

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Minutes of the 235th meeting of the University Grants Commission held on January 9, 1981.

The following were present:

Professor Satish Chandra	...	Chairman
Professor B. Ramachandra Rao	...	Vice-Chairman
Shri Kireet Joshi	...	Member
Shri V.S. Eswaran	...	Member
Professor Anales Tripathi	...	Member
Professor Usha Mehta	...	Member
Professor Mrinal Miri	...	Member
Professor Wahid U. Malik	...	Member
Professor Ram Lal Parikh	...	Member
Mr. Justice S.M. Sikri	...	Member
Dr. V.S. Arunachalam	...	Member
Shri R.M. Chhabra	...	Secretary

Professor C.V. Subramanian could not attend the meeting.

SECRETARIAT

Additional Secretary

Dr. D. Shankar Narayan

Joint Secretaries

Shri S. Visvanath
Shri K.C. Menon
Dr. S.C. Goel

Deputy Secretaries

Dr. S.P. Gupta
Dr. P.L. Mehta
Dr. T.N. Hajela
Shri Y.D. Sharma
Shri A.S. Gupta
Shri M.P. Balakrishnan
Shri R.P. Gangurde
Shri A.G. Deshpande

Finance Officer

Shri B.S. Tyle

Principal Information Officer

Shri S. Prasad

At the outset, the Chairman welcomed Shri Kireet Joshi who has been appointed member of the Commission.

Section-1

Item No.101(a): To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on December 19, 1980.

(b): To receive the action taken on the minutes of the meeting held on December 19, 1980.

...

(a) The minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on December 19, 1980 were confirmed.

(b) This was noted.

Item No.1.02(a): To approve the action taken on certain matters.

(b): To receive the items of information.

...

(a) The Commission approved the action taken on items listed in Appendix-I*.

Arising out of Item No.1.02(a)(12), it was agreed that Professor S.K. Chatterjee, Retired Professor, Department of Electrical Communication Engineering, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, may be added to the screening committee on Engineering & Technology for processing the proposals under the scheme of 'Professors of Eminence'.

(b) This was noted.

Arising out of Item No.1.02(b)(1), it was suggested that the Central Government may be requested to use its good offices to persuade the Tamil Nadu Government not to proceed to consider the proposal for setting up of a new University at Karaikudi. The Commission may also address the State Government on the same lines. In this connection, it was also suggested that the Central Government be requested to take up the question of framing Central legislation which could inter alia provide amongst others that the Central Government's prior approval be obtained before a new university is set up by a State Government.

Item No. 1.03: To approve the Statement of grants released from December 1, 1980 to December 31, 1980.

...

The Commission approved the grants released from December 1, 1980 to December 31, 1980 (Appendix-II*).

Item No.1.04(a): To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the UGC during the year 1980-81 upto December 31, 1980.

- (b) To receive a statement showing the sanctions and bills pending as on December 31, 1980.

...

- (a) This was noted.

In this connection, it was pointed out that though some basic grants for books and journals have been sanctioned to the universities, in view of the paucity of resources, it has not been possible to either provide for assistance to the colleges for setting up of book banks or basic grants for equipment to the universities. It was further noted that this could be considered if additional funds are provided by the Central Government as suggested in the revised estimates for 1980-81.

- (b) This was noted.

SECTION-2

(Matters relating to standards)

Item No.2.01: To consider the norms and standards for college libraries as adopted by the Standing Committee on the Development of University and College Libraries.

...

The Commission desired that norms and standards in respect of university libraries may also be worked out and a consolidated report in respect of university and college libraries be brought up to the Commission. The Committee may also be requested to look into the following aspects of the development of libraries:

- (a) Books and Journals acquisition policy;
- (b) Proper phasing of the utilization of the grants available;
- (c) Circulation of new acquisitions lists;
- (d) Setting up of Regional Library Centres; and
- (e) Strengthening of reprographic and other library services facilities.

Item No.2.02: To consider the report of the Committee appointed by the U.G.C. to review the work done by the Examination Reform Unit at the Jabalpur University, Jabalpur.

...

The Commission agreed to continue to provide assistance to the Jabalpur University towards the Examination Reform Unit for the period ending March 31, 1983. In addition to the approved staff, the following facilities may be provided for the purpose:

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| (a) For the period) | Printing of question banks. | Rs.1,00,000/- |
| from 1.4.1979) | Contingency. | Rs. 10,000/- |
| to 31.3.1981.) | | |

(b) For the period) from 1.4.1981) to 31.3.1983.)	Workshop/Seminar (for orienting teachers)	Rs. 30,000/- per annum
	Books & Journals.	Rs. 5,000/- p.a.
	Contingency.	Rs. 10,000/- p.a.
	Maintenance of question banks.	Rs. 10,000/- p.a.

The Implementation Committee on Examination Reforms may be requested to examine how best the question banks developed by different universities could be made available for use by all the universities.

Item No.2.03: To consider the views of the State Governments regarding introduction of the merit promotion scheme in the universities.

...

The Commission noted that the views of a number of State Governments had not been received so far and desired that they be requested to expedite the same, and that the matter be placed before the next meeting of the Commission. In this connection, it was pointed out that since the Visiting Committees to assess the VI Plan proposals of the Universities would be visiting the Universities shortly, it would be desirable that the details of the Merit Promotion Scheme as accepted by the Commission are brought to the notice of the Universities so that they may keep this provision in view while framing proposals for additional positions of Professors and Readers. It would, however, be made clear to the Universities that the final decision of the Commission regarding the implementation of the scheme would be conveyed to them in due course.

SECTION 3

(References from Government)

Item No.3.01: To consider the views of the State Government of West Bengal on the Ghani Committee Report regarding reorganisation and development of Calcutta University.

...

It was agreed that a sub-committee may be appointed to consider the recommendations made by the Ghani Committee in the context of the views of the State Government and the Calcutta University and also the new Act of the Calcutta University as now enacted by the State Government.

SECTION -4
(Special Programmes)

Item No.4.01: To consider the recommendations made by the Expert Committee constituted by the Commission to assess the requirements of the Department of Physics, Panjab University, under the Programme of Special Assistance to Selected University Departments over a period of five years (1980-85).

...

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the Committee for assistance to the Department of Physics, Panjab University, under the Programme of Special Assistance to Selected University Departments as indicated in Appendix III. The Commission desired that there should be a range for assistance for the Centres of Advanced Study and Departments of Special Assistance, depending upon the needs and requirements of individual subjects, both in Sciences including Engineering and Humanities and Social Sciences.

Item No.4.02: To consider the question of providing assistance to the universities and colleges on the occasion of their Diamond Jubilee/Centenary during the Sixth Plan period.

...

The Commission agreed to provide assistance to the universities on the occasion of the Diamond Jubilee during the Sixth Plan on the existing basis. The Commission also agreed that assistance be provided to the colleges which complete 100 years of their existence during the VI Plan and the ceiling of assistance in case of such college be Rs. two lakhs. It was noted that assistance would be available only to such colleges which have continued to maintain their separate entity.

SECTION -5
(Grants to Universities and Colleges)

Item No.5.01: To consider a request from Jabalpur University to allow it to proceed with the construction of buildings approved during the Fifth Plan period which have not been started so far.

...

The Commission agreed that the Jabalpur University may proceed with the construction of the following buildings approved during the V Plan period, construction of which has been entrusted to the State P.W.D. and the expenditure approved would be a charge on the VI Plan allocation to the University:

1. Physics Building
2. Overhead tanks
3. Warden's Qrs. etc.
4. Library building extension

Item No. 5.02: To consider the proposal of Jamia Millia Islamia regarding construction of boundary wall round the campus.

...

The Commission accepted the proposal of Jamia Millia Islamia regarding the construction of a boundary wall at an estimated cost of Rs. 11.52 lakhs round Jamia Campus as a charge on VI Plan (campus development) allocation of the Jamia.

Item No. 5.03: To consider further the proposal of Shivaji University to include Chhatrapati Shah Central Institute of Business Education, Research, Kolhapur under Section 2(f) of the UGC Act, 1956.

...

It was agreed that a Committee may visit the Chhatrapati Shah Central Institute of Business Education and Research, Kolhapur, to examine the proposal.

Item No. 5.04: To consider the proposal of Rajasthan University regarding construction of certain buildings.

...

The Commission accepted the proposal of the Rajasthan University regarding construction of a hostel for 100 research scholars, but desired that in the first phase, the University be advised to provide accommodation for 50 scholars only. The Commission's assistance on the usual sharing basis would be a first charge on the VI Plan allocation of the University.

Item No. 5.05: To consider the report of the Committee of the UGC on the proposal of the Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi for setting up a Centre of Mass Communications during VI Plan period.

The Commission noted that it had already agreed in principle to the setting up of a Centre of Mass Communications at the Jamia Millia Islamia and keeping in view the recommendations made by the Committee and subsequent discussions with the Chairman, the extent of facilities to be created in the Centre may be decided keeping in view the nature of equipment to be obtained by the Jamia as aid from York University, Canada, for which purpose the Jamia may be permitted by the Government of India.

The Commission further noted that although initially it was proposed that upto six such Centres of Mass Communications and Educational Technology may be established during the VI Plan period, it may be possible to develop not more than 3 to 4 Centres in view of the resources position in the VI Plan period.

It may also be necessary to help some Colleges of Fine Arts to develop appropriate soft-ware material which could be used for mass communication purposes.

SECTION 6

(Miscellaneous)

Item No. 6.01: To consider a letter received from Central Vigilance Commission (Chief Technical Examiner Organisation) regarding test check of buildings (Duplex Quarters) of Aligarh Muslim University.

...

Consideration of this item was deferred.

Item No. 6.02: To further consider the report of the Committee constituted to review the existing procedure followed to approve and release funds for building projects for universities and colleges.

...

Consideration of this item was deferred.

Item No. 6.03: To consider the recommendations made by the All India Council of Sports for utilization of facilities available under the National Sports Organisation Programme as forwarded by the Ministry of Education and Culture for necessary action.

...

Consideration of this item was deferred.

Item No. 6.04: To consider certain establishment matters of the University Grants Commission.

...

- (i) Draft UGC (Delegation of Powers) Regulations... .." prepared in accordance with the provisions of Section 27 of the UGC Act.
- (ii) Recommendations made by the UGC Standing Committee on Establishment Matters at its meeting held on 30th December, 1980.
- (iii) To consider the question of re-appointment of Shri R.K. Chhabra as Secretary, UGC, in terms of Rule 34.

(i) The Commission approved the draft "UGC (Delegation of Powers) Regulations....." and desired that these may be referred to the Government of India for approval.

(ii) The Commission accepted the recommendations made by the U.G.C. Standing Committee on Establishment Matters at its meeting held on 30th December, 1980 as under:

- (1) Creation of a permanent post of an Under Secretary (Welfare) in the grade of Rs.1200-1600.
- (2) (a) While the post of Publication Officer may remain as ex-cadre, Shri V. Appa Rao, the present incumbent of the post, may be considered to be placed in the scale of pay of the post of Deputy Secretary in the UGC as and when due in his turn in promotion quota, keeping in view his notional seniority vis-a-vis officers in the two

channels feeding the cadre of Deputy Secretary as per Cadre and Recruitment Rules for the post of Deputy Secretary; such placement being personal to him.

(b) The Cadre and Recruitment Rules for the post of Publication Officer may be reviewed.

- (3) 50% of the posts of Lift Operator may be converted into selection grade of Rs.260-400.
- (4) The Cadre and Recruitment Rules in respect of the post of Assistant be amended as follows:-

Method of
recruitment

By Promotion

UDC with 5 years continuous regular service in the grade, who have undergone a specified programme of training and having qualified in the test conducted for the purpose, and on the basis of seniority subject to rejection of unfit."

The above amendment in the Cadre and Recruitment Rules be operated upon the posts of Assistants for filling up the vacancies arising after 23rd November 1979 i.e. when the Cadre Rules were last amended. The vacancies that accrued prior to this date be regularised by 100% promotion on the basis of seniority subject to rejection of the unfit.

- (5) The Cadre & Recruitment Rules for the post of Junior Statistical Officer be amended to provide for 50% of the posts to be filled by promotion of persons with a total of 7 years combined regular service in the grades of Statistical Assistant and Senior Statistical Assistant in the U.G.C.
- (6) The Personl Assistants also be considered in their turn like the Section Officer (Grade-II) for promotion to the post of Section Officer (Grade-I) against available posts, but not against leave vacancies.

The question of raising the age of retirement of the employees of the University Grants Commission to 60 years as recommended by the Establishment Committee may be referred to the Government of India.

(iii) To be recorded separately.

U.G.C. Meeting - January 9, 1981

Item No.6.04(iii) To consider the question of re-appointment of Shri R.K. Chhabra as Secretary, UGC in terms of Rule 3-A of the UGC (Terms and Conditions of Service of Employees) Rules, 1958.

...

The Commission considered the note circulated by the Chairman in this connection.^{*}(Appendix).

It was noted that in terms of clause 8 of the above rules, Shri R.K. Chhabra who is a permanent employee of the Commission, would retire after attaining the age of 60 years i.e. in March, 1983.

It was further noted that Shri R.K. Chhabra could be considered for re-appointment for a third term of Secretary, UGC till his age of superannuation, if under rule 3-A of the above rules, it was permissible for him to have more than two terms as Secretary. It was decided that clarification of the term "a like term" in rule 3-A above be sought from Government, and that the matter be placed before the next meeting of the Commission.

*Not enclosed.

Item No. 6.05: To note the date and place for the next meeting of the Commission.

...

It was noted that the next meeting of the Commission will be held in Delhi on February 20, 1981.

Any other item:

Prof. Satish Chandra, whose term as Chairman, UGC, would end on 14.1.1981, made a farewell statement to appraise the members of the important developments during his term of office and also to draw attention to specific matters to be looked into a future. A copy of the same is attached. (Appendix-IV). He expressed his thanks and appreciation to members and officers of the Commission for the cooperation and assistance extended to him in discharge of his duties as Chairman, UGC.

The members of the Commission in turn, recalled with appreciation, the services and leadership provided by Prof. Satish Chandra as Chairman, UGC and wished to place on record their thanks and deep gratitude. They also expressed the hope that his counsel and advice on matters of higher education would continue to be available to the Commission.

(R.K. Chhabra)
Secretary

(Satish Chandra)
Chairman

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting:
Dated: 9th January, 1981

*Appendix I to the
meeting minutes*

Item No. 1.02(a) : To approve the action taken on certain matters.

- (1) Financial assistance to the affiliated Colleges for improvement of under-graduate facilities during Vth Plan period under Rs. 3.00/Rs. 5.00/Rs. 8.00/ Rs. 10.00 lakhs scheme.

S.No.	Name of the College	Purpose	Estimated Cost	UGC's share	Amount of schemes already accepted	Date of approval
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<u>Kerala University:</u>						
1.	Alphonsa College, Palai.	F.I.P.	21,000 (Enhancement only)	21,000	3,18,405	2.12.80
<u>Osmania University</u>						
2.	A.V.College of Arts & Commerce (Evening) Hyderabad.	F.I.P.	53,350 (Enhancement only)	53,350	2,46,650	5.12.80
<u>Sri Venkateswara University</u>						
3.	Govt. College, Anantapur.	F.M.P.	55,000 (Enhancement only)	55,000	5,42,000	5.12.80
4.	K.V.R. Govt. College for Women, Kurnool	F.I.P.	302 (TA/DA to attend conference in India)	302	4,69,833	16.12.80
5.	The Adoni Arts & Science College, Adoni.	F.I.P.	17,000	17,000	3,16,998	20.12.80

(2) Restructuring of Courses

6.	Lal Bahadur College, Warangal.	B.Sc. (Poultry Science)	1,03,000	1,00,000	-	6.12.80
----	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	---	---------

Marathwada University

7.	Vasant Rao Naik Mahavidya- laya, Aurangabad	Teacher . Fellowship.	17,000	17,000	-	16.12.80
----	---	--------------------------	--------	--------	---	----------

This is under the special assistance for colleges catering to SC/ST Students. So far project involving Rs. 2,87,500 as UGC share has been approved).

Poona University

8.	Arts Sc. and Commerce College Pachora.	i) Boys Hostel ii) Remedial Courses iii) F.I.P.	3,13,000 45,000 1,00,000	2,34,750 45,000 1,00,000	-	17.12.80
----	---	--	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	---	----------

(This is under special assistance for colleges located in Tribal areas. No assistance has been provided in the V Plan period.

- ((2) Approval of advance increments given to Shri P.S. Patil, Lecturer in Marathi, Shivaji University.

The Shivaji University appointed Shri P.S. Patil as a Lecturer in Marathi against V Plan post approved by the Commission on starting salary of Rs. 1300/- p.m. in the scale of Rs. 700-40-1100-50-1600 on the basis of recommendations of the Executive Council of the University taking into account his salary in the earlier post. This was accepted vide order dated 15.11.80.

- (3) Sri Venkateswara University- Request for a grant for the purchase of Programme Board and Punching Machine.

...

In February, 1980 the Sri Venkateswara University informed the Commission that it had placed an order with M/S. International Computers India Manufacture Ltd. Madras for the supply of programme Board and Punching Machine during 1977. This equipment is for the common use of the Deptts. of Sri Venkateswara University colleges for research and teaching purposes and the same would be installed at the university service and Instrumentation Centre. The University had set apart a sum of Rs. 40,000 from out of the 5th Plan grants for the purchase of said equipment. Since the company had expressed its inability to supply the same before 1980, the amount of Rs. 40,000 was utilised by the University for purchasing some other equipment. The University further stated that the company had informed the University that the equipment was ready for delivery. Accordingly, the Sri Venkateswara University requested the Commission to provide a grant of Rs. 40,000 for the purpose. Under the circumstances, it has been agreed to allocate a provision of Rs. 40,000 to Sri Venkateswara University on usual sharing basis for equipment as a first charge on the 6th Plan towards the purchase of above item of equipment. (orders dated 13th October, 1980).

- (4) Magadh University - Change of Specialisation of Professor in the Deptt. of Economics.

The Commission on the recommendations of the Vth Plan Visiting Committee approved a post of Professor for the Department of Economics with specialisation as 'Quantitative Economics'. Magadh University sent a proposal for the change of specialisation from Quantitative Economics to Agricultural Economics & Cooperation.

that The Vice-Chancellor, Magadh University recommended the change of specialisation has been necessitated as the Magadh University is situated in rural area and the main occupation of the local inhabitants is agriculture and 85% of the total population is dependent upon agriculture for their livelihood. The University therefore felt that the Department of Economics may concentrate more on problems of the Agricultural Economy of the District of Bihar.

In view of the above, the proposal of the Magadh University for the change of specialisation

p.t.o.

of the post of the Professor in the Department of Economics from Quantitative Economics to Agricultural Economics and Co-operation has been agreed to and decision conveyed vide letter No.F.12-5/74(D-3b/D.2) dated 14.11.80.

- (5) Creation of one full time Director Physical Education in S.G.T.B. Khalsa College (Evening Classes), Delhi.

The proposal of the University of Delhi for creation of one full time Director of Physical Education in S.G.T.B. Khalsa College (Evening Classes) was interalia considered by the University Grants Commission at its meeting held on 29th August, 1980. The Commission could not accept the proposal in question and the University was informed accordingly. Subsequently it has been reconsidered and in view of the fact that the majority of the students in Evening Classes are not employed, the proposal for creation of one full time Director of Physical Education in S.G.T.B. Khalsa College (Evening Classes) and the University informed accordingly.

has been accepted

- (6) Special Assistance Programme - Department of Ancient History, Culture & Archaeology, University of Allahabad - Approval of an International Seminar on Pre-history.

The proposal of the Department of History, Culture & Archaeology in the University of Allahabad for the organisation of an International Seminar on pre-History has been accepted at an estimated expenditure of Rs. 25,250/-. This will raise the total provision for seminars for 1980-81 from Rs. 10,000/- to Rs. 25,250/-. An amount of Rs. 15,000/- has been released as first instalment vide this office letter No.F.12-7/75(HR.II) dated 29.11.1980.

in accordance with the same norms as applicable to the national seminars

- (7) Composition of the reconstituted Panel on Political Science & Public Administration.

The composition of the reconstituted Panels in the Humanities and Social Sciences including Panel on Political Science and Public Administration was reported under item No.1.02(a) of the Commission's meeting held on November 15, 1980.

Professor P.N. Masaldan, Deptt. of Political Science, Hyderabad University has also been included as a

member of the Panel on Political Science & Public Administration in addition to the other members as reported earlier.

(3) Reconstitution of Panels in the Humanities and Social Sciences.

The Panels in the disciplines of Library and Information Science and Mass Communication have been reconstituted. The Composition of these Panels is indicated in the list appended, Annexure I & II.

(4) Assistance to colleges for the purchase of furnitures/fittings in the students hostels approved by the U.G.C.

The Commission had in July, 1976 fixed the following assistance for purchase of furniture/fittings for various building projects in respect of the colleges:-

<u>Building projects</u>	<u>Percentage of assistance for purchase of furniture/fittings</u>
i) Class rooms	10% of the civil cost
ii) Laboratory building	20% of the civil cost
iii) Library building	20% of the civil cost
iv) Hostels	Rs. 325/- per per student (living room furniture)

Keeping in view the overall increase in prices it has been decided that the amount of Rs. 325/- per student for living room furniture in hostel be raised to Rs. 475 plus sales tax.

(10) Extension of the tenure of temporary posts of Joint Secretary, Personal Assistant and Assistant Statistical Officer.

The tenure of the following temporary posts created for Policy Frame, etc. filled on ad-hoc basis which was last extended upto 11th December, 1980 (afternoon) as reported to the commission at its meeting held on

October 25-26, 1980 (Item No.1.02(a)(19) has been extended for a further period of six months w.e.f. 12th December, 1980 (forenoon):

<u>Sl.No.</u>	<u>Name of the post</u>	<u>Number of post</u>
1.	Joint Secretary	1
2.	Personal Assistant	1
3.	Assistant Statistical Officer	1

2. The expenditure on the above posts will continue to be met out of the budget provision for staff under the budget-head "Non-Plan".

3. The tenure of appointments made against these posts on ad-hoc basis also continues correspondingly.

(11) Amendment in the UGC Employees (Conduct) Regulations, 1967.

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (c) of the sub-section (1) of Section 26 of the UGC Act, 1956 (3 of 1956) read with Rule 9 of the UGC (Terms and Conditions of Service of Employees) Rules, 1958, the University Grants Commission with the previous approval of the Central Government made UGC Employees (Conduct) Regulations, 1967. These regulations were framed on the basis of the Government of India rules on the subject. Consequent to amendment in the corresponding rule of the Central Civil Services (Conduct) Rules, 1964, the proviso to sub-regulation (3) as also to sub-regulation (4) of regulation 15 of the UGC Employees (Conduct) Regulations, 1967 has been amended to read as under with the approval of the Central Government:--

"Provided that an employee of the UGC may, without such sanction -

- (i) undertake honorary work of social or charitable nature, or
- (ii) undertake occasional work of a literary, artistic or scientific character, or
- (iii) participate in sports activities as amateur; subject to the condition that in all the cases his official duties do not thereby suffer. He shall not undertake or shall discontinue, such work or activity, if so directed by the Commission."

(ii) For sub-regulation (4), the following sub-regulation shall be substituted, namely:

"(4) Unless otherwise provided by general or special orders of the Commission, no employee of the Commission may accept any fee for any work done by him for any private or public body or any private person without the sanction of the prescribed authority.

Explanation:- The term 'fee' used here shall have the meaning assigned to it in "Fundamental Rule 9(6A)".

...

S LK

Item No. 1.02(a) Continued

- (12) Constitution of Sub-Committees for processing proposals for Professors of Eminence

...

For processing the proposals for Professors of Eminence, the following Sub-Committees have been constituted:-

A) Natural Sciences

1. Dr. M.G.K. Menon (Physics)
Director,
D.S.T.
2. Dr. Nitya Nand (Chemistry)
Director
C.D.S.I.
Lucknow
3. Dr. Zahoor Qasim (Life Sciences)
Director
Oceanography Research Instt.
Goa.
4. Dr. K.G. Ramanathan (Mathematics)
T.I.F.R.
5. Dr. Devender Lal (Earth Sciences)
Director
R.R.L.
Ahmedabad.

B) Social Sciences and Humanities

1. Dr. D.T. Lakdawala (Economics)
Former Vice-Chairman
Planning Commission
2. Dr. Nihar Ranjan Ray (History)
Former Bhageswari Prof. of
History of Fine Arts
Calcutta University.
3. Dr. S.C. Dube (Sociology and Social
Anthropology)
Former
Vice-Chancellor
Jammu University

: 8 :

4. Prof. M.V. Mathur
Former Director
National Institute of
Educational Planning and
Administration.
5. Prof. Ram Reddy (Political Science)
Vice-Chancellor
Osmania University
6. Dr. Srinivas Iyengar (English)
Retired Professor of
English.
7. Dr. Dev Raj (Philosophy)
Retd. Professor of
Philosophy,
Banaras Hindu University,
Varanasi.

C) Engineering and Technology

1. Dr. Jai Krishna
Former Vice-Chancellor
Roorkee University
Roorkee
2. Dr. B.Velluri
Director
Aeronautical Research Institute
Bangalore.
3. Dr. Braham Perakash (Metalurgical Engg.)
Bombay.
4. Dr. S.Vardha Rajan
Baroda.

...

Annexure I to Item
No. 1.02(a)(8)

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION
.....

Members of the Panel on Library and information Science.

1. Prof. K.A. Isaac,
Department of Library Science,
Kerala University,
Trivandrum.
2. Prof. (Km.) Vidyut Khandwala,
University Librarian,
Shri Hansraj Prachi Thackersey,
School of Library science,
1, Nathbhai Thackersey Road,
Bombay-400020.
3. Prof. P.B. Mangla,
Department of Library Science,
University of Delhi,
Delhi-110007.
4. Prof. R.C. Mehrotra,
Department of Chemistry,
Rajasthan University,
Jaipur (Raj.)
5. Prof. P.Gangadhar Rao,
Department of Library science,
Madras University,
Madras.
6. Prof. J.S. Sharma,
Department of Library Science,
Panjab University,
Chandigarh.
7. Dr. Jogeswar Sharma,
Gauhati University,
Gauhati. (Assam)
8. Dr. Bijoy Nath Mukherjee,
Department of Library science,
Burdwan University,
Burdwan (W.Bengal)
9. Dr. P.H. Sethumadhava Rao,
Education Officer,
UGC, New Delhi.

Secretary

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION
.....

Members of the Panel on Mass Communication.

1. Prof. K.E. Eapen,
Department of Mass Communication,
Kerala University,
Trivandrum.
2. Prof. A. John Knight,
Department of Agricultural Extension,
Tamilnadu Agricultural University,
Coimbatore-641003.
3. Shri N.V.K. Murthy,
Film and Television Institute,
Law College Road,
Poona.
4. Dr. B.C. Agrawal,
Scientist and Coordinator,
Educational Resource Cell,
Space Application Centre,
Ahmedabad.
5. Prof. B.S. Thakur,
Department of Mass Communication,
Panjab University,
Chandigarh-160014.
6. Shri A.J. Kidwai,
Jamia Millia Islamia,
New Delhi.
7. Shri Inder Malhotra,
Assistant Editor,
Times of India,
New Delhi.
8. Shri Shailendra Shankar,
Director General, Delhi
Doordarshan
New Delhi.
9. Shri V.L. Baruah,
Director General
All India Radio,
New Delhi.

10. Shri S. Mukherjee,
Department of Mass Communication,
Calcutta University,
Calcutta.
 11. Shri N.L. Chawla,
Director,
Indian Institute of Mass Communication,
New Delhi.
 12. Dr. T.N. Hajela,
Deputy Secretary,
UGC, New Delhi.
- Member Secretary.

S LK

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

....

Meeting:

Appendix II to
the U.G.C. Minutes

Dated: 9th January, 1981

Item No.1.03: To approve the statement of grants
released from 1st December, 1980 to
31st December, 1980.

Section I Non-Plan Projects

1,21,07,550

Section II Plan Projects

- | | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| A. To Central and States Universities for Humanities. | 27,78,456 |) |
| B. To Central and States Universities for Sciences. | 62,03,481 |) |
| C. To Central and States Universities for Engineering and Technology. | 16,82,731 |) |
| D. To constituent/ Affiliated Colleges. | 59,38,426 |) |
| E. To Central and States Universities for Miscellaneous Schemes. | 90,91,426 |) |
| F. Miscellaneous Expenditure. | 73,052 |) |

2,57,67,572

Section-III

Expenditure from
Grants received from
Central Government
and other Schemes
for specific purposes.

44,137

Total : Rs : 3,79,19,259

....

Appendix III to Item No.4.01

(Panjab University, Physics Department, DSA)

The financial implications of the recommendations are:

) <u>Staff</u>	Rs. in lakhs for <u>5 years</u>
One Professor for Theoretical Nuclear Physics.	1.4
One Reader for Nuclear Spectroscopy.	1.2
Two Lecturers/Research Associates - (1 for Cyclotron Group and 1 for P.A.C. Group).	1.7
Total:	<u>4.3</u>
) <u>Recurring Expenses</u>	
a. Cyclotron maintenance at Rs.75,000 per year.	3.75
b. For P.A.C. at Rs.10,000 per year.	0.50
c. For Nuclear Spectroscopy at Rs.10,000 per year.	0.50
d. For Theoretical Nuclear Physics at Rs.5,000 per year.	0.25
Total:	<u>5.00</u>
) <u>Equipment</u>	
a. Common facility for all 3 groups GE-II and Oscilloscopes.	1.50
b. Cyclotron Group - for extra beam line and electronics.	1.00
c. P.A.C. Group - Electronics.	0.70
d. Nuclear Spectroscopy Group - interface, tape transport system, electronics, photomultipliers, etc.	1.23
Total:	<u>4.43</u>
) <u>Building</u>	
Extension to the Cyclotron building to be taken up after the 2 year review.	2.00

	<u>Rs. in lakhs for 5 years</u>
Books, Journals, travel etc. for all groups.	1.60
<u>Summary of financial recommendations:</u>	
(a) Staff) estimated for 5 years) upto 31.3.1985.	4.30
(b) Recurring)	5.00
(c) Equipment	4.43
(d) Building	2.00
(e) Books, journals, travel, etc.	1.60

Total for Nuclear Physics.	17.33

Equipment for Solid State Physics Group.	1.00

Grand total:	18.33

...

Appendix.IV

Speech of Chairman delivered at the
Commission's meeting held on 9.1.1981

.....

At the outset I would like to thank the successive Commissions for their unflinching help, guidance and co-operation extended to me as vice-Chairman and Chairman. They have borne with me even when, on times, I may have attempted to hustle them. Above all, their attitude has been one of graciousness.

I would also like to place on record the willing help and co-operation extended to me by all sections of the secretariat. Without their help and cooperation I would not have been able to implement or push forward any of the programmes of the Commission. During the period 1973 to 1980 we have had a number of reviews of the working of the Commission. I think this is the first time that the Commission has been subjected to such a searching scrutiny. The Jha Review Committee and our own Review Committees have gone into the various processes, the broad objectives and programmes of the Commission in considerable detail. I would not be accused of partiality if I say that the Commission has emerged with credit from these scrutinies. Of course, they have also brought out some weaknesses on which I shall touch later. The Commission has, in the meantime, produced a series of important documents, the Policy Frame and the guidelines for the Sixth Plan. These again are in some ways exercises of a type which the Commission had not done in the past. This also implies that the Commission is trying to strike out into new directions which is welcome.

During the period, there were a number of directions in which the Commission tried to move forward.

1.01 It took a number of important steps to raise standards. A major effort was made to induct better teachers by improving salaries and by laying down the qualifications where considerable emphasis was placed on research. In this field, the abolition of the category of 'Junior Teachers' or 'Assistant Teachers', and of bringing the salary scales of universities and colleges on par were major policy decisions which should have long range beneficial results. There has been certain amount of controversy regarding prescription of Ph.D. qualifications as essential for University teachers, and M.Phil. for College teachers. I am personally convinced that it was right to lay down these qualifications because from a subsequent study it is shown that about 50% of the University teachers which are appointed have a Ph.D. In other words, there is sufficient flexibility in the qualifications laid down by the commission. In a number of cases, I have received complaints that there is too much flexibility because it has been abused. There is always a danger of being too rigid and thus providing a strait-jacket, or too flexible in which case the possibility of abuse is there. On balance, it would be better to err on the side of flexibility.

These qualifications are also linked to the Teacher Fellowship scheme for College Teachers, and institution of M.Phil. courses in many universities. Both have been widely welcomed. Their impact would, however, have to be assessed.

1.02. Considerable emphasis has been placed on the upgrading and revision of syllabi. A large number of workshops were conducted towards the same and I am happy that most of the workshop reports have been published and have been circulated to the universities. It would be

necessary to ensure that they are implemented in practice by the universities. For this financial inducements may not be enough. The entire structure of the universities will have to be gone into. The idea of multiple streams of courses, and of autonomous colleges where some progress has been made will also have to be pursued. Side by side with this upgrading of syllabi and flexibility in the syllabi, attempts have been made to introduce linked courses in colleges and starting short-term diploma courses towards vocationalisation in universities. Both these are still in the experimental phase. However, the point to emphasise is that we have been able to move away from the rigid lines of the past.

1.03. Efforts have been made to improve the qualifications of the existing teachers by strengthening programmes of FIP, Teacher Fellowship Summer Institutes etc. Not only have these programmes been expanded, they have been reviewed and new guidelines issued. However, the manner of their implementation by the universities still leaves a good deal to be desired, partly because we do not really have a mechanism of ensuring that our guidelines are implemented in practice.

1.04. Examination reforms was another important field in which initiative was taken by the U.G.C. with a view to raising standards and remove the road blocs in introduction of new syllabi and flexible courses. There has been some set back in this during the last few years. I think the responsibility for this is not so much on the U.G.C. or on the scheme, but on situations beyond the control of the U.G.C. Secondly, effort was made to strengthen university research, and its linkages with research bodies outside the university system.

2.01. The programmes of CAS. and DSA were reviewed and expended, dead wood being cut out. A third stage, departmental support enabled us to introduce the philosophy of multiple stages of growth so that an institution has continuously to work for ever higher standards. At the other end, this was linked up to short and depth level research projects which were to be implemented with the help of a large number of referee experts and subject panels. I think the subject panels are perhaps the greatest success story as far as the U.G.C. is concerned. Although there were subject panels earlier, they had not really functioned. Now they have become so successful that sometimes I am afraid we are overloading the subject panels by passing on too much responsibilities on them. The secretarial assistance needed by these panels also needs looking into.

2.02. Side by side with this, there was an entire change of priorities for infrastructure support. During the V Plan, in proportionate and in absolute terms much larger support for books and equipment was made available than at any time in the past. The USICs were another extremely important new initiative in this field. Whether the culture of USICs has been assimilated by the universities or not is a question which we shall have to go into. We know that any new experiment or new idea takes time to be accepted, more so by universities. But conceptually this is an extremely important new development in which I would like to say, the Vice-Chairman has himself taken a great deal of personal interest and initiative.

.01 Thirdly, efforts were made to expand non-formal education, adult and continuing education, extension and community services. In the field of extension, I think the initiative we took in the field of adult education was notable and shows if there is proper leadership, the U.G.C. and the colleges could move quickly into a new field. That the adult education programme is being reviewed, I think is not an aspersion on us. The main problem is of the role of voluntary agencies. The question of role of the students in this programme has not been called into doubt by anyone. And here let me say that we have been very careful that the U.G.C.'s adult education programme is not merely a literacy programme but a programme of linking the university and the colleges more closely with the community, so that the community should learn to understand better the problems of the wider community so that the gap between the intellectual and the common man should be reduced.

.02. Similarly in the field of continuing education and correspondence courses, the existing programmes have been reviewed to make them more realistic, and have been expanded in a planned manner. Earlier, my own experience based on Rajasthan University was that adult and continuing education were treated as something of a joke by the university community. It was not considered to be an integral part of the activities of a university. One of our successes has been that during this period the academics have started to accept adult and continuing education as a legitimate part of the activities of the universities. I consider this to be no small change. The initiative and continuous efforts made by the Commission in this field are something which should be recognised and we should be proud about.

.03. Efforts have been made to develop programmes of support to weaker sections and backward communities and regions. I do not think we have really made much impact in this field so far. U.G.C. guidelines have already been circulated to universities. But whether it is a question of appointing teachers from the scheduled castes and scheduled tribes, or assisting colleges catering to the weaker sections. I do not think we have really been able to make much of an impact. The ideal of lead colleges, renamed AID colleges has also not yet got off the mark. This is an area in which we have to do a great deal. However, we shall have to be very very careful that our policies do not lead to populism. There are only a very small number of centres in the university system which can and are making meaningful contributions to the growth of knowledge, or which are providing high level training. We should not be trapped into adopting a strategy whereby these centres are prevented from developing in the name of bringing up the weaker sections and the less developed institutions. As far as our guidelines are concerned, we have tried to take ensure that this does not happen. But often good guidelines can go off the rails when it comes to implementation, especially if there is a shortfall in the funds indicated by the Planning Commission for the VI Plan. The Commission would have to watch very carefully that the developmental strategy it has adopted for the VI Plan does not in practice lead to the weakening of those centres which it has built up with great effort and care during the last three or four plan periods.

Community is a kind of experimental ground.
Also that the university

p.t.o.

4.01 Fourthly, some small initiative has been taken in the field of cultural activities and students services. The scheme for support to museums has started moving. However, scheme of creative artists has yet to be implemented by universities. Book Banks is another success story. But student amenities, especially hostel amenities is another field in which the Commission will have to spend time, effort and funds.

Thus, the total achievements of the Commission during this period have not been ~~in~~ considerable. But we should also bear in mind the shortcoming to which I would like to refer to briefly. It is well known that our greatest weakness is monitoring. Perhaps this is a part and parcel of the entire national scene. Secondly, I would say there is insufficient communication of the Commission with teachers state governments and the wider community. Thirdly, I would say there is a weak data base which leads to adhocism both at the central and state levels. I would also say that the linkages between the university system and the institutions outside the university system, although we have talked a great deal about it in practice, are very very tenuous. That is a matter which would have to be looked into.

4.02. As far as the question of monitoring is concerned, we are much more conscious in evaluating a programme in the past. We have distinguished two types of monitoring, perspective or long-term, and short-term immediate programmes. If we had been able to establish perspective planning and monitoring unit, it would have been helpful. This has not been possible due to lack of clearance from the Government for the senior staff which had been visualised by the Jha Review Committee and accepted by the Commission. I would like to leave this idea that even if the government is not prepared to give approval to senior posts, we could use the posts of consultants which have been created and the posts of research officers to give this unit a start. For the purpose, we could use partly our own sources and partly bring people on contract. Once we get started, may be requisite support from the Government would come.

As for as the monitoring research schemes are concerned, I wonder whether we could not use in a more meaningful manner some retired teachers. This was a point which was suggested to me by some retired people themselves. They have the experience, and if UGC is prepared to give them some support for travel, they would be quite prepared to move from university to university and evaluate what the research projects are. There are other methods also. The Science Panels have given some thought to it. We would have to develop mechanism for monitoring of research projects. Otherwise we would be rightly accused of not using our limited funds in a meaningful manner.

The Statistical Unit needs to be strengthened without loss of too much time.

4.03. In order to strengthen linkages, our research science council needs to be revived.

4.04 I do not know how to make any suggestions regarding the problem of improving communication with academics, state governments and the wider community. Our subject panels are the most important means of a continuous linkage and interaction with the academic community. It has been estimated that about 200-250 senior academics are involved closely with the UGC through these and other standing committees. However, one of the complaints which I receive all the time from younger academics is that the programmes of the Commission are not brought to their notice. Let me give you an example. A review of the Commonwealth Academic Staff Fellowships scheme shows that only a few universities have responded and for few eligible candidates. If the UGC works out its annual programme, there should not be any difficulty in bringing out a bulletin and in advertising these schemes in the newspapers. I know advertisement is expensive but one advertisement can cover a number of programmes. The type of brochures and their number which we are printing is far too small. If you go to any such parallel organisation anywhere in the world, you will find that there are quite a number of well-brought out brochures which give an idea of that organisation and also its programmes. For some reason, the U.G.C. has been very reluctant to publicise itself. The idea of not pricing the publication is totally wrong. For instance, even our annual report which is not a priced publication. If you want you can get it, but you must write to the Secretary, otherwise you cannot get it. So with the other publications. The entire publication policy needs a second look. Also now that we have a PIO, we can also utilise the Associations Bulletin in a more meaningful manner. We have started the Journals and Bulletins. These could be used in a more meaningful manner. There is another method of getting the academic community to know our programmes better. We could perhaps call on the Librarians to set aside a place where UGC Bulletins, UGC notices, UGC publications etc. could be displayed.

Conferences of Vice-Chancellors and Principals could help in the process.

4.05. The problem of relationships with both central and state Governments is a matter into which we will have to go into. I would say fortunately many of the problems with Government which the Commission had to face a few years earlier are no longer there. But there is always a potential of disagreement between Government and an autonomous body such as the U.G.C. I do not think that the problem of relationship between the UGC and the Government has been sorted out in a manner which would provide definite guidelines for the future. Government is a very powerful body and there is also the danger of a powerful body smothering a weaker body almost involuntarily. This is not something which concerns the UGC alone. Problem of this type arose in the functioning of ICHR and ICSSR also. Some definite guidelines should be developed. Dealing with state governments is again a problem. Although we adopted a policy of involving the state Governments in the Visiting Committees in the Fifth Plan, things did not really improve. Even today the linkage between UGC and the State Government is linnous. There is a triangle-UGC, Central Government and the State Governments and as you know, every triangle is a problem. This again is a matter where a great deal of initiative will have to be taken by the Central Government and by the U.G.C.

The representation of the Central Government on the U.G.C. should be helpful in this. They are here not merely as individuals or to represent the view of the Government on individual issues, but to see in the larger context that the relationship among the UGC, the Central Government and State Governments is worked out in a harmonious manner. Unless each of the three cooperate, we cannot work. This is a major issue which will have to be considered in the background of education being on the concurrent list, and the need of strengthening the UGC for discharging its statutory responsibilities.

At the end, and on the eve of demitting my office, I would once again like to thank the Commission which has been not only extremely helpful but gracious to me at all times. I would like to place on record my deep appreciation of the officers of the Commission for their dedicated work and their ready help and cooperation in the work which I entrusted to them.

Thank you once again.

....

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Minutes of the 236th meeting of the University Grants Commission held on February 20, 1981.

...

The following were present:

Dr. (Mrs.) Madhuri R. Shah	...	Chairman
Professor B. Ramachandra Rao	...	Vice-Chairman
Shri Kireet Joshi	...	Member
Professor Amales Tripathi	...	Member
Professor C.V. Subramanian	...	Member
Professor Usha H. Mehta	...	Member
Professor Mrinal Miri	...	Member
Professor Ram Lal Parikh	...	Member
Mr. Justice S.M. Sikri	...	Member
Dr. V.S. Arunachalam	...	Member
Shri R.K. Chhabra	...	Secretary

Shri V.B. Eswaran and Professor Wahid U. Malik had regretted their inability to attend the meeting.

SECRETARIAT

Additional Secretary

Dr. D. Shankar Narayan

Joint Secretaries

Shri S. Visvanath
Shri I.C. Menon
Dr. S.C. Goel

Deputy Secretaries

Dr. D. Swaminadhan
Dr. S.P. Gupta
Dr. M.L. Mehta
Shri Y.D. Sharma
Shri A.B. Gupta
Shri M.P. Balakrishnan
Shri R.P. Gangurde
Shri L.R. Mal
Shri A.G. Deshmukh

Finance Officer

Shri B.S. Tyle

Principal Information Officer

Shri S. Prasad

At the outset, the Vice-Chairman and Members of the Commission extended a hearty welcome to Dr. (Mrs.) Madhuri R. Shah and assured her of their cooperation in the challenging tasks before the Commission at this crucial period in development of higher education. The Chairman thanked the members and indicated that she would endeavour to work towards achieving better rapport between the UGC and the universities, towards ensuring better utilisation of the existing facilities, to simplify the procedure for expeditious implementation of the programmes and also better utilisation of the Plan funds now likely to be available to the Commission.

SECTION-1

Item No.1.01(a): To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 9th January, 1981.

(b): To receive the action taken on the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 9th January, 1981.

...

(a) The minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on January 9, 1981 were confirmed.

Arising out of the minutes, it was desired that:

- i) The State Governments may be requested again to send their comments on the Merit Promotion scheme within a month and the matter brought up before the Commission.
- ii) Action to be taken on the different suggestions made by Professor Satish Chandra in his statement as per Appendix IV of the minutes of the meeting held on 9th January, 1981 be brought up before the Commission.
- iii) A committee may be appointed to prepare the paper regarding legislation which may be taken up consequent upon Education being brought in the Concurrent List and this committee may also look into the question relating to a large number of professional colleges being started on the basis of capitation fees with approval of different State Governments. The latter problem may also be discussed with the Government of India for taking some urgent measures to prevent such colleges coming into existence.

(b) This was noted.

Item No.1.02(a): To approve the action taken on certain matters.

(b): To receive the items of information.

(a) The Commission approved the action taken on items listed in Appendix-I*.

Arising out of (i) Item No.1.02(a) (5), it was agreed that the universities be informed that in case they have any proposal for strengthening of undergraduate teaching instruction in the affiliated colleges, particularly in the moffisil districts through University- College interaction, the Commission may be prepared to consider such proposals for appropriate support.

(ii) Item No.1.02(a)(18): The Central Government may again be approached to agree to the provision of House Building Advances to the Institutions deemed to be Universities.

A comprehensive note indicating the additional requirements of the staff for the UGC secretariat based on a work study including the requirements of Research, Policy and Planning Division may be brought up before the Commission at an early date.

(b) This was noted.

Item No.1.03: To approve the statement of grants released from 1st January, 1981 to 31st January, 1981.

...

The Commission approved the grants released from 1st January, 1981 to 31st January, 1981. (Appendix.II)*

Item No.1.04(a): To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the UGC during the year 1980-81 upto 31st January, 1981.

(b): To receive a statement showing the sanctions and bills pending as on 31st January, 1981.

...

(a) It was noted that while some basic grants for books and journals have been sanctioned to the universities in 1980-81, basic grants for equipment have not so far been provided; so also grants for book banks to colleges. It was suggested that while preparing the budget for 1981-82, the need for making such grants may be kept in view.

(b) This was noted.

SECTION-2

(Matters relating to standards)

Item No.2.01: To consider the question of laying down procedure for publication of Memorial lectures instituted by the U.G.C. out of endowment funds placed at its disposal by the Government of India, Ministry of Education & Culture.

...
The Commission desired that the Universities may be advised to ensure that the lectures already delivered are published as early as possible and even if necessary these could be published through publishing agencies provided these are reasonably priced.

It was suggested that in future, the universities where such lectures are organised may be advised to get the lectures recorded and then transcribed and publish the same after giving reasonable time to the speaker for editing the text of lectures.

It may also be considered if such lectures including National Lectures supported by UGC, each year under its programme, could be published in the Journal of Higher Education published by the UGC or through some publishers and widely disseminated.

Item No.2.02: To consider the views received from the Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad on the Report of the Committee appointed to review the 5th Plan Development Schemes of the School.

...
The Commission noted the views of the Indian school of Mines, Dhanbad on the report of the Committee appointed to review the implementation of the Fifth Plan development schemes of the School. It was pointed out that Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad is one of the premier institutions in the country in the field of Mining and is responsible for training of manpower required in the mining industry and desired that the Ministry of Energy (Department of Coal) be approached provide adequate resources for the development of the school.

The Commission further agreed to the provision of the following additional staff and desired that the proposal for setting up of a sophisticated Instruments Centre and the creation of a post of Professor in the Department of

Humanities may be considered as part of the Sixth Plan proposals of the School:

- (1) One Professor of Fuel Engineering
- (2) One Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering
- (3) One Lecturer of Ceramics

It was further desired that the School be advised (a) not to institute any new part-time or full-time courses without the prior approval of the Commission and (b) that the income and expenditure consequent upon the consultancy work undertaken by it should be included in its Annual Accounts. In this connection, it was suggested that the practice followed by the Central Universities, Institutions deemed to be Universities and the IITs, with regard to consultancy work may be obtained and the matter brought up before the Commission.

Item No.2.03: To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Standing Advisory Committee on Area Studies held on 5th January, 1981.

....

The Commission accepted the recommendations made by the Standing Advisory Committee on Area Studies at its meeting held on January 5, 1981 and agreed (i) to the creation of a post of Professor in the Centre for East-European and Soviet Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University for strengthening the programmes relating to Soviet studies, (ii) Indian scholars going abroad under area studies programmes may be paid a daily allowance according to all inclusive rate sanctioned by the Reserve Bank of India for junior businessmen. The Commission further desired that the possibility of setting up a Centre for the Reproduction of Resource Material for use of different centres of area studies may be explored. The Commission also desired that (1) a detailed note on the work done by area studies centres under this programme in the universities may be placed before it, (2) the staff of centres of area studies should participate in the teaching programmes in addition to undertaking indepth studies in the area specified.

The Commission welcomed the proposal of the Ministry of External Affairs to provide funds to universities to enable their scholars to undertake research projects of area studies. It was suggested that the Ministry of External Affairs be advised that while constituting the coordination committee which would oversee this programme, the representatives of the Ministry of Education and the UGC are also associated with the same.

The Commission further desired that the assessment committees proposed to be set up for assessing the work done by these centres and Centres of Advanced Study etc. may specifically look into the question of transfer of the recurring expenditure on faculty positions etc. to Non-Plan after the Commission's assistance ceases with reference to the work proposed to be done by the staff of such centres.

SECTION-3
(References from Government)

Item No. 3.01: To consider a reference from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Culture (Department of Education) regarding the recommendation in the report of the Committee for promotion of Urdu.

...

The Commission noted the suggestions made for promoting studies in Urdu in the universities and colleges and desired that the universities be advised, if they so desire, to include in their Sixth Plan proposals additional requirements for providing facilities for teaching Urdu. It was noted that the Jamia Millia Islamia is already providing instructions both at the undergraduate and postgraduate level through the medium of Urdu and any proposals to further strengthen these facilities may be included in its Sixth Plan proposals of Jamia Millia Islamia for the consideration of the Commission. The Commission was not in favour of setting up at least one college in each State where facilities of teaching undergraduate courses through the medium of Urdu be provided but felt that since this was primarily for the State Government to decide, the Government of India may pursue this recommendation with the State Governments.

Item No. 3.02: To consider a reference from the Government of India about participation of teachers in the activities of communal organisations.

...

The matter may be discussed with the Ministry of Education, Government of India, in the first instance.

SECTION-4
(Special Programmes)

Item No. 4.01: To consider the question of Establishment of linkages between Technical Institutions and Industry-Communication of views of the Engineering Panel to the Ministry of Education and Culture, Government of India.

...

It was agreed that a committee may be appointed to consider the general question of promoting linkages between universities and industry and of associating people from

industry in the teaching and research work of institutions. In this connection, it was noted that the universities could utilize funds available under the scheme of Visiting Professorship and Visiting Fellowship and also National Associateship so as to implement the recommendation made by the Panel on Engineering and Technology.

SECTION-6

(Miscellaneous)

Item No.6.01: To consider a letter received from the Central Vigilance Commission (Chief Technical Examiner Organisation) regarding test check of buildings (Duplex Quarters) of Aligarh Muslim University.

•••
The Commission desired that the Aligarh Muslim University be asked to send the completion cost estimates and the completion drawings of the buildings concerned and the same may be referred to the Central P.W.D. for scrutiny as advised by the Chief Technical Examiner of the Central Vigilance Commission. It was also desired that the Chairman may discuss with the vice-Chancellor, Aligarh Muslim University to ensure that the university would extend its full cooperation to agencies which have been asked to look into certain specific matters relating to the university.

Item No.6.02: To further consider the report of the Committee constituted to review the existing procedure followed to approve and release funds for building projects for universities and colleges.

Item No.6.03: To consider the recommendations made by the All India Council of Sports for utilization of facilities available under the National Sports Organisation Programme as forwarded by the Ministry of Education and Culture for necessary action.

Item No.6.04: To consider:-

- i) a proposal received from Dr. V.S. Mathur, Hon. General Secretary, F.P.A.I, regarding population Education for University and College students.
- ii) recommendations made by the working group constituted by the Commission to consider the question of introducing Health and Population Education as a subject of study in the Universities and colleges and
- iii) recommendations of the Standing Committee on Adult Education and Extension Programmes regarding population education.

Item No.6.05: To consider the recommendations made by the Sub-Committee of the Commission at its meeting held on 18th December, 1980.

Item No.6.06: To consider a reference received from the Indian Universities Association for continuing education regarding U.G.C. Programmes of continuing education in the weaker sections of the Society in Indian Universities.

Item No.6.07: To consider the question of providing special assistance to Physically handicapped students for pursuing higher studies during 1981 which has been declared the year for Physically handicapped students.

Consideration of these items was postponed.

Item No.6.08: To consider the recommendations made by the Standing Committee on new universities and University Post-graduate centres, at its meeting held on 16th December, 1980.

...

The Commission considered the recommendations made by the Standing Committee on New Universities and University Postgraduate Centres and agreed to the following:

- (1) Establishment of Birsa Agricultural University in Bihar.
- (2) Upgradation of the university-postgraduate centre at Anantapur to a unitary university with no provision for affiliation of colleges.
- (3) Acceptance in principle to the establishment of a Central University at Pondicherry.

The Commission could not agree to recommend that Rajneesh Foundation, Pune, be declared as an institution deemed to be University under Section 3 of the UGC Act.

The Commission desired that the recommendation regarding Rajasthan Vidyapeeth, Udaipur, may be brought up before the Commission alongwith the report of the committee which visited the Vidyapeeth. The norms recommended by the committee for assistance to university, postgraduate centres may also be brought up at the next meeting of the Commission.

Item No.6.09 To consider the recommendations made by the committee constituted by the Commission to review the Schemes of National Integration Samities at its meeting held on December 18, 1980.

Consideration of this item was postponed.

Item No.6.10: To consider certain establishment matters of the University Grants Commission.

...

Recorded separately.

Item No.6.11: To note the date and place for the next meeting of the Commission.

....

It was noted that the next meeting of the Commission will be held in Delhi on March 19, 1981.

R.K. Chhabra
Secretary

Madhuri R. Shah
Chairman

....

(9A)

20th February, 1981

Item No. 6.10: To consider certain establishment matters of the University Grants Commission.

- (i) The question of reappointment of Shri R.K. Chhabra as Secretary, U.G.C. in terms of Rule 3-A of the UGC (Terms and Conditions of Service of Employees) Rules, 1958.
- (ii) Representation of Shri I.C. Menon, Officiating Joint Secretary for regular appointment as Joint Secretary and the advice received from the Ministry of Education and Culture vis-a-vis the order of the Delhi High Court.

(i) The Chairman reported that she has been informed by the Ministry of Education that the expression "a like term" in Rule 3-A of the University Grants Commission Rules authorises the University Grants Commission to re-appointment in the instant case Shri R.K. Chhabra as Secretary, subject to the age of superannuation mentioned in Rule 8. A further clarification as to the age of superannuation is under examination by the Ministry of Education. Pending the final advice of the Ministry in this regard, the term of Shri R.K. Chhabra be extended upto 31st March, 1981.

(ii) It was suggested that it may be referred in the first instance to Mr. Justice S.M. Sikri for his advice.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Appendix I to the
Meeting Minutes

Meeting:

Dated : February 20, 1981.

Item No. 1.02(a): To approve the action taken on certain matters.

- (1) Financial assistance to the affiliated colleges for improvement of undergraduate facilities during Fifth Plan period under Rs.3.00/Rs.5.00/Rs.8.00/Rs.10.00 lakhs scheme.

S.N.	Name of the College	Purpose	Estimated cost	UGC's share	Amount of schemes already accepted	Date of approval
			Rs	Rs	Rs	
<u>Osmania University:</u>						
1.	SRR Govt Arts & Science College, Karimnagar.	F.I.P.	18,000/-	18,000/-	1,48,500/-	24.12.80
<u>Nagarjuna University:</u>						
2.	TJPS College, Guntur	F.I.P. (Seminar/Symposia/workshops etc.)	4,500/-	4,500/-	7,11,397/-	29.12.80
3.	RVVN College, Dharanikota, Amaravati	F.I.P.	23,500/-	23,500/-	2,76,500/-	29.12.80
<u>Kerala University:</u>						
4.	Sree Sankara College, Kalady.	i. Lab. building	6,51,665/-	2,22,000/- (limited)	- -	6.1.81

contd....

- 2 -
Lab Equipmt

Sree Sankara ii. Furniture	54,600/-	40,950/-
College, Kalady (Contd)	<hr/>	
Total:	7,06,265/-	2,62,950/-

(This is under the special assistance programme for Colleges catering to the needs of SC/ST students).

(2) P.G. Centre Anantapur - Appointment of additional staff during the Fifth Plan period - Approval of higher start of pay for the -

On the recommendations of the Fifth Plan Visiting Committee, the Commission had sanctioned amongst others a post of Lecturer each for the Departments of Physics and Chemistry for P.G. Centre, Anantapur.

Against the above sanctioned posts, the P.G. Centre, Anantapur selected Dr. V. Hyderkhan and Dr. M. Subramanyam Raju as Lecturer in Physics and Chemistry (and keeping in view the last pay drawn, past experience and educational qualifications, the centre appointed them w.e.f. 2nd August, 1976 and 6th April, 1977 at the starting salary of Rs.1020/- p.m. and Rs.940/- p.m. respectively in the scale of Rs.700-40-1100-50-1600. As the higher start of pay to the above incumbents has been recommended by the Selection Committee of P.G. Centre, Anantapur, the Commission has noted these appointments vide orders dated the 20th December, 1980.

(3) Hyderabad University - Appointment of teaching staff against the Fifth Plan posts at higher initial start of pay.

Hyderabad University has filled up the additional posts of staff (teaching) in various departments against the posts approved during Fifth Plan and keeping in view the last pay drawn, past experience and educational qualifications the following staff has been given higher initial start of pay by granting more than five increments:

S.No	Name of the incumbent designation & department.	Scale of pay	Higher start given at the rate of p.m. of d.m. Rs	Date of appointment
1.	Dr. E.D. Jemmis, Lect. in School of Chemistry	700-40-1100-50-1600.	940/-p.m.	20.6.80 afternoon

The higher start of pay to the above incumbent has been recommended by the Selection Committee of the University, the above appointment has been noted vide orders, dated 7th January, 1981.

(3-a) Hyderabad University - Project/Schemes
accepted to be a first charge on the
allocation for Sixth Plan period (1979-83)

The University of Hyderabad has been approaching the Commission from time to time after 1st April, 1979 that certain capital projects/schemes are urgently required to augment the physical facilities. After considering the urgency and necessity of these proposals and justification furnished by the University, the Commission has conveyed acceptance to these proposals and also informed the University that the cost of these projects/schemes will be treated as first charge on the allocation to be provided for the Development Programmes of the University during the Sixth Plan period. The full details thereof are as under:

A. General Development Proposals:

S.NO	Project/Scheme	Estimated/ approved cost Rs	Date of order for approval Rs
1.	Guest House	8,59,830-00	11.1.80
2.	Vice-Chancellor's lodge.	2,20,530-00	8.4.80
3.	Excess cost for items of furniture other than students living room furniture for the Men's hostel @ Rs.470/- per students for 106 students instead of Rs.325/- per student and sales tax therefor.	15,370-00	6.8.80
4.	Transport facilities.	67,146-00	4.11.80
5.	Construction of building to house Liquid Helium Plant etc.	3,02,741.72	10.12.80
Total:		14,65,617-72	

contd....

B. Under Campus Development Proposals:

S.N. Project/Scheme	Estimated/ approved cost	Date of order for approval
	Rs	
1. Electric supply distribution system Phase-I.	31,31,000-00	12.7.80
2. Construction of 4 Qrs. for Group-C (Class-III staff)	1,05,630-00	13.10.80
3. Construction of 5 Qrs. for Group-D (Class-IV staff)	1,07,800-00	13.10.80
4. Water supply arrangements, Phase-I.	15,78,300-00	27.12.80
Total:	49,22,730-00	
<u>Grand Total A + B</u>	63,88,347-72	

(4) Government College, Chittur - Ex-Post-Facto acceptance to the plans and estimates for the construction of workshop shed - Regarding

Under Rs.5.00 lakhs scheme, the Commission accepted a proposal of the Government College, Chittur for the construction of workshop shed at an estimated cost of Rs.50,000/- on the conditions that the share of the Commission for this project would be limited to Rs.35,000/- only. In February, 1979, the college intimated that it had already started the construction work and the excavation for foundation had already been completed. The foundation work would be started shortly and requested the Commission to release its share of Rs.35,000/- in full. In March, 1979 the college was requested to send two copies of the plans duly signed by the competent authority in respect of this project. In June, 1980 the college informed that the workshop shed had already been completed. The college was requested to give reasons for starting the work without getting prior approval of plans and estimates. In November 1980, the college intimated that the reasons for starting the work without prior approval of the Commission was that - "much delay occurs in the

contd.....

implementation of works by the P.W.D., hence the P.W.D. took up the work on a priority basis, since it is a UGC aided scheme" and also sent two copies of the plans and sought Commission's approval for the same.

Under the above circumstances, the Commission has conveyed its ex-post-facto approval to the plans and estimates for the construction of workshop shed at Government College, Chittur at an estimated cost of Rs.50,000/- on the condition that its share on this account would be limited to Rs.35,000/- only. The Commission also condoned the action of the college for completing the work of this project without getting the prior acceptance of the Commission to the plans and estimates (vide orders dated 1st January, 1981).

- (5) Proposal for strengthening undergraduate instructions in the affiliated colleges from Thane, Kulaba, Ratnagiri and the Union Territory of Goa.

As per Commission's decision vide Item No.5.08 at its meeting held on 29th August, 1980, a committee consisting of Professor M.V. Pylee, Vice-Chancellor, Cochin University, Cochin, Professor V.M. Dandekar, Director, Gokhale Institute of Politics & Economics, Poona and Dr. D. Shankar Narayan, Additional Secretary, U.G.C. visited the Bombay University on 28th November, 1980.

The report of the committee was accepted and grants as indicated below have been approved to Bombay University for 1981-83 vide orders dated 18th January, 1981.

1. Organisation of teaching workshops for teachers from the colleges in the districts concerned. (2 in Economics, 2 in Commerce and 1 in Rural Development). Total of 5 each year. Rs. 1,00,000-00

The norms applicable under the UGC scheme for such workshops may be adopted for meeting the expenditure. If the average expenditure for each workshop is Rs.10,000/- the organisation of 5 such workshops each year would require a total grant of Rs.1,00,000/-.

2. Preparation of teaching material by experienced teachers and using them in the teaching workshops to be organised for college teachers (Rs.5,000/-p.a.). Rs. 10,000-00

contd.....

3. Supplementing the college libraries with books and reference materials as suggested through the teaching workshops. (Rs. 5,000/- per college for 20 colleges). Rs. 1,00,000-00

(it will not be appropriate to provide separate books for each teacher/participant, but the books should be made available to the college library).

4. Expenditure for central coordination at the University level for organisation of teaching workshops and other activities (Rs. 10,000/- per annum). Rs. 20,000-00

Total : Rs. 2,30,000-00

- (6) Award of teacher fellowship to Shri Ravindra Gupta, Lecturer in Mathematics at G.V. College of Agriculture, Arts, Science, Sangaria (Rajasthan).

....

The coordinator, college development council, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur had sent the proposal for award of long-term teacher fellowship to Shri Ravindra Gupta on 29th January, 1979. The above college is situated in Rural area in Rajasthan. The correspondence with the Rajasthan University/College took a long time. The above proposal has been accepted and the college has been informed accordingly on 24th December, 1980. The financial implication etc. is given below:-

Purpose	Financial implication	UGC share	Schemes sanctioned already to the college	Date of approval
	Rs	Rs		
Teacher Fellowship	50,000.00	50,000.00	(UGC share Nil)	24.12.1980

....

- (7) To approve the excess expenditure of Rs. 8,689-11 incurred by B.H.U. in respect of extension of International Hostel under Students Amenities Programme.

....

The total actual completion cost of Rs. 3,84,123.46

reported by Banaras Hindu University in respect of extension of International Hostel building for 49 students under students amenities programme has been accepted against the completion cost of Rs. 3,75,434-35 work out as per U.G.C. norms. The excess actual expenditure of Rs. 8,689-11 as detailed below has been approved for grant-in-aid purposes vide order in file No.F.3-5/74(D-2a/D-1).

S.N.	Item	Actual completion cost	Completion cost as per UGC norms	Excess Expenditure
1.	Internal water supply and sanitation.	26,147-04	22,938-89 7½% of civil cost	3,158-15
2.	Internal electrification (including fans)	35,723-55	30,651-86 @ 10% of civil cost (fans are not allowed)	5,071-69
3.	Furniture	15,734-27	15,275-00 @ Rs. 325/- for 47 students actually provided though the extension of hostel is for 49 students.	459-27
Total:				8,689-11

- (8) Kanpur University - Proposal for Establishment of College Development Council.

A proposal of the Kanpur University for the establishment of College Development Council has been accepted as the University fulfilled the requisite conditions for the establishment of the same (F.3-1/80 dated 5th December, 1980).

- (9) M.B.B. College Agartala - Award of Teacher Fellowship.

The Principal, M.B.B. College, Agartala (Calcutta University)

contd....

had recommended the applications of Shri Sekhars Bhattacharya and Shri Subodh Kumar Bhattacharjee for the award of teacher fellowship under Rs.5.00 lakhs scheme.

Since Sri Sekhars Bhattacharya and Shri Subodh Kumar Bhattacharjee fulfilled the conditions of eligibility for the award of teacher fellowship and in view of the fact that no teacher fellowship under Rs.5.00 lakhs scheme has so far been awarded to any college in Tripura State, the candidates as recommended by the college were awarded the teacher fellowship as a special case.

(10) Extension of Assistance towards
Examination Reform Units:

Examination Reform Units were approved with some core staff and other facilities upto 31st March, 1981 for the following universities amongst others.

1. Madras University.
2. Sardar Patel University.
3. South Gujarat University.
4. Poona University.

In view of satisfactory progress in implementing the examination reform programmes, the assistance of U.G.C. towards the approved staff of the examination reform unit in respect of the above four universities has been extended upto 31st March, 1983 with the following additional facilities as noted against each of the universities.

1. Madras University	Workshops/Seminar	Rs.40,000/-p.a.
	Stationery & contingency	Rs.20,000/-p.a.
2. Sardar Patel University	-do-	
3. South Gujarat University	-do-	
4. Poona University	Assistance towards other facilities will be considered on the basis of the programmes to be undertaken during the period from 1.4. 1981 to 31.3.1983.	

The assistance of the U.G.C. towards the staff and other facilities for the examination reform units in respect of each of the above universities is limited to an overall ceiling of Rs.1,00,000/-p.a.

contd.....

It may be mentioned that the Commission at its meeting held on 25th - 26th October, 1980 and January 9, 1981 decided to extend its assistance towards the staff and other facilities for the examination reform units at the S.N.D.T. Women's University and Jabalpur University upto 31st March, 1983 respectively on the basis of assessment of their programmes.

(11) Adult Education and Extension Programme
in the State of Assam.

In the guidelines on Adult Education and Extension, it has been stated that an institution should run at least 10 centres or in multiple of 10 for the purpose of UGC assistance. Due to disturbances in the State of Assam some colleges have not been able to start 10 centres and have requested to permit them to meet the expenditure for less than 10 centres out of the grant released by the Commission. The condition of organising at least 10 centres under the MAEP by the colleges situated in Assam has been waived as a special case at this stage. It has been decided that the colleges may be paid @ Rs. 1400/- per centre for ten months or Rs. 14,000/- for ten centres which have completed the course either during 10 months or takes more time to complete them. (vide Vice-Chairman's orders dated 3rd December, 1980).

(12) Procedure for considering enhancement of the
value of J.R.F. in Humanities including
Social Sciences & Sciences to Rs. 700/- p.m.

The Commission has been considering till now all proposals for enhancement in the value of Junior Research Fellowship after initial period of two years of fellows work on the basis of the assessment and evaluation of the work by an expert/convenor of the Panel concerned. It has been now decided that this procedure be decentralised with immediate effect and all proposals for enhancement may henceforth be considered by the university/institution concerned in accordance with the new procedure and guidelines indicated at Appendix. The universities have been informed accordingly and all pending proposals have been returned to universities for taking further action.

contd.....

- (13) Allocation of grants to universities for the years 1980-81 and 1981-82 for publication of learned research work including Doctoral Thesis.
-

The U.G.C., has allocated grants for the years 1980-81 and 1981-82 to the universities under the scheme of publication of learned research work including doctoral thesis. The names of the universities to whom allocations have been made are indicated at Appendix-I and the revised guidelines are at Appendix-II.

- (14) Basic grant for purchase of library books and journals during the year 1980-81 of the Sixth Plan period - Allocation to Universities.
-

It has since been decided to allocation a sum of Rs.2.00 lakhs each to Kakatiya and Nagarjuna Universities and a sum of Rs.50,000/- each to the following University Centres for postgraduate studies as basic grants for library books and journals for various departments during the year 1980-81 of the Sixth Plan period:

1. P.G. Centre at Goa (Bombay University)
2. P.G. Centre at Anantapur (S.V. University)
3. P.G. Centre at Shimoga (Mysore University)
4. P.G. Centre at Coimbatore (Madras University)
5. P.G. Centre at Tiruchirapalli (Madras University).

The conditions governing the payment of the above grant are the same as already reported to the Commission at its meeting held on 15th November, 1980 under it even no.1.02(a)(8).

- (15) Delhi University - Proposal for the increase in the rate of house rent allowance to its employees.
-

The University Grants Commission at its meeting held on 25th - 26th October, 1980 (Item No. 5.03) considered the proposal of the University of Delhi for the increase in the rate of house rent allowance to its employees and it had, inter-alia, agreed

contd.....

that this might be referred to the Central Government for consideration. This was accordingly referred to the Government of India in the Ministry of Education and Culture. The Ministry of Education & Culture has informed that the question of enhancing the rate of house rent allowance exceeding 15% as at present to the Central Government employees is under consideration of the Government of India. The proposal of increasing the rate of house rent allowance to the employees of Delhi University from 15% to 30% basic pay would be considered as soon as the decision in regard to the Central Government employees for enhancing the rate of this allowance is arrived at.

The University of Delhi has since been informed of this decision of the Government of India.

- (16) Banaras Hindu University - Residency Scheme in the Hospital attached to the P.G. Centre in Ayurveda.
-

The Commission at its meeting held on 18th April, 1980 while considering the report of the Visiting Committee appointed by it to look into the non-plan requirements of P.G. Centre in Ayurveda at Banaras Hindu University had inter-alia desired that the question of introduction of residency scheme would be further examined and brought up in the light of practice followed in similar Government hospitals. This matter was accordingly referred to the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare which has intimated the Commission that, in so far as their department is aware, residency scheme has not so far been introduced in any of the hospitals attached to the colleges imparting Ayurveda studies. In view of this, the proposal of Banaras Hindu University regarding introduction of residency scheme in the hospital attached to the P.G. Centre in Ayurveda could not be accepted but keeping in view the recommendation of the committee, it has been agreed to raise the value of the scholarship to M.D. (Ayurveda) students @ Rs.600/- p.m. for first year and Rs.700/- p.m. 2nd and 3rd year w.e.f. 1st October, 1980 vide U.G.C. letter No.F.12-4/80(NP-I) dated 27th November, 1980.

- (17) Contract demand for power supply - extra expenditure on account of under utilisation of the contract demand.
-

The Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore initially

contd.....

entered into an agreement with Karnataka Electricity Board for power supply of 2400 KVA p.m. This contract was subsequently modified to 3000 KVA p.m. in January, 1971 in anticipation of higher level of power consumption on account of various development projects. But the Institute could not utilise the full contracted demand due to limited fund made available to them. The Institute was, however, requested to pay charges for the full contracted demand as per the rules of Karnataka Electricity Board; for the months when the consumption did not reach the prescribed minimum level of 75% of the contracted demand. In early 1975, the position was reviewed and the demand was reduced from 3000 KVA to 2000 KVA w.e.f. 1st March, 1975.

The A.G. Karnataka, in the course of the audit of the Institute for the years 1973-74 and subsequent years had objected for the payment made in respect of the power not consumed during January 1971 to March 1977 and had desired that the additional expenditure of Rs.5,25,000/- from June 1971 to February, 1975 and the expenditure of Rs.49,950/- from March 1975 to March 1977 be got approved from the Government of India. Accordingly, the Institute approached the Government of India. The Government of India while ratifying the expenditure incurred between June 1971 to February, 1975 has advised the Institute that the expenditure incurred between March 1975 to March 1977 be got ratified from the U.G.C. Since the Government of India has ratified the excess expenditure for the period during which the maintenance grant was paid by them the proposal of the Institute to ratify the excess expenditure incurred on power during 1975-77 has been accepted and Indian Institute of Science informed accordingly vide U.G.C. letter No.F.71-9/80(NP-II) dated 25th December, 1980.

- (18) Provision of House Building Advances to the Institutions deemed to be universities.

The Commission in consultation with the Government of India has already agreed to place funds at the disposal of the Central Universities for giving house building loans to their employees as are applicable to the employees of the Central Government and the U.G.C. The deemed universities were, however, not covered under the said scheme. The Commission, therefore, took up the matter with the Government of India for clarification whether the provision of house building advances could be extended to the employees of the deemed universities getting maintenance grant from the Commission and whether it would be possible for the Government of India to provide additional funds for this purpose. The Ministry of

contd.....

Education and Culture have informed the Commission that in the present situation of financial constraints it may be advisable to defer such proposals till better time. Some of the deemed universities have again requested for such a facility for their employees. The matter was again taken up with the Government of India but it reiterated its earlier view and regretted its inability to extend the scheme to the deemed universities.

(19) Approval of grants to additional COSIP colleges.

The Commission at its meeting held on August 17, 1979 accepted the recommendation of the Budget Committee regarding economy in the expenditure. In view of the paucity of funds, the Commission have decided that the acceptance of new proposals under COSIP/COHSIP may be deferred, except in special cases as in the case of Eastern Region.

Accordingly, the proposal from Sahibganj College, Sahibganj, affiliated to Bhagalpur University of Eastern Region has been examined and a grant of Rs.3,00,000/- has been approved for implementation of College Science Improvement Programme, for ever a period of three years w.e.f. 24th November, 1980.

(20) Composition of the reconstituted Panel on Law.

The composition of the reconstituted Panels in the Humanities and Social Sciences including Panel on Law was reported under Item No. 1.02(a) of the Commission's meeting held on November 15, 1980.

Shri Ranjit Mahanty, Barrister at Law Chairman, Bar Council of India, New Delhi has been included as a member of the Panel on Law in place of Chairman, Bar Council (Shri Ishar Dutt Garg) New Delhi as reported earlier.

contd.....

- (21) Extension of the tenure of the temporary posts of Upper Division Clerk.
-

The tenure of the temporary posts of U. D. C. - one each created for TF-II Section and Accounts 'C&C' Section for a period of six months from 7th July, 1980 has been extended for a period of three months from 7th January, 1981 as the need for these posts continues.

- (22) Extension of the tenure of the temporary post of Under Secretary created for meeting immediate requirements.
-

The tenure of the temporary post of Under Secretary created for settling the old accounts of the research fellowships released to universities for a period of three months as reported to the Commission at its meeting held on October 25 - 26, 1980 (Item No. 1.02(a) (22) has been extended for a period of three months w.e.f. 4th January, 1981 (forenoon). The expenditure on this post will continue to be met out of the budget provision under 'Non-Plan'.

- (23) Creation of permanent post of Daftry in the office of the University Grants Commission.
-

It has been decided to create a permanent post of Daftry in the scale of pay of Rs.200-3-206-4-234-EB-4-250 in the office of the University Grants Commission for operating franking machine for despatch at its branch office at 35-Ferozeshah Road. The expenditure on this post will be met out of provision for staff in the budget under 'Plan'.

- (24) Applicability of Government of India rules regarding amendment of the scale of uniforms and introduction of washing allowance to employees of departmental canteens to the employees of the UGC (Deptt) Canteen.
-

contd.....

On the recommendation of the Managing Committee of the UGC (Dept.) Canteen, the order contained in the O.M. No.4-5/79-Div(C) dated 12th May, 1980 issued by the Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Deptt. of P & Admn. Reforms regarding amendment to the scale of uniforms and introduction of washing allowances to the employees of the Departmental Canteens have been made applicable to the employees working in the UGC (Dept.) Canteen w.e.f. 1st May, 1980 (vide orders dated 15th October, 1980).

- (25) Applicability of Government of India rules regarding grant of 3rd & 4th instalments of additional dearness relief to UGC canteen employees w.e.f. 1st May, 1980 and 1st July, 1980 respectively.
-

On the recommendation of the UGC (Dept.) Canteen, the order contained in O.M. No.4-13/80-Div (C) dated 5th November, 1980 of Department of Personnel & Administrative Reforms, Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India, regarding revision of rates of dearness relief to the employees of Departmental/Co-operative Canteens/Establishments run in Central Government Offices/Establishments have been made applicable w.e.f. 1st May, 1980 (3rd instalment) and 1st July, 1980 (4th instalment) vide orders dated 22nd December, 1980.

- (26) Deputation abroad of Shri L.R. Mal, Deputy Secretary, University Grants Commission as a member of the Official Indian Delegation to visit Poland and Czechoslovakia for finalising and signing the Cultural Exchange Programmes with the respective countries.
-

The Ministry of Education and Culture (Department of Culture) included Shri I.R. Mal, Officiating Deputy Secretary, University Grants Commission, as a member of the official Indian delegation to visit Poland and Czechoslovakia for finalising

contd.....

and signing the Cultural Exchange Programmes with these countries during January, 1981.

Shri L. R. Mal visited these countries from 7th January, 1981 to 17th January, 1981 and was treated as on deputation abroad. The expenditure involved on his deputation abroad was met by the Commission in terms of the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Culture (Department of Culture) letter No. F.22-12/80-ICR-D.I (D-II) dated the 6th January, 1981.

...

(27) Creation of a permanent post of Junior Stenographer.

...

In pursuance of the decision of the Commission taken at its meeting held on 9th January, 1981 (Item No. 6.04(ii) to create a permanent post of Under Secretary (Welfare), a permanent post of Junior Stenographer has been created in the office of the Commission in the scale of pay of Rs. 330-560 with effect from the date the post is filled (vide orders dated 27th January, 1981 to provide Stenographic assistance to the incumbent of the post of US (Welfare). The expenditure on this post will be met out of the budget provision for staff under 'Plan'.

...

(28) Extension of the tenure of temporary post of Research Associate.

...

The tenure of temporary post of Research Associate and appointment of Shri S.M. Ibrahim as Research Associate with effect from 8th September, 1980 (afternoon) for a period of six months to assist Professor Satish Chandra, Chairman, UGC in the preparation of a brief biography of Avicenna whose birth millenary is being celebrated at the instance of UNESCO reported to the Commission vide item No. 1.02(a) (10) at its meeting held on the 15th November, 1980 has been extended for a period of six months with effect from 9th March, 1981 (forenoon) to 8th September, 1981 (afternoon) vide orders dated the 2nd February, 1981.

The Research Associate will continue to assist Professor Satish Chandra in the work for which the Associateship was awarded to him at the Jawaharlal Nehru University, with effect from 15th January, 1981.

...

- (29) Extension of the tenure of temporary posts of Section Officer (Gr.II) and Assistant Caretaker.

....

The tenure of temporary post each of Section Officer (Gr.II) and Assistant Caretaker, created for a period of six months from 31.8.1980 and 6.8.1980 respectively has been extended, pending review, upto 30th April, 1981 as the need for the same continues.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

....

Meeting:

*Appendix II Coln
u.g.c. Minutes*

Dated: 20th February, 1981

Item No.1.03: To approve the statement of grants released from 1st January, 1981 to 31st January, 1981.

.....

Section I Non-Plan Projects

9,91,17,009

Section II Plan Projects

A. To Central and States Universities for Humanities.

39,84,108

B. To Central and States Universities for Sciences.

1,17,14,790

C. To Central and States Universities for Engineering and Technology.

30,46,747

D. To constituent/Affiliated Colleges.

42,42,635

3,12,28,558

E. To Central and States Universities for Miscellaneous Schemes.

81,90,208

F. Miscellaneous Expenditure.

50,070

Section -III

Expenditure from Grants received from Central Government and other Schemes for specific purposes.

51,463

Total: Rs. 13,03,97,030

....

S.L.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

...

Minutes of the 237th meeting of the University Grants Commission held on March 19, 1981.

...

The following were present:

Dr. (Mrs.) Madhuri R. Shah	... Chairman
Shri V.B. Eswaran	... Member
Shri Kireet Joshi	... Member
Professor Anales Tripathi	... Member
Professor C.V. Subramanian	... Member
Professor Usha H. Mehta	... Member
Professor Mrinal Miri	... Member
Professor Ram Lal Parikh	... Member
Professor Wahid U. Malik	... Member
Dr. V.S. Arunachalam	... Member
Shri R.K. Chhabra	... Secretary

Professor B. Ramachandra Rao, Vice-Chairman and Mr. Justice S.M. Sikri could not attend the meeting.

SECRETARIAT

Additional Secretary

Dr. D. Shankar Narayan

Joint Secretaries

Shri S. Viswanath
Shri I.C. Menon
Dr. S.C. Goel

Deputy Secretaries

Dr. D. Swaminadhan
Dr. S.P. Gupta
Dr. M.L. Mehta
Dr. T.N. Hajela
Shri Y.D. Sharma
Shri A.B. Gupta
Shri M.P. Balakrishnan
Shri R.P. Gangurde
Shri L.R. Mal
Shri A.G. Deshmukh

Finance Officer

Shri B.S. Tyle

Principal Information Officer

Shri S. Prasad.

SECTION-1

Item No.1.01(a): To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 20th February, 1981.

(b): To receive the action taken on the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 20th February, 1981.

The minutes of the 236th meeting of the UGC held on February 20, 1981 were confirmed.

Arising out of the minutes, it was desired that:

(i) Important recommendations made by the different Panels set up by the Commission may be brought to the notice of the Commission and that the minutes of different meetings of the Panels circulated to the members of the Commission for information (Item No.4.01).

(ii) As regards the upgradation of the University Post-graduate Centre at Anantapur to a unitary university, the State Government may be requested to ensure that the Act for establishing the University clearly specify that the University would not have powers to affiliate colleges (Item No.6.01(2)).

(b) This was noted.

Item No.1.02(a): To approve the action taken on certain matters.

(b): To receive the items of information.

....

(a) The Commission approved the action taken on items listed in Appendix I*

Arising out of Item No.1.02(a)(3), it was agreed that a substantive item may be brought up before the Commission to consider the question of payment of additional grants, if any, for buildings, construction of which has not been completed, consequent upon the escalation of the cost of construction over and above the estimates accepted by the Commission and within the admissible ceilings of grants for buildings.

*Not enclosed.

Item No.1.02(a)(5): The Commission desired that a note indicating the present policy of assistance for Centres of Advanced Study/Departments of Special Assistance be brought up before the Commission at its next meeting.

(b) This was noted.

Item No.1.03: To approve the statement of grants released from 1st February, 1981 to 28th February, 1981.

....

The Commission approved the grants released from 1st February, 1981 to 28th February, 1981 (Appendix.II*).

Item No.1.04(a): To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the UGC during the year 1980-81 upto 28th February, 1981.

(b): To receive a statement showing the sanctions and bills pending as on 28th February, 1981

...

(a) This was noted. In this connection, the Commission desired that the statement indicating the grants paid under Section II - Plan projects may be shown separately for Central and State Universities.

Arising out of the above, it was also suggested that the Government of India be approached to revise the conditions of different endowment funds created so that the interest earned if not utilised in a particular year, could be invested again as part of the endowment fund or utilised in the subsequent years.

The list of Non-University institutions to which grants are paid for specific purposes may also be placed before the Commission at a later date.

(b) This was noted.

SECTION-2

(Matters relating to standards)

Item No.2.01: To consider a note on the introduction of Regional Languages as Media of Instructions in Universities.

...

It was agreed that the Universities may be informed the decision of the Commission to provide assistance towards the introduction of regional languages on the following basis:

(a) Grants which may be made available to universities for publication could also be used for publishing books written in regional languages on the existing terms and conditions;

(b) Assistance may be available to authors for writing text-books/reading material in regional languages under the book-writing scheme of the U.G.C. on the existing terms and conditions; and

(c) Assistance may be provided for orientation of teachers in regional languages under the faculty improvement programme with particular reference to seminars and summer institutes on the existing basis..

Further, the Commission also desired that the Standing Committee for introduction of regional languages as media of instruction may be re-constituted with a view to effectively monitor the implementation of the programme.

Item No.2.02: To consider the report of the Committee appointed to examine the proposal of the Perarignar Anna University of Technology, Madras for the introduction of Degree Course in Industrial Engineering.

....

The Commission accepted the recommendations made by the Committee relating to introduction of a degree course in Industrial Engineering at the Perarignar Anna University of Technology, Madras and agreed to provide assistance for the following on the usual sharing basis in VI Plan and on the condition that the State Government agrees to take over the responsibility of committed expenditure of recurring nature at the end of March 1985 when the Commission's assistance would cease:

Non-Recurring

Building (200 sq.m.) and furniture	Rs.2.40 lakhs
Library books and journals	Rs.1.50 lakhs
Equipment	Rs.3.00 lakhs

Total:Rs.6.90 lakhs

Recurring (Per annum)

Additional staff:

i)	Professor - One)	Rs.0.90 lakh
ii)	Asst. Prof.- One)	
iii)	Lecturer - Two)	
iv)	Provision for Visiting Faculty, Industrial experts, etc.	Rs.0.60 lakh
v)	Supporting staff :	
	Lab. Assistant/Mechanics :3	Rs.0.20 lakh
vi)	Seminars/Industrial visits, etc.	Rs.0.25 lakh
		<hr/>
	Total	Rs.1.95 lakhs
		<hr/>

Item No.2.03: To consider the report of the Committee appointed to examine the proposal of Perarignar Anna University of Technology, Madras for starting a Post-graduate Diploma course in Remote Sensing.

....

The Commission desired that the proposal of Perarignar Anna University of Technology, Madras, for instituting a postgraduate Diploma Course in Remote Sensing, as recommended by the Committee, be referred to the Postgraduate Board of the AICTE and also for provision for additional funds for this course out of the funds available with the Ministry of Education for starting new courses.

Item No.2.04: To consider follow up action regarding the recommendations of the Working Group on the role and responsibility of teachers.

> ...

It was agreed that a Committee be appointed to formulate a code of professional ethics for teachers and to consider allied matters. It was suggested that the paper on the 'Role and responsibility of teachers' prepared by the Working Group and the other papers received from individual scholars may be circulated to the universities and colleges for information.

Item No.2.05: To consider the norms and conditons suggested by the New Universities Committee which should be fulfilled by a University Post-graduate Centre for getting Commission's assistance for its development.

.....
The Commission reviewed its earlier decision regarding the setting up of the Postgraduate Centres and desired that the establishment of such Centres need not necessarily be linked with their upgradation to Universities at a later stage and that the guidelines earlier issued be modified accordingly.

The Commission also accepted the recommendations made by the New Universities Committee regarding the minimum requirements which are to be fulfilled by the Postgraduate Centres before the Commission could provide assistance for their further development (A revised set of guidelines is at Appendix.III).

Item No.2.06: To consider the question of formulating the guidelines in respect of the enrolment policy to be followed by Universities and Colleges.

.....
The Commission was of the view that the national enrolment policy may be based on the following main considerations:(a) regulation of admissions, in order of merit, keeping in view the intake capacity of each department/college without detriment to standards; (b) exercising restraint in the establishment of new universities and colleges except in backward areas where this may be considered only after a survey of the educational needs of the area has been carried out; (c) vocationalisation of the secondary level of education and its impact on university admissions;(d) restructuring of courses of study at the first degree level; (e) providing facilities for larger enrolment through correspondence courses; and (f) equalization of educational opportunities for weaker sections of the society.

In this connection, it was felt that the question of de-linking of degrees from jobs should be considered by the Central Government in the context of educational requirements for different occupations and on the job training facilities.

Item No.2.07: To consider the question of extending the relaxation of marks (5%) while considering the eligibility for awarding research fellowships and scholarships for candidates belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

.....
The Commission was of the view that the minimum eligibility conditions prescribed for award of research

Fellowships may be applicable equally to all the candidates, including those belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.

SECTION-3

(References from Government)

Item No.3.01: To consider a reference from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Culture, regarding organisation of National Resources Corps of young professionals.

...

The Commission welcomed the scheme for organisation of National Rural Resources Corps of young professionals. It was brought to the notice of the Commission that the Ministry of Education to whom a similar scheme has been referred to, have appointed a Committee to consider the same and it was desired that the Ministry of Education may be requested to include a representative of the UGC on this Committee.

Item No.3.02: To consider a reference from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Culture, inviting views of the University Grants Commission on draft National Sports Policy, as far as it relates to Physical facilities for Schools, Colleges and Universities.

....

The Commission reiterated its earlier view that such sport activities be encouraged in the universities and colleges which would enable participation of largest part of students and, as such, high priority may be given to athletics and gymnastics in the universities and colleges. The Commission further felt that the Government of India while considering the question of determining minimum physical facilities to be developed in the colleges and universities for sports should also take into account the funds involved in providing such facilities to each institution and the resources available during the VI Plan period.

In this connection, the Commission observed that within the existing allocation indicated to it for the VI Plan, it may not be possible to provide any substantial assistance to universities and colleges for sports and games. It was however pointed out that in case the Central Government agrees to provide additional funds earmarked for sports activities in the colleges and universities, the Commission would undertake specific programmes.

Item No.3.03: To consider a reference from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Culture (Department of Education) regarding recommendations made by the All India Urdu Educational Seminar held at Hyderabad on 28th August, 1980.

....

This was withdrawn.

SECTION-4
(Special Programmes)

Item No.4.01: To consider the recommendations made by the Standing Committee for development of Computer facilities held on 22-23rd January, 1981.

....

The Commission accepted the recommendations made by the Standing Committee with regard to (a) development of computer facilities and to starting of Computer education programmes during the sixth Plan period. The Commission agreed with the suggestions made with regard to recurring assistance to be provided for the computer centres established with the help of UGC grants during the Sixth Plan period as given in Appendix IV. In this connection, the Commission noted that some funds may be available for manpower training programmes in computer sciences from the Department of Electronics and the specific purpose for which assistance could be made available may be ascertained in the first instance. It was also noted that in respect of new programmes at the B.Tech. and M.Tech. level, some additional funds may be available (over and above the allocation of Rs. 27.75 crores, under Engineering and Technology agreed to for the UGC) from the overall allocation for Engineering and Technology with the Ministry of Education. It was, therefore, agreed that these proposals may be referred to the Ministry of Education for provision of additional funds for the same.

SECTION-5

(Grants to Universities & Colleges)

Item No.5.01: To consider the question of providing assistance for the construction of Gandhi Bhawan to Aligarh Muslim University.

....

Consideration of this item was postponed.

Item No.5.02: To consider the proposal of Aligarh Muslim University for water supply reorganisation in University campus.

...

This was withdrawn.

Item No.5.03: To consider the proposal received from Indore University for creation of additional posts in some departments as a result of the M.P. State Government policy of centralisation of postgraduate teaching in the University Departments by transfer of post-graduate teaching from local Government Colleges.

....

The Commission noted the decision taken by the Madhya Pradesh Government to transfer postgraduate teaching from the colleges located at the university headquarters to the University Departments and the requirements of the Indore University in this regard could be considered with the help of a Committee, provided the State Government would give an assurance that it would not allow these Colleges to either start new postgraduate courses or transfer back the earlier courses from the University.

Item No.5.04: To consider a proposal from Indore University for construction of a hostel for tribal students as a charge on the VI Plan allocation of the University.

....

The Commission desired that the Indore University be requested in the first instance to give an assurance that at least 25% of the seats in the proposed hostel would be reserved for non-tribal students and if such an assurance is received, the 25% of the assistance required from U.G.C. for construction of this hostel (75% being provided by the State Government) may be agreed to.

Item No.5.05: To consider a proposal for the construction of a new hostel for men students at Cochin University during VI Plan.

....

Item No.5.06: To consider a proposal from Visva Bharati for a post of full time Director for Rabindra Bhavan.

....

Consideration of these items was postponed.

Item No.5.07: To consider a proposal of the Osmania University for setting up of the Inter University Case Study Centre in the Department of Public Administration.

...

Consideration of this item was postponed.

Item No.5.08: To consider the proposal from Allahabad University for undertaking a project on Comparative Archaeology and Ethnolinguistic Studies in collaboration with the Soviet institutions under the Indo-Soviet Cultural Exchange Programme.

....

The Commission accepted the first phase of the programme of Allahabad University over a period of three years for undertaking the project on "Comparative Archaeology and Ethnolinguistic Studies" in collaboration with the Soviet institutions under the Indo-Soviet Cultural Exchange Programme as recommended by its Committee and desired that it may be sent to the Soviet side for acceptance. The Commission noted that the programme is estimated to cost Rs. 2 lakhs per annum. The Commission further desired that in the joint seminars to be organised under this programme, other institutions in India working in this field may also be associated. The Advisory Committee proposed to be set up for this programme may also have a nominee of the Chairman, U.G.C.

Item No.5.09: To consider the proposal of Vice-Chancellor, Kanpur University, for assistance towards attending a workshop on "Political Socialization of Women & Men including the role of Education and Mass Media" to be held at Lancaster (UK) from 29th March to 4th April, 1981.

.....

Item No.5.10: To consider a proposal made by the College of Vocational Studies, Delhi University, regarding additional funds required for the completion of the College building.

....

Item No.5.11: To consider the proposal of Delhi University for the creation of two posts of lectures in Persian.

....

Consideration of these items was postponed.

Item No.5.12: To consider the proposal of Jawaharlal Nehru University for meeting non-recurring expenditure on a(i) Primary School and a(ii) Kendriya Vidyalaya (Central School) in the Jawaharlal Nehru University Campus.

....

This was withdrawn.

Item No.5.13: To consider the proposal of Balwant Vidyapeeth Rural Institute, Bichpuri, Agra (Agra University) for starting Rural Oriented courses under the Scheme of Restructuring of Courses.

....

Consideration of this item was postponed.

SECTION-6
(Miscellaneous)

Item No.6.01: To consider the proposal of the Rajasthan Vidyapeeth, Udaipur, for declaring it as as Institution deemed to be a University under Section 3 of the UGC Act.

...

Item No.6.02: To further consider the report of the Committee constituted to review the existing procedure followed to approve and release funds for building projects for universities and colleges.

....

Item No.6.03: To consider the recommendations made by the All India Council of Sports for utilisation of facilities available under the National Sports Organisation Programme as forwarded by the Ministry of Education & Culture for necessary action.

....

Item No.6.04: To consider:

(i) a proposal received from Dr. V.S. Mathur, Hon. General Secretary, FPAI, regarding Population Education for University & College students.

(ii) recommendations made by the working Group constituted by the Commission to consider the question of introducing Health and Population Education as a subject of study in the Universities and colleges.

(iii) recommendations of the Standing Committee on Adult Education & Extension Programme regarding population Education.

...

Consideration of these items was postponed.

Item No.6.05: To consider the recommendations made by the Sub-Committee of the Commission at its meeting held on December 18, 1980

...

The Commission agreed as under:

(a) The contingent grant available to National Fellows be raised from Rs. 3,000 to Rs. 5,000 per annum and be made non-lapsable during the tenure of the award.

(b) The assistance to the Universities for hosting conferences may now be as under:

- (i) State level conferences. Rs. 3,000.
- (ii) Regional level conferences. Rs. 5,000.
- (iii) All-India level conferences. Rs. 7,000.

(c) The Commission was not in favour of raising the honourarium for the retired teachers from Rs. 750 to Rs. 1,000 per annum in the schemes in which their participation is accepted.

(d) The Commission agreed with the recommendations of the Committee regarding participation of teachers/scholars in international conferences as given in Appendix V.

In this connection, the Commission desired that a consolidated note on the working of the scheme for the award of Junior Research Fellowships/Senior Research Fellowships (now Postdoctoral Fellowships) and Research Associateships be brought up before the Commission.

In this connection, it was noted that steps have already been initiated to review the scheme of Teacher Fellowship and the Commission desired that the report of this review be placed before it as early as possible and till then no fresh teacher fellowships be awarded under various programmes during 1981-82.

Item No.6.06: To consider a reference received from the Indian Universities Association for Continuing Education regarding UGC programmes of continuing Education in the weaker sections of the society in Indian Universities.

...

Consideration of this item was postponed.

Item No.6.07: To consider the question of providing special assistance to physically handicapped students for pursuing higher studies during 1981 which has been declared the year for physically handicapped students.

...

The Commission desired that a Committee may be appointed to suggest the schemes which the U.G.C. may initiate during 1981 which was the year for physically handicapped. In this connection, the Commission agreed that some of the positions available under the Cultural and Bilateral Exchange Programmes may be reserved for persons from universities/colleges who have expertise in providing instructions to physically handicapped students.

Item No.6.08: To consider the question of setting up a Research Planning and Evaluation Unit in U.G.C.

...

The Commission accepted in principle setting up of a Research, Planning and Evaluation Unit in the U.G.C. and desired that steps be initiated to set up this Unit.

Item No.6.09: To consider the recommendations made by the Committee constituted by the Commission to review the schemes of National Integration Samities at its meeting held on December 18, 1980.

....

The Commission generally accepted the recommendations made by the Committee on National Integration and desired that five Research Associates be earmarked for undertaking depth studies on specific problems relating to National Integration and that the proposals for this purpose may be invited from universities and colleges during 1981-82 on the lines recommended by the Committee. In view of this, the Commission was not in favour of continuing the earlier scheme of the Ministry of Education which provided assistance @ Rs.2,400 p.a. to a university and Rs.1,200 p.a. to a college for the work of National Integration Samities.

As regards review of prescribed/reference text-books in History and other subjects, it was agreed that the concerned Subject Panels be requested to suggest guidelines for purposes of their review by the universities in the light of recommendations made by the Minorities Commission. These guidelines be brought up before the Commission before communicating them to the universities.

Item No.6.10: To receive a note on the procedure for payment of annual maintenance grants to Colleges affiliated to Delhi University along with the different approved items of income and expenditure and statement of grants paid to the Colleges during 1977-78 and 1979-80.

Consideration of this item was postponed.

Item No.6.11: To consider certain establishment matters of the U.G.C.

- (i) The question of re-appointment of Shri R.K. Chhabra, as Secretary, U.G.C.

The Chairman further reported that the final advice of the Government of India regarding interpretation of Rule 8 of the University Grants Commission (Terms and conditions of service of Employees) Rule, 1958 is still awaited.

It was, however, noted that Shri R.K. Chhabra's age of retirement from the UGC pursuant to letters exchanged between Shri Chhabra and the UGC in 1960 had been fixed at 60 years.

For the present, without prejudice to the above matters, Shri R.K. Chhabra is, at the end of his second term, further re-appointed to the post of Secretary till 31.3.1982. Whether Shri Chhabra, at this stage, be reappointed as Secretary till 31.3.1983, will be considered after receipt of the final advice of the Government of India.

Item No.6.12: To note the date and place for the next meeting of the Commission.

It was noted that the next meeting of the Commission will be held in New Delhi on April 30, 1981.

R.K. Chhabra
Secretary

Madhuri R. Shah
Chairman

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Appendix I to the
Meeting: 22.2.1981

Dated: 19th March, 1981.

Item No.1.02(a): To approve the action taken on certain matters.

- (1) Details of the proposals accepted under Rs.5 lakhs scheme from colleges located in backward Tribal Areas.

S.No.	Name of the College	Scheme	Approved Cost	UGC's share	Date of approval
<u>BIHAR UNIVERSITY</u>					
1.	B.M.D. College Dayalpur (Vaishali)	Remedial Courses	Rs.75,000	Rs.75,000	18.8.80
<u>MAGADH UNIVERSITY</u>					
2.	S.N.Sinha College, Warisaliganj.	Remedial Courses.	Rs.25,000	Rs.25,000	27.12.80
<u>RANCHI UNIVERSITY</u>					
3.	K.S. College, Seraikella (Singhbhum)	Books and Journals.	Rs.20,000	Rs.15,000	} 5.2.1981
		Laboratory Equipment.	Rs.20,000	Rs.15,000	
		Remedial Courses.	Rs.10,000	Rs.10,000	
		Men's Hostel	Rs.4,36,130	Rs.2,50,000	

p.t.o.

(2) Financial assistance to colleges for teacher fellowships under Rs.5 lakhs scheme.

S.No.	Name of the College	Purpose	Estimated cost	UGC's share	Schemes amounting to UGC share already accepted.	Date of approval
-------	---------------------	---------	----------------	-------------	--	------------------

BHAGALPUR UNIVERSITY

1.	J.R.S.College Jamalpur.	1 TF for 3 years. (Sh.M.N. Verma)	Rs.50,000	Rs50,000	Rs2,33,080	12.11.80
2.	Sahibganj College Sahibganj.	1 TF for 3 years (Sh. Janardan Pandey)	Rs.50,000	Rs50,000	Rs4,47,350	17.11.80
3.	Koshi College, Khagaria (Bhagalpur)	1 TF for 3 years. (Sh. S.A. Khudsar)	Rs.50,000	Rs50,000	Rs1,00,000	18.11.80

Bihar University

4.	Jagadam College Chapra (Bihar Univ).	1 TF for 3 years (Sh. B.K. Singh)	Rs.50,000	Rs50,000	Rs2,53,750	18.11.80
----	--	--	-----------	----------	------------	----------

(3) B.M.D. College, Dayalpur (Bihar University) Increase in the cost of Construction of Men's Hostel under Rs.5 lakhs scheme.

The Commission in November, 1976 approved the proposal of the BMD College, Dayalpur for the Construction of Men's Hostel for 50 students at an estimated cost of Rs.2,73,996/- (Commission's share Rs.1,67,000). As the College is located in a backward and rural area, the share of the Commission for the above hostel was revised to Rs.2,05,497 on 75:25 sharing basis. The College could not get the allotment of cement and iron rods in time and meanwhile the price of building materials increased considerably. Then the College sent revised estimates duly vetted by the P.W.D. The revised estimates amounting to Rs.3,27,888/- with the Commission's share of Rs.2,45,916/- have been accepted and the College has been informed that the additional amount involved viz. Rs.40,419/- (Rs.2,45,916/- less Rs.2,05,497/-) will be the 1st charge on their VI Plan.

- (4) Construction of Post-graduate Hostel for 60 students for P.G. Institute of Indian Medicine-Banaras Hindu University.

...

The P.G. Institute of Indian Medicine at the Banaras Hindu University was transferred to the UGC for purposes of receiving grants-Non-Plan and Plan. Later on the Banaras Hindu University approached the Commission for release of grants for 60 students hostel of the Institute which was approved by the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare at a total cost of Rs. 9.00 lakhs. The Ministry had also released a sum of Rs. 4.00 lakhs towards this project. Before any grant could be released to the University, the Commission requested the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare to transfer the papers relating to the construction of the said hostel. The Ministry of Health & Family Welfare vide its letter No.F.R. 12014/2B/77-Ay.Desk-I dated 27.12.1979 asked the Commission to obtain the plans and estimates direct from the University. The Commission, therefore requested the Banaras Hindu University to let us know whether the project was approved by the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare after the plans and estimates had been scrutinised by the CPWD as is the practise in the UGC. The University was also requested to send the tender information alongwith the detailed estimates in respect of this project. The University informed the Commission that the preliminary plans of the project were not sent to the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare for approval through the CPWD as the same was not asked for by the Ministry and therefore the work was started by the University after the receipt of the sum of Rs. 4.00 lakhs from the Ministry as their share. The University however, sent the detailed plans and estimates costing Rs. 10,38,600/- Since the University was requesting for immediate release of funds for making payments on pending bills, a sum of Rs. 5.00 lakh was released vide UGC letter No.F.12-6/79(MP.I) dated 31.1.1981 and in the meantime the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare had been requested to intimate the terms and conditions on which the grant had been agreed to be paid for the hostel.

- (5) Payment of Basic grant to 12 Centres of Advanced Study in Science which have completed 15 years as C.A.S.

....

The University Grants Commission at its meeting held in December, 1978 inter alia considered (vide Resolution No.11) that C.A.S. which have completed 15 years, may be provided further assistance for specific purposes during sixth plan period.

In order to enable these centres to meet their immediate requirements of Books and Journals and Equipment, it has been agreed to provide them with Basic Grants for the purposes as indicated below (date of decision 6.1.1981.)

S.No.	Centre/University	Books & Journals	Equipment for Experimental Sciences.
1.	Physics/Delhi	1,00,000	1,00,000
2.	Radio Phy./ Calcutta.	1,00,000	1,00,000
3.	Chemistry/Bombay	1,00,000	1,00,000
4.	Chemistry/Delhi	1,00,000	1,00,000
5.	Botany/Delhi	1,00,000	1,00,000
6.	Botany/Madras	1,00,000	1,00,000
7.	Zoology/Delhi	1,00,000	1,00,000
8.	Marine Biology/ Annamalai	1,00,000	1,00,000
9.	Geology/Panjab	1,00,000	1,00,000
10.	Mathematics/Panjab	1,00,000	-
11.	Mathematics/Bombay	1,00,000	-
12.	Astronomy/Osmania	1,00,000	1,00,000
		<u>12,00,000</u>	<u>10,00,000</u>

- (6) Approval of Additional grant of Rs.45,000/- for purchase of 33 Electronic Kits to COSIP-ULP Department in Physics, Bangalore University.

...

A workshop on teaching aid conducted by the Department of Physics I.I.T. Madras was attended by the representatives of 33 affiliated colleges of Bangalore University which is implementing COSIP-ULP activities. In this workshop

participants identified an electronic kit developed by COSTED as being most useful at the graduate level and have requested that they be supplied with a kit each. Accordingly Professor K.N. Kuchela, Professor and Head of the Department of Physics, Bangalore University, Coordinator of COSIP-UIP in Physics of the University, made a request to the Commission for providing an additional grant of Rs.45,000/- in order to meet the part of the total amount of Rs.1,05,600 required for the purchase of 33 kits to be supplied to 33 colleges of Bangalore University.

The additional grant of Rs.45,000 has been approved to the purpose.

- (7) St.Thomas College, Cozhencherri - ex-post-facto acceptance of plans and estimates for the construction of workshop shed.

.....
In July, 1978 the Commission accepted a proposal of St.Thomas College, Cozhencherri for the construction of workshop shed at an estimated cost of Rs.40,439,92 paisa on the condition that the Commission's share for the purpose would be limited to Rs.35,000 only on 100% basis. This proposal was accepted as part of Rs.5 lakhs scheme of the College. In August, 1979 the College was advised to defer the construction of workshop shed, since it had not actually undertaken the construction work of this project.

In August, 1980 the College, informed that after accepting the tender for this project, it had purchased 400 bags of cement, steel-rods, metal, sand etc. for starting the construction work and had already spent about Rs.20,000 on these items. Further in December, 1980 the College also intimated that it is situated in a rural area and is affording educational facilities to the students mostly consisting of SC/ST and backward classes. The workshop facilities, if provided to B.Sc.(Physics) students would help them definitely to learn technical know-how in this field and also to explore some job opportunities for them. The College, therefore, requested the Commission that it may be permitted to undertake the construction work of this project.

Under the above circumstances the proposal of ST. Thomas College Cozhencherri for the construction of workshop shed at an estimated cost of Rs.40,439,92 paisa has been accepted, on the condition that the Commission's share on this account would be limited to Rs.35,000 only and the project will be completed by 31.3.81 (vide orders dated, 29th December, 1980).

- (8) Conversion of 50% of posts of Lift-Operator into Selection Grade.

.....

In pursuance of the recommendation made by the UGC Standing Committee on Establishment Matters at its meeting held on 30th December, 1980, the Commission at its meeting held on January 9, 1981 inter alia accepted that 50% of the posts of Lift Operator may be converted into Selection Grade of Rs. 260-400. On further consideration it has been decided to have the Selection Grade of Rs. 260-350 instead of Rs. 260-400 earlier agreed to.

.....

- (9) Renomination of Prof. G.S. Bhalla, Head, Centre for the Study of Regional Development, Jawaharlal Nehru University, as a representative of the UGC on the Central Board for Worker's Education.

.....

On a reference received from the Ministry of Labour, Government of India, the Chairman, University Grants Commission, has renominated Prof. G.S. Bhalla, Head, Centre for the Study of Regional Development, Jawaharlal Nehru University, as a representative of the University Grants Commission on the reconstituted Central Board for Worker's Education.

.....

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

.....
Meeting:

*Appendix II to the
C.C.C. Minutes*

Dated: 19th March, 1981.

Item No.1.C3: To approve the statement of grants released from 1st February, 1981 to 28th February, 1981.

Section I Non-Plan Projects

2,42,23,254

Section II Plan Projects

A. To Central and States Universities for Humanities.	53,58,286	}	2,85,76,760
B. To Central and States Universities for sciences.	93,69,153		
C. To Central and States Universities for Engineering and Technology.	23,28,654		
D. To constituent/Affiliated Colleges.	51,98,144		
E. To Central and States Universities for Miscellaneous Schemes.	62,96,523		
F. Miscellaneous Expenditure.	26,000		

Section III

Expenditure from Grants received from Central Government and other Schemes for Specific purposes.

53,788

Total : Rs5,28,53,802

Appendix. III
to Item No. 2.05

Guidelines to define the concept
of University Postgraduate Centres

At present three broad patterns for providing postgraduate education obtain in the country. These are: (a) Universities where postgraduate teaching is imparted in university teaching departments only, (b) universities where postgraduate instructions are given by affiliate colleges only, and (c) universities where postgraduate teaching is done through university teaching departments as well as affiliated colleges. In addition, a few universities provide postgraduate instructions in university teaching departments and university centres for postgraduate studies as well as affiliated colleges. In the interest of maintaining and raising the standard of postgraduate education and research in the country, it would be desirable to develop postgraduate education (and a minimal level of research associated with it) in the university teaching departments and/or in the university centres for postgraduate studies. In the case of universities where postgraduate education is imparted through affiliated colleges, the norms prescribed by the Commission for postgraduate education should be used both for purposes of according affiliation to new courses to be started in the colleges as well as for bringing up to the required level the facilities in the colleges already offering postgraduate courses.

- (ii) It will be desirable to advise the universities to modify their conditions of affiliation for starting postgraduate courses in affiliated colleges in consonance with the norms prescribed by the UGC for the purpose.
- (iii) The pressure of demand for postgraduate education will continue to grow on account of limited employment opportunities. Increasing facilities would have to be provided to students from the weaker sections of the society to pursue postgraduate education. Towards this end, greater use may be made of providing facilities for correspondence courses, external degrees, and allowing students to appear as private candidates for various postgraduate courses.

- (iv) With a view to maintaining academic standards of P.G. education and making optimum use of the limited resources, additional facilities for P.G. studies be created only at such places where it is considered absolutely necessary to do so. New centres for postgraduate education should be established where existing facilities for postgraduate education have been fully utilised and the need for the creation of additional facilities for post-graduate education is justified on academic considerations. The universities may consider the desirability of introducing multiple streams of courses as also multiple shifts in the existing departments at the postgraduate level before a proposal for the establishment of a university centre for postgraduate studies is considered to ensure the optimum utilisation of the existing resources.
- (v) The establishment of university centre for postgraduate studies, should, as a rule, be a step towards raising the academic standards, innovative changes and interaction with the college system rather than merely as providing for another campus for post-graduate teaching and research in the existing subjects only. P.G. centre should not provide for such courses as would be duplicating the courses existing in university departments and affiliated colleges. Also, such a centre should not function in isolation, but should function as a nodal point for purposes of collaboration and in cooperation with the colleges in the immediate vicinity and also help in improving the standards of undergraduate teaching in the colleges by providing opportunities for college-teachers to interact with Centre departments in teaching and research activities.
- (vi) Proposals for the establishment of a university P.G. centre would be considered by the U.G.C., if the State Government, in consultation with Universities concerned, has formulated a long-range (10-15 years) perspective plan for the development of higher education in the State based on a well designed survey of existing facilities and future projected demand and need for higher education in the State. The survey should also determine whether the demand and need for higher education could be met by extending and improving the facilities for postgraduate education in existing university teaching departments and affiliated colleges (selected with the help of college development councils

recently set up in universities) to ensure their optimum utilisation, or by opening a university P.G. centre or in the alternative allowing some carefully selected college departments to start postgraduate classes. Proposal from a university which allows its colleges to have post-graduate classes may not normally be agreed to for setting up a university P.G. centre also. Some of the existing better developed postgraduate colleges may be provided additional facilities and inputs to function on the pattern of a university P.G. centre.

- (vii) Based on a well-designed educational survey, and long range perspective plan, if the need for setting up a new university P.G. centre has been established then it may be allowed to grow as an autonomous centre, on the basis of a ten year development plan. It should be examined and ensured that the location for the proposed centre, which should be sufficiently away from the existing university(ies) has essentially the potential for removing regional imbalances, if any, and serves the local needs of trained manpower.
- (viii) The University Grants Commission while considering a proposal for the establishment of a university P.G. centre would keep in view the All India average for postgraduate enrolment as to percentage of undergraduate enrolment in a State. The States having a ratio which is significantly lower than All India average may be given a higher priority for the establishment of such a university post-graduate centre.
- (ix) The State Government while formulating a proposal for the establishment of a new university P.G. centre would not only ensure to take appropriate steps to provide for necessary finances and facilities for its establishment but also for its maintenance and initial development. The University Grants Commission would consider providing assistance to such a centre for its future development only after the following conditions have been fulfilled
- (a) There should be a minimum three Departments of teaching at postgraduate levels to begin with.
 - (b) Every teaching department, in the university postgraduate centre has a provision for a minimum staff of one professor, two readers and an adequate number of lecturers along with the necessary supporting staff.

- (c) Adequate machinery for the health, residence and welfare for the students has either been provided or resources are being made available for this purpose to the University Postgraduate Centres.
- (d) The centre has been provided with adequate facilities in respect of buildings, equipment, books, library, hostel and staff quarters whose aggregate value is not less than Rs. 100 lakhs, along with the developed land or the State Government is prepared to give assurance to the Commission that a minimum amount of Rs. 100 lakhs shall be made available to the centre during the initial period of 5 years for the provision of the above mentioned facilities in addition to the developed land.
- (x) A University P.G. Centre should be allowed academic as well administrative autonomy. Such a centre should normally function with a few selected departments carefully chosen on well defined needs in sciences and humanities and social sciences subjects, and the courses offered by them should be distinct and not merely duplication or extension of the courses already offered on the main university campus.

.....

APPENDIX-IV to Item No. 4.01

Major recommendations made by Standing Committee for development of Computer facilities held on 22-23 January, 1981 and accepted by the Commission.

(1) The Committee, keeping in view the recommendations made by UGC & Electronic Commission Joint Committee on Computer Manpower Development felt that there is a very urgent need to step up as well as to initiate new programmes for computer manpower training to meet the emergent needs in different sectors of economy and in different regions of the country. The Committee made the following specific recommendations with regard to the programme for which UGC would be responsible for implementations and financial support in the Sixth Plan period:

(a) Northern Region:

<u>University</u>	<u>B. Tech.</u>		<u>M. Tech.</u>		<u>MCA Year</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
	<u>Exist</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>Exist.</u>	<u>Pro</u>		
BITS Pilani	15	30	12	30	-	-
Roorkee	-	-	-	20	-	1981-82
AMU	-	-	-	20	-	1981-82
BHU	-	30	-	-	+	1982-83
JNU	-	-	-	-	30	1981-82
Delhi	-	-	-	-	30	1982-83

(b) Eastern Region:

Calcutta	-	-	-	30	-	1981-82
Jadavpur	-	30	-	30	-	1981-82
Gauhati	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dibrugarh	-	-	-	-	-	(One of these two universities should start MCA)

(c) Western Region:

Bombay	-	-	-	20	-	1982-83
Poona	-	-	-	20*	-	1983-84
MS University	-	20	-	-	-	1981-82
Baroda	-	-	-	-	30	1982-83

*It would be essential to review the present programme of Bombay University leading to M.Sc. (Cs) so as to bring it on comparable level with B.Tech. If this could not be done then current M.Sc. (Cs) should be discontinued after the regular M.Tech. has been initiated.

contd.....

(d) Southern Region:

IISc., Bangalore	-	20	10	30	-	-
Andhra	-	-	-	30	-	1981-82
Hyderabad	-	-	-	-	30	1982-83
Madras	-	-	10	30	30	1982-83
PAUT	-	-	-	20	-	1982-83

The Committee also suggested the universities to organise the three year MCA programme and the crash programme of 1 year similar to MCA in institutions such as Institute of Management. It should be open for some universities also.

With regard to the sharing of the expenditure on organisation of various training programmes of a formal nature in Computer Science and Technology in the universities. It was pointed out that the Department of Electronics would contribute a major part of the capital expenditure required for equipment and the UGC would be requested to share the recurring costs for staff and maintenance for 5 years for which it would become the committed expenditure of the University/State Government concerned. (The estimated expenditure would be about Rs.100 lakhs in the Sixth Plan period).

(2) On the basis of the recommendations made by Professor S. Ghosh who visited Ranchi University Computer Centre, the committee recommended that UGC may provide (a) Card Punching and Verification Unit of Rs.1.4 lakhs; (b) 2 Key-to-Floppy Disc. Systems at a total cost of Rs.1.5 lakhs (total Rs.2.9 lakhs). Total estimated expenditure would be Rs.2.9 lakhs).

3. The Committee recommended that IBM 1130 system from Aligarh Muslim University may be transferred to Madurai University. In addition to this system, on the agreed configuration to be transferred from Aligarh Muslim University, it would be necessary to provide to Madurai University an assistance for obtaining 4 Key Punches and 1 Verifier and grants required for transportation and installation. The Director of Computer Centre, Aligarh Muslim University may visit and advise Madurai University with regard to the installation of this computer and provide such help and training as required. (The estimated expenditure would be about Rs.5 lakhs NR and total Rec. of Rs.5 lakhs in Sixth Plan period).

(4) The IBM 360-44 from PRL Ahmedabad may be accepted by Sardar Patel University if offered as a gift but no assistance would be provided by the UGC for its purchase. (No expenditure).

(5) The Committee agreed to the request of Visva Bharati for the purchase of a small computer like PDP 11/34 system and the University may be given necessary assistance in

accordance with the recommendations of the Department of Electronics whose clearance for the purpose may be obtained. (Estimated NR. Rs.5 lakhs).

(6) (a) The Committee recommended that the proposals of universities of (i) Patna (ii) Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad (iii) Nagpur (iv) Hyderabad-vizag (RCC) (v) Bhopal and (vi) Panjabi (vii) Sri Venkateswara may be examined with help of expert committee to decide the type and level of computer facility to be provided to each of them. (Estimates on basis of committees reports).

(b) A suitable grant may be made available to enable the Bihar University, Jamia Millia Islamia and AP Singh University for the purchase of computer time from nearby computers. (Estimated expenditure in Sixth Plan would be Rs. 1 lakh p.a. or Rs. 4 lakhs in total).

(7) The Committee agreed that the Shivaji University may be given a grant of Rs. 25,000/- p.a. for buying computer time and a grant of Rs. 10,000/- may be given for purchase of two Stand-Key Punch Machines. (Total estimated expenditure in Sixth Plan Rs. 1.10 lakhs).

(8) The Committee made the following recommendations with regard to the UGC assistance for maintenance of university computer centre:

(a) The recurring assistance from UGC for computer centre may be granted for a period of 5 years from the date of acceptance of this system. The assistance may cover these items:

- (i) Salary of the staff as per UGC norms;
- (ii) Expenditure on maintenance contract for computer equipment and air-conditioning equipment in accordance with the terms of the contract;
- (iii) Insurance of the computer equipment on a comprehensive basis as per the stipulations in the Insurance agreement;
- (iv) Towards stationery and computer consumables required for use of the computer;

(b) Assistance from the UGC for the above purpose may be paid on 100% in the first year, on 75% basis in the second year; 50% in the third year and 25% in the fourth year and at the end of fourth year, the responsibility for all recurring expenditure would become that of the University/State Government.

(c) Expenditure on water and electricity charges and any of Items not included above, should be met by the University.

(d) In respect of grants payable towards computer stationery

contd....

and computer consumables, the following schedule of ceiling grant may be followed:

Level	I	Rs. 50,000/- p.a. ceiling
Level	II	Rs. 1,00,000/- p.a. ceiling
Level	III	Rs. 1,50,000/- p.a. ceiling

subject to the actual expenditure incurred whichever is less. This above calculation is based upon the optimal functioning of the computer centre on a two shift basis of 8 hours a day.

(e) In the case of such university computer centres where the maintenance contract is not entered into and the maintenance of the computer etc. is done on in-house basis, the norms already provide for the appointment of a maintenance engineer and meeting the cost towards his salary etc. In addition to this, the actual cost of spare part/components could be reimbursed.

(f) The computer centres would ensure optimal utilisation of computer facility and make available any free time to other users and to meet expenditure on future requirements of enhancement of computer facilities etc., it would be desirable that the income from selling of computer time to various users should be fully accounted for and any amount remaining as balance after meeting the obligations towards recurring expenditure of operational costs over and above the grants available from the UGC, should be built up as a reserve fund and should be used for the needs of the computer centre only. Such money should not be taken over as part of the general revenue of the university.

(g) The above basis of payment of maintenance grants could be applicable during Sixth Plan period (1980-85) in respect of all new computer centres as well as centres for whom grant has been agreed to for a specific period.

(h) By the staff and research workers of the university should be provided computer use free of charges, except that the cost of the stationery to be met by such users, other users from outside the university but from educational and research institutions should make payments towards the cost of stationery used as well as the computer time which may be equal to the break-even rate to be decided in respect of each computer centre. Same charges should be payable by internal users having research projects funded by various agencies other than UGC such as CSIR/DST/AEC/ICAR/ICSSR and other national and state agencies. This would also apply for computer time used for educational administration purposes such as admission, examination results etc. by the university office/administration also, beyond the computer time of approximately 1/3 normally available for such purposes.

(i) In regard to other industrial and commercial R & D users, the rates charged for computer time used should be generally twice the break-even rate, mentioned above, besides the cost of stationery used. This rate could be flexible depending upon the location of the University Computer Centre.

Guidelines for participation of Teachers
in International Conferences.

A. National Fellows:

A maximum of 50% of the non-lapsable contingency grant could be utilised by a National Fellow for meeting expenses on presenting his paper at an international conference but this amount cannot be treated as a matching share for getting assistance out of the unassigned grant allocated to the universities.

B. Retired Teachers:

The Universities may consider proposals for participation in an International Conference under the scheme of "Unassigned Grant" in accordance with the guidelines only from regular teachers of the university and not from teachers who have superannuated. A retired teachers participating in the scheme of "support for major/advanced research projects" may, with the approval of the Commission utilise upto 50% of the contingency amount available under the project for presenting his paper at an international conference.

C. Post Doctoral Fellows:

The contingency grant available under the scheme of Research Associateships and Post Doctoral Fellowships be not utilised for meeting expenditure on attending international conferences, since the Commission has a scheme for providing 100% assistance for this purpose to Research Associates and Post-Doctoral Fellows on the basis of experts' views.

D. Teachers working under the scheme of "Career Awards"

The contingency grant available under the scheme of "career awards" may not be utilised for attending international conferences. The teachers working under this scheme may approach the university concerned for assistance for presenting papers in international conferences out of "unassigned grant" in accordance with the guidelines.

E. Teachers other than university teachers:

All proposals for direct assistance for presenting papers in international conferences which are received by the Commission (except from teachers which are to be considered out of unassigned grant by the university concerned) may be referred to experts for their views.

F. Sources from which matching share could be met:

Assistance received by a teacher from Indian National Science Academy, Department of Science & Technology or any other organisation receiving funds from Central Government may also be considered eligible towards 50% matching share which a teacher has to arrange to get the other 50% assistance from the Commission. Assistance from United Nations Development Programme may also be considered eligible towards 50% matching share.

G. Procedure for assisting college teachers:

The procedure as indicated in Annexure-I may be followed for considering proposals from college teachers for assistance for presenting their papers in international conferences. Daily allowance on the basis of "all inclusive rates" available to Grade-I officers of the Government of India may be paid.

.....

Annexure-I to Appendix V
to Item No. 6.05

Travel grant to teachers in colleges for
presenting their papers in International
Conferences.

.....

A. Processing of cases which have already been approved

1. The following items may only be included while calculating the total expenditure on the visit:-

- (a) Both ways actual Ist class train/bus fare for travel in India from place of work to the nearest airport and air fare (economy class) by Air India from airport in India to the nearest airport in the country where the conference is held and actual train/bus fare from airport to the place of conference.
- (b) Registration
- (c) Airport tax
- (d) Daily allowance on the basis of "all inclusive rates" applicable to Grade-I officers of the Government of India for the duration of the Conference subject to a maximum of one day before and one day after the conference.
- (e) No other charges like taxi fare, incidental charges etc. will be admissible.

2. Payment to the extent of 95% of UGC share will be made on receipt of (i) details of expenditure, (ii) report from the teacher on his participation in the Conference, (iii) details of assistance, if any, towards travel/Board and lodging provided by the organisation of the conference or any other agency and (iv) certificate from the concerned agencies indicating their meeting 50% of total expenses as required under rules.

3. Balance amount will be paid to the college on receipt of audited utilisation certificate for the total grant approved for the purpose and contribution made by the college/university/State Government/other agency.

4. The matching contribution of 50% could be met by college/university/State Government/any recognised organisation/association/other central agencies.

PTO

B. Fresh proposals which are now received for consideration:

i) The college should send the proposal under the scheme alongwith following documents well in advance so that it reaches Commission's office atleast 60 days before the date of the Conference:-

(a) Three copies of the full paper prepared by the teacher for presentation at an international conference.

(b) Name, place and duration of the conference in which the paper is proposed to be presented.

(c) Source from which 50% of expenses as proposed to be met on travel abroad and other items like maintenance and registration charge etc. for presenting paper at the conference.

(d) A certificate from the Principal of the college that the teacher concerned has not received any assistance from the University Grants Commission during the last three years for attending an international conference abroad.

ii) The college may send a copy of the letter from the organizers of the Conference accepting the paper for presentation immediately after it is received.

iii) In case the proposal is approved, the approval letter should clearly indicate the assistance which will be available from the Commission for visit abroad of the teacher concerned. It should be clearly indicated that the payment of maintenance expenses will be subject to the production of an attested copy of the permit issued by the Reserve Bank of India allocating foreign exchange for visit abroad and the amount of maintenance will be limited to the admissible daily allowance on the basis of "all inclusive rates" available to Grade-I officers of the Government of India or amount indicated in the permit whichever is less. The teachers may be encouraged to avail of excursion ticket for Air travel which require a minimum stay of 14 days, if it is economical.

iv) The College/State Government/University may meet 50% of travel expenses and airport tax while 50% of maintenance and Registration charges may be met by College/University/State Government/any organisation/Association/teacher himself.

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Minutes of the 238th meeting of the University Grants Commission held on April 30, 1981.

.....

The following were present:

Dr. (Mrs.) Madhuri R. Shah	Chairman
Professor B. Ramachandra Rao	Vice-Chairman
Shri Kireet Joshi	Member
Shri C.G. Somiah	Member
Professor Amales Tripathi	Member
Professor C.V. Subramanian	Member
Professor Usha H. Mehta	Member
Professor Mrinal Miri	Member
Professor Ram Lal Parikh	Member
Mr. Justice S.M. Sikri	Member
Professor Wahid U. Malik	Member
Dr. V.S. Arunachalam	Member
Shri R.K. Chhabra	Secretary

SECRETARIAT

Additional Secretary

Dr. D. Shankar Narayan

Joint Secretaries

Shri S. Visvanath

Shri I.C. Menon

Dr. S.C. Goel

Deputy Secretaries

Dr. D. Swaminadhan

Dr. S.P. Gupta

Dr. M.L. Mehta

Dr. T.N. Hajela

Shri Y.D. Sharma

Shri A.B. Gupta

Shri M.P. Balakrishnan

Shri R.P. Gangurde

Shri L.R. Mal

Shri A.G. Deshmukh

Finance Officer

Shri B.S. Tyle

Principal Information Officer

Shri S. Prasad.

The Chairman welcomed Shri C.G. Somiah who has been nominated as a Member of the Commission in place of Shri V.B. Eswaran.

The Commission placed on record the valuable services rendered by Shri V.B. Eswaran as a Member of the Commission.

SECTION-1

Item No.1.01:(a) To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 19th March, 1981.

(b) To receive the action taken on the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 19th March, 1981.

.....
(a) The minutes of the 237th meeting of the UGC held on March 19, 1981 were confirmed.

Arising out of the minutes, it was suggested that the UGC may request the Government of India that in respect of university buildings constructed by the Central P.W.D. as deposit work centage charges should be reduced and similar request may also be made to the State Governments for the deposit work done by the State P.W.D. for the universities and colleges.

(b) This was noted.

Item No.1.02(a): To approve the action taken on certain matters.

(b): To receive the items of information..

.....
(a) The Commission approved the action taken on items listed in Appendix.I*

(b) This was noted.

Item No.1.03: To approve the statement of grants released from 1st March, 1981 to 31st March, 1981.

.....
The Commission approved the grants released from 1st March, 1981 to 31st March, 1981 (Appendix.II*)

* Not enclosed.

Item No.1.04: (a) To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the UGC during the year 1980-81 upto 31st March, 1981.

(b) To receive a statement showing the sanctions and bills pending as on 31st March, 1981.

....

(a) This was noted.

(b) This was noted.

Item No.1.05: To receive a statement indicating the items on which the decisions taken by the Commission in the meetings held during November, 1980 to March, 1981 have not been acted upon finally.

...

This was noted.

Item No.1.06: To consider Budget Estimates Plan 1981-82.

....

The Commission accepted the Budget Estimates - Plan 1981-82 as per Appendix,III. It was noted that the estimates for Plan other than engineering and technology amounted to Rs. 39 crores as against the provision of Rs. 34 crores made by the Government of India. However, while implementing the schemes, it would be ensured that the actual expenditure does not exceed Rs. 34 crores unless the Central Government is in a position to provide additional funds in the revised estimates. It was agreed that the present budget estimates as approved now be also reviewed in August 1981 and reappropriations could be considered depending upon the progress of expenditure.

SECTION - 2

(Matters relating to standards)

Item No.2.01: To consider the observations of the UGC Panel on Education regarding the recommendations of the 5th Annual Conference of the National Council for Teachers Education received from the N.C.E.R.T.

....

The Commission accepted "in principle" the observations of the Panel on Education and desired that specific schemes to be undertaken may be brought before it. In this connection, the Commission agreed that the provision for extension services should be made a part of the normal development programme of the university and if there are any specific schemes from a university in this regard these could be considered.

p.t.o.

Item No. 2.02: To consider the recommendations of the Panel on Education regarding the suggestions received from the National Council for Teachers Education on the need for College Teacher Training Programme.

.....

The Commission while generally agreeing with the recommendations made by the Panel desired that these may be kept in view while preparing the guidelines for Faculty Improvement Programme for colleges in the Sixth Plan.

Item No. 2.03: To consider the recommendations made by Panel on Law at its meeting held on December 20, 1980 on the recommendations of the All India Official Languages Conference held in New Delhi from March 1 to March 3, 1978.

.....

The Commission reiterated its earlier view that the universities should introduce teaching of a subject through regional languages only after ensuring that adequate reading material including journals are available in the language concerned. In this connection, it was noted that there are several schemes of the UGC under which assistance could be obtained by the universities for switching over to teaching through the medium of regional languages.

As regards the proposal of the Banaras Hindu University for starting a separate section of LL.M. through the medium of Hindi, the Commission was of the view that if the university has adequate facilities as envisaged above, the university could do so within its existing resources and it may not be possible for the Commission to provide any additional teaching positions for the purpose.

Item No. 2.04: To receive minutes of the meeting of UGC Standing Committee on Educational Facilities for Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe Communities.

.....

This was noted. It was pointed out that the recommendations made by the Committee would be kept in view preparing the sub-plan for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, which would be brought up before the Commission at a later meeting.

: 5 :

Item No.2.05: To consider the report of the Committee appointed by the UGC to examine the proposal of the Kanpur University for assistance towards an Examination Reform Unit and other facilities.

.....

The Commission agreed to provide assistance to the Kanpur University towards setting up of an Examination Reform Unit for core staff and other facilities as detailed below. Assistance would be available on 100 per cent basis for the VI Plan period ending 31.3.1985, subject to midterm appraisal in 1982-83.

Staff

- | | | | | |
|------|--|---|-----|--|
| i) | Coordinator in the pay scale of Rs.700-1300 (In case a person carrying a scale of pay of Rs. 700-1600/ Rs.1200-1900 is appointed on deputation basis, he may carry his scale of pay). | - | One | |
| ii) | Statistician in the pay scale of Rs. 700-1300 | - | One | |
| iii) | Steno-typist | - | One | In the Pay-scale prevalent in the University |
| iv) | LDC | - | One | |

Other facilities.

- | | | |
|------|---|-------------------------|
| i) | Workshop/seminar for motivation of students and teachers and development of question banks. | Rs. 50,000/- per annum. |
| ii) | Printing of Questionnaire | |
| iii) | Purchase of Books, journals and equipment. | |
| iv) | Contingencies. | |

Item No.2.06: To consider the recommendations of the Standing Committee on the development of University and College Libraries regarding

- (a) reprographic facilities for university libraries.
- (b) weeding out of obsolete materials.
- (c) eligibility of teachers/librarians for the award of teacher fellowships under Rs. 5 lakh scheme.

The Commission accepted the following recommendations made by the Committee on development of university and

p.t.o.

college libraries:

- (a) Universities may be permitted to acquire, where necessary, a reprographic unit out of the library grants allocated by the Commission during the Sixth plan. However, if the total expenditure to be incurred for this exceeds Rs. one lakh, the proposal may be sent to the Commission for prior concurrence.
- (b) Universities should undertake periodical weeding of obsolete materials in the library collections and it should be ensured that this is done in consultation with the departments concerned.
- (c) Teachers of library science could also be considered eligible for award of teacher fellowships.

Item No.2.07: To consider the recommendations of the Standing Committee on the development of university and college libraries regarding formulation of norms and standards for College libraries.

.....

The Commission desired that the recommendations made by the Standing Committee regarding norms and standards for college libraries may be considered by the Committee already appointed by the Commission to suggest guidelines for grant-in-aid rules and allied matters.

Item No.2.08: To consider the main action points emerging from the report of the UGC Review Committee.

.....

The Commission noted the action already taken on various recommendations made by the UGC Review Committee and desired that further action may be taken in the light of the plan indicated in the statement placed before it.

Action regarding points concerning universities/colleges and Central Government/State Governments also be initiated as proposed.

The Commission expressed concern on the trend towards unplanned proliferation of higher education, specially at the level of postgraduate courses in Colleges and desired that this and the question of the establishment of new colleges and universities may be taken up with the State Education Ministers.

The Commission was of the view that universities may be advised to give information regarding filling up of Plan and Non-Plan positions and resultant vacancies as suggested by the Review Committee. The VI Plan Visiting Committees may visit the universities only on receipt of the relevant information in this regard.

The Commission noted the suggestions of the Review Committee regarding a coordinated view of building requirements and the need of optimum utilization of existing facilities by way of class-rooms, libraries, laboratories etc. In this connection, it was felt that the optimum utilization in respect of class-rooms should at least be in the range of 70-75 per cent.

Item No. 2.09: To consider further views of the State Governments regarding introduction of the merit promotion scheme in the universities.

.....
The Commission noted that so far replies have been received from nine State Governments of whom (a) Andhra Pradesh, Rajasthan and Tamil Nadu have not agreed to implement the scheme and (b) West Bengal and Orissa have agreed to implement the scheme on condition that the Commission meet the actual expenditure in total and not as suggested in the guidelines and (c) Manipur, Assam, Bihar and Maharashtra have agreed to the implementation of the scheme as proposed by the Commission. The Commission desired that the other State Governments may be requested to expedite their replies and if at least 50 per cent of the State Governments were to accept the scheme, the Commission may initiate further action for implementation of the scheme. It should also be made clear that this scheme would not be applicable to the college teachers.

In this connection, the Commission desired that the processing of the proposals received for appointment of Professors of Eminence may wait till the Merit Promotion Scheme is taken up for implementation.

Item No. 2.10: To consider the proposal from the
Mara Marathwada University for relaxation in the qualifications laid down by the U.G.C. for recruitment to posts of lecturer in Journalism.

.....
The Commission regretted its inability to revise the qualifications laid down for appointment to the post of Lecturer in Journalism.

Item No. 2.11: To consider the Report of the Committee appointed to Evaluate the working of the Industrial Complex at the Institute of Technology, Banaras Hindu University.

.....
The Commission desired that the report of the Committee to evaluate the working of the Industrial Complex at the Institute of Technology, BHU, may be sent to the University for its comments in the first instance.

Item No.2.12: To consider the suggestions made by Professor Satish Chandra, Ex-Chairman, UGC in his speech delivered at Commission's meeting held on 9th January, 1981.

.....
The Commission noted that action has already been initiated on several of the suggestions made by Prof. Satish Chandra in his farewell address e.g., setting up of a Research, Evaluation and Monitoring Unit including the erstwhile Science Research Council, monitoring of research projects and providing necessary assistance wherever required to the Convenors of the Panels. It was also noted that the report of the committee which has been constituted to determine the needs of the Statistical Division is expected to be available during the course of next 2-3 weeks. The Commission also endorsed the idea that the information available with the UGC should be disseminated through printed brochures and booklets. The question whether some of the publications should be priced would be further examined keeping in view the provision in the UGC Act. A committee is being appointed for suggesting measures for promoting linkages between universities and other outside agencies.

SECTION -3

(References from Governments)

Item No.3.01: To consider a reference from the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare regarding reservation of 3% quota for handicapped scholars out of fellowships awarded by the U.G.C.

.....
The Commission could not accept the suggestion of the Department of Social Welfare regarding increase in the reservation quota for handicapped scholars out of the fellowships awarded by the UGC and desired that the present provision i.e. reservation to the extent of 1% of the fellowships allocated to the universities or at least one award per year may continue.

Item No.3.02: To consider a reference received from the Ministry of Education regarding financial assistance for the establishment of colleges/institutions of higher education by organisations of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

.....
The Commission reiterated its earlier view that special facilities should be provided for the scheduled caste and scheduled tribe students for higher education in the universities and colleges and agreed that the proposal received from the Ministry of Education regarding assistance for establishment of colleges and institutions of higher education by organisations of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes may be referred to the Working Group

set up to prepare a sub-plan for scheduled castes/
scheduled tribes,

Item No.3.03: To consider a reference from the Government of India, Ministry of Education & Culture (Department of Education) regarding recommendations made by the All India Urdu Educational Seminar held at Hyderabad on August 28, 1980.

.....
The Commission noted the recommendations made by the All India Urdu Educational Seminar held at Hyderabad on August 28, 1980. The Commission reiterated its earlier view that the universities be advised to include, if they so desire, the additional requirements for providing facilities for teaching Urdu in their VI Plan proposals.

Item No.3.04: To consider a proposal made by the Commissioner for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes to the effect that a directive should be issued to all the universities making it obligatory on their part to introduce reservations in the teaching posts to candidates belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes and in order to enable to do this, the UGC Act should be suitably amended to ensure the implementation of the reservation order in teaching posts.

.....
The Commission agreed that it should continue to make intensive efforts to ensure that the reservations provided for admissions and recruitment for scheduled caste and scheduled tribe candidates are made as per guidelines issued by the Government of India and the UGC. The proposal of the Commissioner for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes regarding amendment of the UGC Act in this regard may be referred to the Committee appointed by the Commission for suggesting amendments in the UGC Act.

Item No.3.05: To consider the recommendation contained in the first report of the Committee on the Welfare of the backward classes (1978-80) appointed by the Andhra Pradesh Legislature on reservation for all categories of teaching posts.

.....
The Commission reiterated its earlier decision that the the reservations for teaching posts may be confined to Lecturers only. In this connection, the Commission desired that the Ministry of Education may be requested to send an appropriate reply to the insinuation made by a member of the Executive Council of Shivaji University regarding UGC's role in implementing the reservation orders.

:10:

Item No.3.06 To consider a reference received from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Culture regarding establishment of a Central University at Pondicherry.

....

The Commission agreed that assistance for the establishment of a Central University at Pondicherry could be provided by it to the extent possible from within the limited resources placed at its disposal under the VI Plan.

Item No.3.07: To consider a reference from the Ministry of Education, Government of India, regarding the question of introducing a paper on general Hindi in universities on the same pattern as that of general English.

....

The Commission considered a reference received from the Government of India regarding the introduction of a paper of General Hindi in universities and observed that there was a need for introducing such a paper in all the regional languages:- the universities may be advised accordingly.

Item No.3.08: To consider the views of the panels in Humanities and Social Sciences on the recommendations/suggestions made by the National Seminar on "Inculcation of Ethical and Social Values in Education" organised by Shri Ramakrishna Mission, Vidyalaya, Coimbatore, received through the Ministry of Education and Culture, Government of India.

...

The Commission welcomed the suggestions made by the National Seminar on "Inculcation of Ethical and Social Values in Education" and desired that the universities be advised to promote the same through appropriate measures including a provision of relevant topics/activities in the curricula.

Item No.3.09: To consider a reference from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, regarding the use of hostels in Universities and colleges by students.

....

The Commission noted that this matter had already been considered by a Committee constituted by it to consider the living conditions of the students in the hostels which had made the following recommendations:-

"The universities and colleges be advised not to allow admission to the hostels of students who are pursuing courses in the university and are

also doing some job whether part-time or full-time along with their studies. Universities and colleges may fix some time limit, upto which a student can be allowed to reside in the hostel. This could be 4 years for students pursuing undergraduate course after P.U.C. or S.S.L.C. examination or 6 years if he continues to pursue postgraduate course. The institutions providing only postgraduate courses may fix this limit as 4 years after degree course. Students going in for research may be allowed a maximum stay of 18 months if doing M.Phil. course and 4 years if doing Ph.D. course.

While admitting students to the hostels, priority be given to fresh students admitted to various courses in university/colleges.

The Commission desired that the above recommendations may be brought to the notice of the universities and the Ministry of Education informed accordingly.

SECTION-4
(Special programmes)

Item No. 4.01: To consider the recommendations of the UGC to assessment Committee constituted to evaluate the progress of the Centre of Advanced Study in Education, M.S. University of Baroda during the period 1963-64 to 1978-79 and to examine its proposals for the VI Plan period.

.....

The Commission considered the report of the Assessment Committee on the Centre of Advanced Study in Education, M.S. University of Baroda and desired that the proposals may be examined by the Chairman in the light of the discussions held at the meeting. In the meantime, the Commission agreed to provide a grant of Rs. 1 lakh for the purchase of books and journals.

Item No. 4.02: To consider the recommendations of the UGC Assessment Committee constituted to evaluate the progress of Centre of Advanced Study in Economics, University of Delhi, during the period 1963-64 to 1978-79 and to examine its research proposals for the VI Plan period and after.

.....

The Commission considered the report of the Assessment Committee on the Centre of Advanced Study in Economics, University of Delhi and felt that it may not be possible for the Commission to provide further assistance in the absence of specific well-defined and time-bound research projects and the University be advised accordingly. In the meantime, the Commission agreed to provide a grant of Rs. 1,70,000 for books and journals and equipment (electronic calculators and one copier).

Item No.4.03: To consider the question of increasing the value of fellowships and honorarium to retired teachers working under the scheme "Preparation of University level books by Indian Authors".

...
The Commission agreed that the honorarium to the retired teachers and the amount of fellowship under the scheme of "preparation of University level books" be raised to Rs. 750 per month and Rs. 900 per month respectively with effect from May 1, 1981.

Item No.4.04: To consider the proposal of Balwant Vidyapeeth Rural Institute, Bichpuri, Agra (Agra University) for starting Rural Oriented Courses under the scheme of Restructuring of Courses.

...
It was agreed that the proposal of Balwant Vidyapeeth Rural Institute, Bichpuri, Agra, for re-structuring of courses may be further examined by the Chairman in the light of the discussions at the meeting.

SECTION -5

(Grants to Universities & Colleges)

Item No.5.01: To consider the question of providing assistance for the construction of Gandhi Bhavan to Aligarh Muslim University.

.....
The Commission could not accept the proposal of Aligarh Muslim University for provision of funds for construction of Gandhi Bhavan outside the VI Plan.

Item No.5.02: To consider the proposal for sanction of travel grant to Dr. Shaligram Singh, Vice-Chancellor, L.N. Mithila University Darbhanga.

.....
The Commission considered the proposal for sanction of travel grant to Dr. Shaligram Singh, Vice-Chancellor, L.N. Mithila University, Darbhanga, and decided that in the case of Vice-Chancellors invited to attend international academic conferences, the Commission's assistance be limited to 50 per cent of the actual air travel expenses (excursion ticket, wherever possible) and other admissible items, provided that the other 50 per cent is met by the State Government or the University from its own resources, as in the case of unassigned grant.

The Commission agreed that the proposal of Dr. Shaligram Singh, Vice-Chancellor, L.N. Mithila University, and a similar proposal received from Dr. U.N. Singh, Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University, for attending the same Conference may be accepted on this basis.

Item No.5.03: To consider the question relating to the expenditure of Rs. 5,72,640 incurred by the North Eastern Hill University towards payment of Architect's fee for preparation of design of the Master Plan of the University at Mawkynroh Umshing, Shillong.

.....

The Commission regretted to note that North Eastern Hill University had gone ahead with the preparation of plans and estimates for its different buildings for which necessary acceptance had not been conveyed by the UGC. The Commission further desired that the University be advised that this should not be repeated in future. However, keeping in view the fact that some expenditure has already been incurred and some additional expenditure may have to be incurred in this regard, the Commission desired that the views of the Chief Architect, CPWD, may be obtained to determine to enable the University to meet its immediate requirements, a sum of Rs. 3 lakhs may be sanctioned to the University.

Item No.5.04: To further consider the proposal of Utkal University for the establishment of a Centre for Regional Studies.

.....

The Commission considered the proposal of Utkal University for the establishment of a Centre for Regional Studies and felt that it could accept the proposal provided the University could accommodate it within its VI Plan. In this connection, it was also suggested that if the University implements the scheme, the positions created should be those of Professors, Readers and Lecturers and not of Director, Research Officer or Research Associates. The University may review the financial requirements of the scheme and indicate how far it could be accommodated in the VI Plan.

Item No.5.05: To consider a proposal for the construction of a new hostel for men students at Cochin University during VI Plan.

.....

The Commission accepted the proposal of Cochin University for construction of a new hostel for men at an estimated cost of Rs. 25 lakhs on 50:50 sharing basis, the Commission's share being limited to Rs. 12.50 lakhs. It was noted that this amount would be accommodated by the University in its VI Plan allocation.

∟ the amount that may be payable to NEHU towards this. In the meantime,

p.t.o.

Item No.5.06: To consider a proposal from Visva-Bharati for a post of full-time Director for Rabindra Bhavan.

...
The Commission considered the proposal of Visva Bharati for a post of a full-time Director for Rabindra Bhavan and agreed to the creation of a post of Professor in the relevant discipline as may be decided by the University. This Professor, when appointed, could also function as the Director of the Rabindra Bhavan.

As regards the creation of an additional posts of Research Associate, the matter could be taken up after the appointment of the Professor has been made.

It was noted that the expenditure involved would be the first charge on the VI Plan.

Item No.5.07: To consider a proposal of the Osmania University for setting up of the Inter University Case Study Centre in the Department of Public Administration.

...
The Commission accepted in principle the proposal of Osmania University for setting up of the Inter University Case Study Centre in the Department of Public Administration and desired that the financial implications of the proposal may be discussed by the Chairman with the Vice-Chancellor.

Item No.5.08: To consider the request of Prof. Jafar Nizam, Vice-Chancellor, Kakatiya University, Warangal for sponsoring his visit to attend the XIII International Botanical Congress from 21-28th August 1981 at the University of Sydney, Australia.

...
The Commission agreed that assistance may be provided to Prof. Jafar Nizam, Vice-Chancellor, Kakatiya University, for attending the XIII International Botanical Congress from 21-28th August 1981 at the University of Sydney, Australia, on the same basis as indicated under Item 5.02.

Item No.5.09: To consider the proposal of Vice-Chancellor, Kanpur University, for assistance towards attending a workshop on "Political Socialisation of Women and Men including the role of Educational and Mass Media" to be held at Lancaster (UK) from 29th March, to 4th April, 1981.

...
The Commission agreed that assistance may be provided to Dr.(Smt.) Hem Lata Sarup, Vice-Chancellor, Kanpur

University, for attending a workshop on "Political Socialisation of Women and Men including the role of Educational and Mass Media" held at Lancaster (UK) from 29th March to 4th April, 1981 on the same basis as indicated under Item No.5.02:

Item No.5.10: To consider the proposal made by the College of Vocational Studies, Delhi University, regarding additional funds required for the completion of the college building.

....

The Commission desired that the revised estimates sent by the College of Vocational Studies, Delhi University, for completion of the remaining work of the building may be referred to the CPWD for advice and the decision taken in the light of the same.

Item No.5.11: To consider the proposal of Delhi University for the creation of two posts of Lecturers in Persian.

.....

The Commission agreed to the creation of two temporary posts of Lecturers in Persian in Delhi University for a period of two years in the first instance out of the non-plan funds.

Item No.5.12: To consider a proposal of the Banaras Hindu University for starting undergraduate courses in Ayurveda.

....

The Commission regretted its inability to accept the proposal of B.H.U. for starting undergraduate courses in Ayurveda and desired that the Central Universities which are provided assistance for medical education should consolidate their present programmes within the limited resources available instead of further expansion.

Item No.5.13: To consider the question of refund of Rs.4,67,875.17 from the Roorkee University out of the sale proceeds of equipment for the former University Polytechnic.

....

The Commission considered the question of refund of Rs. 4,67,875.17 from the Roorkee University out of the sale proceeds of equipment for the former University polytechnic and regretted to note that the University had utilised the sale proceeds on different schemes without the prior concurrence of the UGC. The University be advised to avoid such action in future.

The Commission agreed to write off an amount of Rs.4,67,875.17 which would have otherwise been refunded to the UGC.

The Commission could not accept the proposal of the Roorkee University that out of the amount refunded by it, a sum of Rs. 17,912.12 be paid back to the University.

Item No.5.14: To consider a proposal from the Aligarh Muslim University for relaxation of conditions in the appointment of Visiting Professor.

....

The Commission accepted the proposal of Aligarh Muslim University for the relaxation of conditions in the appointment of Prof. Masud Husain Khan as Visiting Professor in Linguistics w.e.f. 16th August, 1980. In this connection, the Commission desired that this would not be treated as a precedent and that the University be advised to follow the guidelines prescribed in future.

SECTION-6

(Miscellaneous)

Item No.6.01: To consider the proposal of the Rajasthan Vidyapeeth Udaipur, for declaring it as an institution deemed to be a university under Section 3 of the UGC Act.

Item No.6.02: To consider further the report of the Committee constituted to review the existing procedure followed to approve and release funds for building projects for Universities and colleges.

Item No.6.03: To consider the recommendations made by the All India Council of Sports for utilisation of facilities available under the National Sports Organisation Programme as forwarded by the Ministry of Education and Culture for necessary action.

Item No.6.04: To consider:-

(i) A proposal received from Dr.V.S. Mathur Hon. General Secretary, FPAI, regarding population Education for University and College Students.

(ii) recommendations made by the Working Group constituted by the Commission to consider the question of introducing Health and Population Education as a subject of study in the Universities and Colleges.

(iii) recommendations of the Standing Committee on Adult Education and Extension Programme regarding population education.

- Item No.6.05: To consider a report of the Committee set up by the Calcutta University on the development of Higher Education in the Colleges of the State of Tripura.
- Item No.6.06: To consider a reference received from the Indian Universities Association for continuing education regarding U.G.C. programmes of Continuing Education in the Weaker Sections of the Society in Indian Universities.
- Item No.6.07: -To consider the proposal of R.P. Gogate College of Arts and Science and R.V.Jogleka College of Commerce, Ratnagiri for naming the College Library after Late Shri Janardal Vaman Joshi the founder member of the Society which conducts the college.
- Item No.6.08: To consider the proposal received from the University of Poona for inclusion of (i) Institute of Management and Entrepreneurship Development, Pune and (ii) Institute of Psychology, Janan Prabodhini, Pune in the list maintained under Section 2(f) of the UGC Act.
- Item No.6.09: To consider a proposal received from the University of Bombay for inclusion of Ananthacharya Indological Research Institute, Bombay in the list maintained under Section 2(f) of the UGC Act.
- Item No.6.10: To receive a note on the procedure for Payment of annual maintenance grants to colleges affiliated to Delhi University alongwith the different approved items of income and expenditure and statement of grants paid to the colleges during 1977-78 and 1979-80.

.....
Consideration of these items was postponed to the next meeting.

- Item No.6.11: To consider certain establishment matters of the UGC.

.....

Recorded separately.

Item No.6.12: To note the date and place for the next meeting of the Commission.

...

It was noted that the next meeting of the Commission will be held on May 22, 1981 in New Delhi.

Item No.6.13: To consider the proposal of Prof. Asha Ram, Head Division of Political Science, Centre of P.G. Studies, Imphal for participation under the scheme "support for advanced research" as a superannuated teacher.

Item No.6.14: To consider further the general question of providing housing facilities to university/college teachers.

Item No.6.15: To consider scheme wise distribution of Rs. 280 crores allocated to the University Grants Commission during the Sixth Plan period (1980-83) by the Government of India for General development excluding Technology.

Item No.6.16: To consider the question of allocation of funds for development of Engineering and Technological Education at Universities Institutions during the 6th Five year plan.

...

Consideration of these items was postponed to the next meeting.

R.K. Chhabra
Secretary

Madhuri R. Shah
Chairman

.....

SLK

University Grants Commission

Confidential

Appendix I

Meeting:

Dated : April 30, 1981

Item No. 1.02(a) : To approve the action taken on certain matters.

(1) Financial assistance to the affiliated colleges for improvement of undergraduate facilities during Fifth Plan period under Rs. 3.00/Rs. 5.00/Rs. 8.00/- Rs. 10.00 lakhs schemes.

S.No.	Name of the College	Purpose	Estimated Cost	UGC's share	Amount of schemes already accepted	Date of approval
1	2	3	4 Rs.	5 Rs.	6 Rs.	7
<u>Andhra University</u>						
1.	Mrs. A.V.N. College, Vikhakhapatnam	F.I.P.	36,000/-	36,000/-	4,39,500/-	7-2-81
2.	A.S.N.M. Govt. College, Palakol	F.I.P.	17,000/-	17,000/-	2,88,000/-	23-2-81
<u>Kerala University</u>						
3.	College for Women, Trivandrum	F.I.P.	50,000/-	50,000/-	2,18,302/-	13-2-81
4.	Christian College Chengannur	F.I.P.	17,000/-	17,000/-	1,76,454/-	13-3-81
<u>Osmania University</u>						
5.	Sardar Patel College, Secunderabad	F.I.P.	70,000/-	70,000/-	3,34,500/-	7-2-81
6.	Sri Venkateswara College, Suryapet	F.I.P. (Seminar/Symposia)	34,000/-	34,000/-	3,57,000/-	2-2-81
7.	Anwaral-Uloom College, Hyderabad	F.I.P. (Seminar)	4,750/-	4,750/-	4,88,900/-	25-2-81

contd.. 2/-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8.	Nagarjuna Govt. College, Nalgonda	F.I.P.	72,250/-	72,250/-	4,27,750/-	26-2-81
9.	Pragati Maha Vidyalaya, Hyderabad	F.I.P. (Seminar)	6,975/-	6,975/-	1,12,152/-	28-2-81
10.	Govt. College Siddipet	F.I.P.	23,000/-	23,000/-	4,04,800/-	25-3-81

Sri Venkateswara University

11.	S.K.R. Govt. College, Gudur	F.I.P.	17,000/-	17,000/-	1,54,500/-	20-7-81
12.	Silver Jubilee Govt. College, Kurnool	F.I.P.	14,550/-	14,550/-	3,11,450/-	5-1-81
13.	S.K.P. Govt. College, Guntakal	F.I.P.	35,500/-	35,500/-	2,02,000/-	12-2-81
14.	S.D.G.S. College Hindupur	i) Lab. Equip.	66,223/-	49,667/-	50,000/- (FIP)	
		ii) Books & Journals	60,000/-	43,000/-		
		iii) Extension of Lib. Building	74,000/-	49,333/-		
		iv) Extention of Lab. Building	2,72,464/-	1,81,643/-		
				2,22,000/- (Limited)		
		v) Workshop Shed	35,000/-	35,000/-		
		vi) Workshop Equipment	65,000/-	65,000/-		
			<u>5,72,687/-</u>	<u>4,16,667/-</u>		

(This is under the special assistance programme for colleges catering to the needs of SC/ST students).

(2) The following development schemes have been approved in the colleges (affiliated to Bardwan University, West Bengal) located in predominantly tribal area and catering to the need of tribal students:-

S.No.	Name of the College	Name of the Scheme	Amount approved	Date of approval
1.	Panchmura Mahavidyalaya, Panchmura.	i) Extension of class rooms.	84,000/-	22-10-80
		ii) Purchase of books & Journals	60,000/-	22-10-80
		iii) Reading Room furniture	15,000/-	22-10-80
2.	Shambunath College, Labpur.	i) Purchase of books & Journals	10,186/-	29-11-80
		ii) Purchase of equipment	33,750/-	-do-
3.	Rampurhat College, Rampurhat.	i) Purchase of books & journals	75,000/-	22-1-81
		ii) Purchase of laboratory equipment	56,250/-	22-1-81
4.	Netaji Mahavidyalaya, Arambagh	i) Construction of extension of building of accommodation of lecturer theatre.	1,35,809/-	6-2-81
5.	Katwa College, Katwa	i) Purchase of books & journals	22,500/-	12-2-81
		ii) Purchase of lab. equipment	45,000/-	12-2-81

(3) Mar Ivanior College, Trivandrum - Development of undergraduate educational facilities - Construction of Building Projects & F.I.P., etc.

Under Rs.8.lakhs scheme of the college, the UGC sanctioned/approved various building projects from time to time

during Vth Plan period. In the present case of Mar Ivanios College instead of two separate projects - one under Rs.5 lakhs and the other under further Rs.3 lakhs the entire amount of Rs.8 lakhs was considered as one project. In accordance with the UGC's norms/guidelines at least 1/6th of Rs.6,00 was to be utilised for Faculty Improvement Programmes and therefore, a sum of Rs.83,000/- was earmarked for the purpose but this was reduced to Rs.32,425/- so as to accommodate increased cost of construction of buildings, owing to the revised estimates which normally is not done.

In view of the justifications given by the Mar Ivanios College, Trivandrum, it has been agreed to provide assistance of Rs.3,98,650/- to the college under Rs.8 lakhs scheme for the following building projects and the completion costs noted:-

S.No.	Name of the Project	Completion Cost	UGC Share
		Rs.	Rs.
1.	Staff Quarters	2,71,849.27	1,32,625/- (Limited)
2.	Additional Teaching Accommodation	3,55,906.15	2,66,025/- (Limited)
		<u>6,27,755.42</u>	<u>3,98,650/-</u>

This was approved by the Commission at its meeting held on 29-8-1980 (Item No.102(a)(2)).

On rechecking, it is observed that the Commission has accepted the following proposals of Mar Ivanios College, Trivandrum under Rs.8 lakhs scheme:

Name of the Scheme	Total estimated cost (approved)	UGC's share	Remarks
	Rs.	Rs.	
I. BUILDINGS:			
i) Staff Quarters	2,65,250/- (@50:50)	1,32,625/-	Both these buildings have been completed at a total cost of Rs.6,27,755.42 paise.
ii) Additional teaching accommodation	3,54,700/- (@ $\frac{3}{4}$: $\frac{1}{4}$)	2,66,025/-	
	<u>6,19,950/-</u>	<u>3,98,650/-</u>	

II. Lab. Equipment	2,03,940/-	1,52,955/-
III. Books & Journals	2,00,000/-	1,50,000/-
IV. Workshop Shed	35,970/-	35,970/-
V. Workshop Equipment	30,000/-	30,000/-
VI. F.I.P.	85,000/- *	32,425/-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	11,74,860/-	8,00,000/-

* Originally the College proposed to utilize an amount of Rs.85,000/- towards FIP but it actually utilized an amount of Rs.32,425/- for this item.

Mar Ivanios College, Trivandrum which is situated in an industrially backward district is eligible to a provision of Rs.4,22,000/- for building projects under Rs.8 lakhs scheme as per usual sharing basis. The College has, however, utilised only a provision of Rs.3,98,650/- towards building projects as mentioned above against the permissible building provision of Rs.4,22,000/-. The amount of Rs.50,575/- (i.e. Rs.83,000/- - Rs.32,425/-) meant for F.I.P. has in fact been utilised by the College towards the purchase of laboratory equipment and books and journals and not towards building as reported to the Commission at its meeting held on 29th August, 1980 (Item No.1.02(a) (2)).

In view of the position stated above, the action taken and as reported to the Commission at its meeting held on 29th August, 1980 under Item No.1.02(a) (2) has been rectified vide orders dated 6th February, 1981.

(4) Proposal for the construction ^{of} 6 Nos. Type IV Quarters for essential staff in JNU Campus.

The proposal of the Jawaharlal Nehru University for the construction of 6 Type IV Quarters for essential staff was accepted earlier by the Commission at an estimated cost of Rs.2,66,760/- on the advice of the CPWD. The Jawaharlal Nehru University has now sent revised estimates of Rs.4,43,700/- for these quarters as prepared by the CPWD. These estimates have been accepted as a charge on the VI Plan allocation of the University. The work is proposed to be executed through the CPWD as deposit work.

- (6) Banaras Hindu University - Award of scholarship to B.Ed./M.Ed. students for the year 1979-80 and onwards as a first charge to Sixth Plan allocation.

The proposal of Banaras Hindu University for continuation of award of scholarship @ Rs. 100/- p.m. each not exceeding to 20% students (B.Ed. & M.ED.) enrolment of faculty of Education for the year 1979-80 and onwards has been accepted as a first charge to Sixth Plan allocation of the University pending its further review on the basis of the recommendations made by the Committee on scholarships in Central University and Rationalisation of scholarship.

(Ref: Chairman's orders dt. 13th December, 1980 in file No.F.3-12/75(D-2a/D-1).

- (7) Extension of time limit for filling up the posts sanctioned during V Plan period - Gauhati University.

On the recommendations of the Vth Plan Visiting Committee, the Commission approved additional posts for Science and Humanities & Social Science departments during the Vth Plan period as under:

	<u>Prof.</u>	<u>Reader</u>	<u>Lecturer</u>	<u>Others</u>
Science	3	19	-	3
Humanities & Social Sciences	10	18	9	-
	<u>13</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>3</u>

In addition to the above posts, the post of Development Officer was also approved by the Commission.

The Commission at its meeting held on 21st November, 1975 agreed to share the expenditure towards salaries of staff approved and actually filled upto 31-3-1981, provided these posts are maintained on a permanent basis by the University/State Government w.e.f. 1-4-1981 from their own resources.

On 5th March, 1981, the Vice-Chancellor, Gauhati University sent a telegram (followed by a letter from the University) stating that due to abnormal situation in the State for the last 18 months, interviews for selection of teachers had to be cancelled several times and requested to extend the time limit for filling up the vacant posts by six months beyond 31-3-1981 as a very special case.

In view of the prevailing situation in the Assam State, it has been agreed to extend the time limit by six months beyond 31-3-1981 to fill up the vacant posts, subject to the condition that the expenditure involved will be first charge on VI Plan allocation (vide letter No.F.17-3/76(E-2) dated 20-3-1981).

- (7) Preparation of university level books by Indian authors— rules and guidelines.

A copy of the revised rules and guidelines incorporating the decisions taken so far for providing assistance to teacher and scholars for preparation of university level books is at Appendix I and the statement indicating number of proposals accepted and number of MSS completed in various subjects is at Appendix II.

- (8) Basic grant for purchase of library books and journals during the year 1980-81 of the Sixth Plan period - allocation to P.G. Centres.

It has since been decided to allocate a sum of Rs.50,000/- each to the P.G. Centre, Agartala and South Delhi Campus, Delhi University as basic grants for library books and journals for various Departments during the year 1980-81 of the Sixth Plan.

*The conditions governing the above grant are the same as already reported to the Commission at its meeting held on 15th November, 1980 under Item No.1.02(a) (8).

- (9) Financial assistance to the Universities for Continuing Education Programme.

The Commission at its meeting held on 15th November, 1980 vide Item No.1.02(a) (7) approved the action taken to assist the universities participating in the programme of Continuing Education upto the period ending 31st March, 1981 at the same level of expenditure as was agreed to earlier by the Commission and agreed that further assistance may be provided after the report of the Committee appointed by the Commission to review the work done by the Universities is received and recommendations considered by the Commission.

Pending completion of the work of the review committee on programmes of continuing education, it has been agreed that assistance to the participating universities under continuing education programme may further be extended by six months i.e. upto 30th September, 1981 at the same level and in accordance with the present pattern of assistance (vide Chairman's orders dated 20-3-1981).

(10) Extension of Assistance towards Examination Reform Unit at Mysore University.

The Commission agreed to provide assistance towards the setting up of an Examination Unit at the Mysore University, Mysore with core staff upto 31st March, 1981, as detailed below:-

- | | |
|---|-------|
| (i) Coordinator/Assistant Registrar
(in the scale of Lecturer) | - One |
| (ii) Statistician
(in the scale of lecturer) | - One |
| (iii) Stenotypist) in the usual scale | - One |
| iv) L.D.C.) of the university. | - One |

The progress of implementing the Examination Reforms programmes by the university has been reviewed, and it has been agreed to that U.G.C. assistance towards the approved staff of the Examination Reform Unit may be extended upto 31st March, 1982. Assistance towards other facilities will be considered on the basis of the programmes to be undertaken during the extended period. It has been further decided to send a Committee to the University to assess the progress of work done by the university in implementing the various measures of examination reform and to help it to activate these programmes.

(11) Additional Equipment grant for the Research Project of Prof. K.S.N. Raju, Department of Chemical Engineering, Panjab University.

The Commission on the recommendation of the Engineering & Technology Panel approved a provision of Rs.2,25,000/- for the purchase of Equipment under the research project submitted by Prof. K.S.N. Raju, Department of Chemical Engineering of Panjab University, Chandigarh entitled "Thermodynamics and Thermophysical properties, Mass Transfer, Heat Transfer". The approval was conveyed vide this office letter No.2-2/80(SR-III) dated 1-8-80.

The request of the University/P.I. for an additional equipment grant of Rs.1.25 lakhs has been approved by the Commission in view of the fact that the price of equipment has gone high. On the basis of the Vice-Chairman's approval to this effect this has been conveyed vide U.G.C. letter dated 21-2-1981.

(12) Deshbandhu College (Day Classes) - Preparation of Balance Sheet for the period 1952-53 onwards.

The AGCR in its inspection Report for the year 1976-77 had made audit objection in regard to the non-preparation of Balance Sheet right from the year 1952-53 by Deshbandhu College (Day

Classes). The University was requested to impress upon the College to complete the work as early as possible latest by 30-6-1978 positively. In this connection the Commission had also accepted the proposal of the College to the incurring of an expenditure of Rs.4,250/- for completion of the balance sheets for the above period. Despite this the work could not be completed by the College.

The South Delhi Campus, University of Delhi in fact forwarded a proposal of the College to enhance the audit fee, from Rs.4250/- accepted earlier to Rs.10,400/- for completing the job of preparing the balance sheet in question and also sanctioning of the additional staff for this purpose. The Commission agreed to enhance the audit fee from Rs.4,250/- to Rs.10,400/- for completing the job of preparation of Balance Sheets. While doing so, it was pointed out to the University that the Commission had given an assurance to the Audit about the completion of the balance sheets expeditiously. The proposal of the College for the sanction of additional staff was, however, not accepted. The Delhi University was also informed that Deshbandhu College, being a University maintained College, it was the responsibility of the University to see that the work was completed at the earliest possible time.

Subsequently, the University in May, 1980 came forward with a proposal in consultation with its Hony. Treasurer as below:

"It should be adequate if balance sheet for the latest year is prepared viz. for 1979-80. No useful purpose will be served by preparing balance sheets of earlier years at this stage, as the object of the balance sheet is to indicate assets and liabilities on a certain date and it is the latest crucial date that is relevant".

A copy of the University letter No.5397 dated 5-5-1980 received is attached (Annexure).

The above observation of the University was conveyed to the Audit for concurrence. This was later on discussed with the audit authorities and the proposal of Delhi University has been accepted by them as intimated by the Finance Officer as an exception.

- (12) Applicability of Government of India orders regarding admissibility of normal increments to Canteen employees raising their pay beyond the "minimum wages" and non-absorbability of adhoc increments in these increments".

On the recommendations of the Managing Committee of the U.G.C. (Departmental) Canteen, the orders contained in the Government

of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms Office Memorandum No. 6(2)/6/78. Welfare dated the 27th July, 1978 regarding admissibility of normal increments to Canteen employees raising their pay beyond the "minimum wages" and non-absorbability of ad hoc increases in these increments have been made applicable to the U.G.C. (Departmental) Canteen (vide orders dated the 26th March, 1981.

- (14) Creation of a temporary post of Under Secretary in lieu of the existing vacant post of Accounts Officer.

The question of conversion of the post of Accounts Officer into that of Under Secretary in the same scale of pay viz. Rs. 1200-50-1600 was placed before the UGC Standing Committee on Establishment Matters at its meeting held on 30th December, 1980. The minutes in this item were not recorded as it was decided that the Chairman, UGC may take a final decision in the matter after obtaining the comments of Shri R.N.P. Sinha, Director (F), Ministry of Education and Culture (who attended the meeting of the Establishment Committee in place of Shri J.A. Kalyanakrishnan, Member of the Committee).

2. On consideration of the comments received from Shri R.N.P. Sinha and pending final decision in the matter by the Commission in consultation with the Establishment Committee, the Chairman, UGC has ordered creation of a temporary post of Under Secretary in the scale of pay of Rs. 1200-50-1600 in lieu of the existing vacant post of Accounts Officer with effect from the date the same is filled.

- (15) Extension of the tenure of temporary posts.

Pending preparation of a comprehensive note indicating the additional requirements of the staff for the UGC Secretariat based on a work study as per decision of the Commission taken at its meeting held on 20th February, 1981 and consideration of the same by the Commission, the tenure of the following temporary posts has been extended upto 30th June, 1981 as the need for these posts continues (vide orders dated 16-3-1981):-

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>Name of the post</u>	<u>No. of Post(s)</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
1.	Deputy Secretary	2	i) In lieu of the post of Director (SRC). p.t.o.

		ii) Administration Division.
2. Under Secretary	1	For disposal of old RF cases.
3. Section Officer (Gr.II)	2	(i) HR Division (ii) Administration Division.
4. Assistant	10	(i) TF Division (3) (ii) Administration Division (3) (iii) Leave reserves (4)
5. Stenographer	2	For Deputy Secretaries at Sl.No.(1) above.
6. Upper Division Clerk	7	(i) TF Division (1) (ii) Admn. Division (2) (iii) Leave Reserves (4)
7. Assistant Cashier	1	Accounts Division
8. Lower Division Clerk	1	Teacher Fellowship Division.
9. Assistant Caretaker	1	Administration Division

2. The expenditure on the above posts will continue to be met out of the same budget head under which these posts were originally created.

- (16) Counting of past service for grant of retirement benefits to officials permanently absorbed in UGC where the transfer was certified to be in Public Interest.

As in the cases of S/Shri Y.D. Sharma, L.R. Mal, M.R. Rao, P.L. Chauhan, R.C. Sarin and Daya Ram Yadav who have been been extended the retirement benefits of past service on their permanent absorption in the University Grants Commission, certified to be in public interest by parent office after resuming the amount received/to be received from their parent offices, it has been decided to count the past service to extend the retirement benefits to S/Shri K.S. Kainth, Gurcharan Singh and Dr. Ram Asra Chhinji for the past service rendered by them in their parent offices for purpose of retirement benefits (vide orders dated 20th March, 1981).

(17): Revised Estimates for 1980-81 and Budget
Estimates for 1981-82 under Non-Plan as
approved by the Government of India.

The position in regard to Non-Plan Budget of the
University Grants Commission, as approved by the Government of
India for 1980-81 and 1981-82 is as under:

(Rupees in lakhs)

	Budget Estimates approved by Govt. of India for 1980-81	Revised Estimates approved by Govt. of India for 1980-81	Budget Estimates approved by the Govt. of India for 1981-82
1. Administrative charges	86.00 3069.00	90.98	95.50 "
2. Maintenance grant to Central Universities	3069.00	3207.50	3477.00
3. Maintenance grants to Institutions deemed to be universities	653.00	730.87	748.25
4. Grants to State Universities for specific purposes	9.00	14.00	11.50
5. Maintenance Grants to Constituent & Affiliated colleges of Delhi Univ	1110.00	1170.00	1240.00
6. i) CGHS	18.00)	68.00	18.00
ii) House Building Advance	50.00)		50.00
7. i) Scholarship	100.00)	550.00	550.00
ii) Awards	450.00)		
Total :	5545.00	5831.35	6190.25

2. The main reasons for variation between the Budget Estimates for 1980-81 and Revised Estimates for 1980-81 and Budget Estimates for 1981-82 is due to sanction of additional instalments of D.A.

3. The University/Institution-wise break-up of maintenance grants to Central Universities and Institutions deemed to be universities as approved, after examination of the Budget estimates as vetted by the respective finance committees is as under :

.../-

RUPEES IN LAKHS

University/ Institution	Actual expenditure during 1980-81	Provision for 1981-82
Aligarh Muslim Univ.	813.00	862.00
Banaras Hindu Univ.	1065.00	1105.00
Delhi Univ.	585.00	625.00
Hyderabad Univ.	116.00	129.00
Jawaharlal Nehru Univ.	314.00	320.00
North Eastern Hill Univ.	90.00	95.00
Visva Bharati	224.50	241.00
		Provision for payment of on account grant on 1.4.82
		100.00
	<u>3207.50</u>	<u>3477.00</u>
Central Instt. of English & Foreign Languages	53.60	58.40
Gandhigram Rural Instt.	22.00	23.85
Gujarat Vidyapeeth	34.75	37.00
Gurukul Kangri Vishwavidyalaya	16.00	17.00
Indian Instt. of Sc., Bangalore	401.14*	403.00
Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad	103.52	105.00
Jamia Millia Islamia	73.00	76.00
Tata Instt. of Social Sciences	28.00	28.00
	<u>732.01</u>	<u>748.25</u>

* Includes Rs.1.14 lakhs for Additional D.A. payable
w.e.f. 1.9.1980.

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

PREPARATION OF UNIVERSITY LEVEL

BOOKS BY INDIAN AUTHORS

1. INTRODUCTION

1.01. With a view to supplementing the efforts of the State Governments for the production of university level books in Indian languages, the UGC has been providing financial assistance for writing of quality books for universities and colleges. The key factor in the entire process is to involve outstanding teachers, scientists and scholars in the universities, colleges and other institutions of higher learning and research in the country to take a lead in the preparation of high quality books for use at the university stage.

2. OBJECTIVES

2.01. The objective of the scheme is to provide financial assistance to outstanding academics in the universities and colleges and other institutions of higher learning and research in the country for the preparation of high quality books, monographs and reference material for use in universities and colleges not necessarily conforming to a particular set of syllabi.

2.02 The theme, subject matter and contents of the books, monographs, etc. to be prepared under the scheme should reflect present situation as obtaining in India and should be relevant to the social goals and the educational future as visualised by the society. As far as possible, thematic approach may be encouraged.

3. FINANCIAL SUPPORT

3.01 A person whose book writing project is accepted by the Commission will work on the project in addition to the normal duties in the institution where he/she is working. The Commission would provide contingency grant to him/her for meeting expenditure on secretarial assistance, postage, stationery, books, travel to other centres for collection of material and consultation of reference books etc. needed in connection with the preparation of the manuscript of the approved book writing project either in the form of annual grant or a lump-sum grant as per details given below.

3.01(a): The amount of annual contingency grant would be upto Rs.2,000/-. The Commission could consider raising this amount to Rs.3,000/- in such cases where it is felt that the normal contingency grant of Rs.2,000/- per annum would not be sufficient to meet all the requirements.

3.01(b): A lump sum of Rs.10,000/- could be made available to the author for meeting all expenses connected with the preparation of the MSS of the approved book writing project. 50% of this amount would be released in suitable instalments during the preparation of the manuscript and the remaining amount after the completion of the MSS of the approved project and its acceptance by the Commission.

3.02. There is no provision for appointment of an assistant or a fellow to assist the author in the preparation of the manuscript. The Commission may, however, in exceptional cases consider the proposal for appointment of a fellow to help the senior author who takes up the project along with his normal duties with the annual contingency grant available under the scheme, if the approved project is of the an inter-disciplinary nature and that collaboration of a fellow belonging to a discipline other than that of the senior author is considered essential or where a good deal of field work is considered necessary for collection of the material. In such cases where Commission agrees to provide a fellow, the conditions of appointment would be as under:

3.02(a): The appointment of the fellow may be made by the senior author in accordance with the rules of the institutions where he/she is working. The tenure of the fellow would be for the approved duration of the project or upto the date of completion of the MSS of the approved work whichever is earlier. The fellow will have to work whole time under the supervision of the Senior Author and will not take up any other assignment, job or work for a research degree. The fellowship may be terminated at any time if his/her work is not found satisfactory.

3.02(b): The fellow should have a Ph.D degree with good academic record. In case a suitable candidate with a Ph.D. degree is not available, the fellowship may be awarded to a person with a consistently good academic record with a 1st class or a high IIInd class Master's degree in the subject with a minimum of 55% marks in aggregate (or at least B grade in the 7-point scale) and with aptitude for research.

3.02(c): The value of the fellowship will be Rs.600/- p.m. A fellow will also be entitled to share the co-authorship of the completed manuscript and royalty from its publication with the senior author, who undertakes the project provided the fellow has worked for full duration of the project/upto the completion of the manuscript.

3.02(d): The annual contingency grant may also be utilised for meeting expenditure on travel, field work by the fellow which he/she undertakes in connection with the preparation of the manuscript of the approved book writing project with the consent of the senior author.

3.03. In exceptional cases of outstanding merit where it is felt that a book writing project can be completed only if the author devotes full time to it, the Commission may consider proposals from inservice teachers for payment of salary and allowances for a maximum period of one year provided the institution concerned agrees to give him/her leave without pay for undertaking the approved Book project on whole time basis. In case the MSS is not completed within this period, the author may complete it along with his/her normal duties and the Commission could consider providing contingency grant only for completion of the MSS.

3.04. Joint projects: The Commission could consider proposals from a group of 2 to 5 teachers to take up jointly a book writing project. One of the teachers in such a project would work as Chief Editor/Coordinator and be responsible for getting the manuscript ready for publication. The duration of such joint projects would be limited to

a period of two years. The contingency grant in such cases would be available upto Rs.1,000/- per annum for each teacher for meeting expenses on various items indicated earlier. In case lump sum is approved for the project, the amount will be shared equally by all the co-authors.

3.05. Retired teachers: Outstanding teachers, scholars and scientists who have retired from service from a university, college or an institution of higher learning in the country may also be considered for participation in the book writing projects provided they are below the age of 65 years and have not been participants in any scheme for retired teachers/scientists of the UGC or any other agency. An honorarium of Rs.750/-p.m. for the approved duration of the project would be paid to such retired teachers/scientists whose proposals are accepted by the Commission, in addition to the normal annual contingency grant available under the scheme.

4. DURATION

4.01 The duration of an approved project for preparation of manuscript of the book, monograph etc. will generally be limited to 2 years. In special cases, where it is felt that the project was such that it could not be completed in 2 years, the Commission may consider proposals for extension upto a period of one year. The duration of all the approved projects will end on the date of the completion of the manuscript or approved period whichever is earlier.

5. TYPES OF BOOKS TO BE PREPARED

5.01 Proposals for preparation of books, reference material etc. for honours or postgraduate students would be generally considered. Preference would be given to proposals for preparation of books in the areas where gaps exist and need to be filled. Proposals for writing of books at undergraduate level could be considered only in exceptional cases. The books may be written either in English, Hindi or a regional language. Books prepared in English or Hindi under this scheme could be sent by the author to the State Granth Academies for translation in various regional languages.

5.02 Proposals for preparation of problem series and readings in various subjects may also be considered. In such cases, the senior author/chief editor would make a substantial contribution by adding introduction, comprehensive review/commentary, Critical// editorial comments, bibliography, explanatory notes etc. in respect of the subject matter included therein.

5.03 Proposals for translation of books already available, preparation of abstracting series and conventional dictionaries would be outside the purview of this scheme.

6. PROGRESS REPORTS

6.01 Half yearly reports for the periods ending June and December each year on the progress of the Project will be sent by the author(s) concerned to the Commission through the institution concerned till the completion of the project.

6.02 The author will not make any major change in the approved outline/contents of the book writing project without obtaining the prior approval of the Commission.

7. RELEASE OF GRANTS

7.01 All grants under the scheme would be released to the institution where the approved project is undertaken.

7.02 The first instalment of grant will be released to the institution concerned after the work on the book writing project has been started and intimation to this effect has been received from the institution and the author concerned. Second and subsequent instalment of grants would be released on receipt of an account of expenditure actually incurred on the project out of the previous grant in the prescribed performa, from the institution concerned.

8. AUTHORSHIP AND ROYALTY :

8.01 The authorship and royalties that may accrue from the publication of the book prepared under this programme will go to author(s) in accordance with the usual practice.

9. Completion of the manuscript and its publication:

9.01 The author(s) will complete the manuscript of the approved book writing project and make available one copy of it to the UGC. Publication of the manuscript may be arranged by the author(s) through any publisher in India. Care should, however, be taken that the price of the book is kept as low as possible particularly since the publishers would not have made any investment towards preparation of the manuscript. Commission's assistance should be appropriately acknowledged in the publication.

9.02 The National Book Trust has a scheme for providing subsidy for the publication of books. The Commission could consider recommending a manuscript completed under this scheme to the NBT for suitable subsidy towards its publication if desired by the author(s). A three member editorial board will be constituted by the Commission to review and evaluate the MSS and advise the Commission about its suitability for NBT subsidy. The author/coordinator may suggest to the Commission names of six experts in the field in which the book writing project has been approved for constituting the editorial board. The editorial board would be mainly concerned in ensuring proper standard and quality of the manuscript and may make suitable suggestions in this regard.

9.03 The senior author/coordinator shall provide two printed copies of the book to the UGC free of cost after its publication and send copies of reviews of the book appearing in various papers and journals as and when available, for information.

10. Procedure for sending proposals and selection:

10.01 Four copies of the proposal may be sent in the prescribed proforma (Annexure I) through the institution concerned alongwith the sponsorship certificate to the Secretary, University Grants Commission, Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg, New Delhi-2.

10.02 Selection of projects will be made by the Commission with the help of experts. The author and the institution concerned will be informed of the decision of the Commission on their proposal.

10.03 The work on the approved project is to be initiated within a period of 6 months from the date of approval failing which the approval shall be deemed to have lapsed. A fresh proposal will have to be made for consideration if the author wants to take up the project subsequently.

10.04 The Commission will consider only one proposal at a time from an author.

10.05 The Commission may itself on the advice of its subject panels invite teachers/scientists to take up book writing projects on specified topics.

.....

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

ANNEXURE - I

NEW DELHI

PREPARATION OF UNIVERSITY LEVEL BOOKS BY INDIAN

AUTHORS

A. PROPOSAL FORM

(To be submitted in Quadruplicate)

1. Name and designation of the Author _____

2. (a) Date of Birth _____

(b) Present Address _____

(c) Permanent Address _____

3. (a) Details of academic qualifications :

(b) Details of teaching experience :

(c) Details of research experience :

4. Details of Books/monographs published, indicating a. Title b. Name of the publisher c. Year of Publication d. Price e. Number of copies sold for and f. the level at which prescribed in a university (please also attach copies of the reviews of the book published in various paper/journals).

5. Subject, title, and language of the book proposed to be taken up for original writing giving important aspects, usefulness of the proposed book and whether it is intended as a text book or a reference book for H ons. or P.G. Students. (A Synoptic outline indicating headings, sub-headings and brief contents to be included under different chapters of the proposed book may also be attached)

6. Estimated period within which the manuscript will be ready for publication.

7. Details of financial assistance required for completion of MSS.

I certify that

- (a) I/We have read the rules governing the scheme and shall abide by them if the proposal is accepted by the Commission and that the information given in the form is correct to the best of my knowledge.
- (b) I/We will be able to take up its implementation within the permissible time and will take necessary steps to ensure successful completion of the project;
- (c) I/We will take necessary steps to arrange publication of the manuscript on its completion and the price of the book would be kept as low as possible.

Signature(s) of the author(s)

.....3.....

(In case the project is proposed to be taken up by more than one person, information under columns 1 to 4 may kindly be given separately for each person and the name of the chief author be indicated)

(b) Sponsorship Certificate

This University/Institution agrees to sponsor the proposal received from _____

(Name and designation)

for writing a book entitled _____

as per details given above and would make available the usual library and other facilities required by the author(s) for undertaking this project. The institution would also ensure a successful completion of the project within the prescribed time and make available to the UGC, the final manuscript. The Institution agrees to undertake the responsibility of receiving and disbursing the amounts made available under this project and furnish to the UGC six monthly progress reports on the project, annual statement of accounts duly audited and utilisation certificate from the auditor on completion of the approved duration.

Dated _____

Signature of the Registrar/Head of the
Institution.
(Seal of the Institution)

.....

APPENDIX-II to
Item No.1.02(a)(7)
UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION
NEW DELHI

Statement showing the position of the projects so far accepted under the scheme of 'Preparation of University Level Books by Indian Authors' as on 28.2.1981.

Sl. No.	Subject	No. of projects initially accepted.	No. of projects with - drawn	No. of manuscripts complete	No. of projects under implementation	Remarks
1.	Chemistry	46	4	14	28	
2	Bio-Chemistry	3	-	-	3	
3	Geo-Physics	3	-	1	2	
4	Bio-Physics	1	-	-	1	
5	Physics	40	1	15	24	
6	Mathematics & Statistics	39	10	11	18	
7	Botany	34	22	14	18	
8	Zoology	34	4	7	23	
9	Marine Biology	4	1	3	-	
10	Geology	24	1	4	19	
11	Geography	12	-	3	9	
12	Anthropology	4	-	1	3	
13	Medicine	17	2	7	8	
14	Home Science	2	-	1	1	
15	Agriculture	6	1	1	4	
16	Engg. & Tech.	79	21	23	35	
17	Town Planning & Architecture	2	1	1	-	
18	History and Archocology	29	7	6	16	
19	Library Science	2	-	2	-	
20	Eco. & Commerce	26	4	4	18	
21	Political Sc. & Public Admn.	17	3	6	8	
22	Law	6	1	3	2	
23	Sociology	14	1	5	8	
24	Education	17	2	3	12	
25	Philosophy	13	2	4	7	
26	Psychology	15	1	2	12	
27	Music and Fine Arts	3	-	2	1	
28	Mass Communi- cation	3	-	-	3	
29	Language, Literature & Linguistics	54	1	11	42	
Total.....		549	70	154	325	

Annexure to Item No.1.02(a)(12)

Copy of Letter No.5397 dated 6th May, 1980 from Professor K.B. Rohatgi, Director, South Delhi Campus University of Delhi) addressed to Shri R.K. Chhabra Secretary, UGC, New Delhi.

.....

Please refer to your D.O. No. F:16-3/78(D-5b) dated 22nd June, 1979 regarding the preparation of balance sheets for the period 1952-53 onwards in respect of Deshbandhu College. A copy of letter referred to above was received in this campus only on 31st December, 1979 as the original was not received at all. I had sought the advice of the Finance Officer of the University in this case and had sent all the previous correspondence on the subject to him. The Finance Officer of the University had in his note to the University Treasurer mentioned that University Grants Commission may be requested that construction of balance sheet from 1952-1976 may not serve any useful purpose at this stage and, therefore, UGC may not insist on the same. I am reproducing below the Treasurer's note dated 17th April, 1980 and would request you to kindly not insist on the preparation of the balance sheets right from 1952-53 onwards:-

"It should be adequate if balance sheet for the latest year is prepared viz. for 79-80. No useful purpose will be served by preparing balance sheets of earlier years at this stage, as the object of the balance sheet is to indicate assets & liabilities on a certain date and it is the latest crucial date that is relevant."

As and when I hear from you, a thorough conduct of valuation of assets would be undertaken so that a proper balance sheet could be maintained in future.

With kind regards.

.....

SIK

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting: *Approved 27/*

Dated: 30th April, 1981

Item No. 1.03 To approve the statement of grants released from 1st March, 1981 to 31st March, 1981.

Section I Non-Plan Project

2,09,77,144

Section II Plan Project

- A. To Central and States Universities for Humanities. 32,51,743
- B. To Central and States Universities for Sciences. 1,19,32,367
- C. To Central and States Universities for Engineering and Technology. 60,49,656
- D. To constituent/Affiliated Colleges. 39,08,766
- E. To Central and States Universities for Miscellaneous Schemes. 1,30,95,990
- F. Miscellaneous Expenditure. 14,696

3,82,53,218

Section III

Expenditure from grants received from Central Government and other Schemes for specific purposes.

8,000

Total : Rs. 5,92,38,362

SUMMARY OF BUDGET ESTIMATES (PLAN FOR 1981-82)

Budget Estimates
1981-82.

(Rs. in lakhs)

A.	Grants for Humanities	471.00
B.	Grants for Science	1052.00
D.	Grants for Colleges	918.00
E.	Grants for Misc. Schemes	1378.00
F.	Misc. Expenditure.	81.00
	Total :	3900.00
C.	Engineering & Technology.	600.00
	Grand Total :	4500.00

A- Grants to Universities and colleges
Under Humanities.

Purpose	Budget Estimates 1981-82.
1. Staff	80.00
2. Building	95.00
3. Equipment	25.00
4. Books and Journals	100.00
5. <u>Support for Research</u>	
a) Centres of Advanced Studies	35.00
b) Departments of Special Assistance	35.00
c) Project Support	30.00
d) Vacant	
e) Area Studies	20.00
f) Financial Assistance to teachers for research work.	15.00
g) Research Fellowships granted on the basis of recommendation of Visiting Committee.	26.00
6. Other Schemes*	10.00
Total:	471.00

* It includes schemes such as fencing, tubewells, construction of boundary walls etc.

B. Grants to Universities & Colleges under Science

1.	Staff	75.00
2.	Building	95.00
3.	Equipment	250.00
4.	Books & Journals	100.00
5.	<u>Support for Research</u>	
	a. Centres of Advanced Studies.	100.00
	b. Departments of Special Assistance.	100.00
	c. Project Support	200.00
	d. Departmental/Inst. Support.	50.00
	e. Financial assistance to teachers for research work.	40.00
	f. Research Fellowship (Granted on the basis of recommendation of the Visiting Committee).	22.00
6.	Other Schemes*	20.00
	Total :	<u>1052.00</u>

*Includes schemes such as establishment of botanical gardens, special seminar/symposia, etc.

D. Grants to Constituent & Affiliated Colleges.

- 1. (a) College Science Improvement Programme. 80.00
- (b) College Humanities Improvement Programme 60.00
- (c) Strengthening of Undergraduate teaching Instructions. 10.00

2. Development Schemes of Colleges.

(a) Construction of Academic Buildings.

- i) Class Room)
- ii) Laboratory facilities)
- iii) Library)
- (b) Construction of Hostel)
- (c) Construction of Staff Quarters.)
- (d) Books & Journals) 400.00
- (e) Equipment)
- (f) Misc. Schemes)
- (g) Basic Grant.)
- i) Books & Journals)
- ii) Equipment)
- iii) Institutions of Readership in Colleges.)

- 3. Development of Post Graduate Studies in Science. 70.00
- 4. Development of Post Graduate Studies in Humanities. 60.00

5.	<u>Development of Colleges in Metropolitan Cities.</u>	
	(a) Grants to affiliated Colleges of Delhi University for specific purpose.	50.00
	(b) Common facilities in Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.	10.00
6.	Teachers Training Colleges.	15.00
7.	(a) Development of Autonomous Colleges.	35.00
8.	<u>Students Welfare Programme.</u>	
	(a) Vacant	} 120.00*
	(b) Canteen including NRSC	
	(c) Welfare Programme in Colleges.	
	(d) Health Centres	
	(e) Book Bank	
	(f) Misc.	
9.	Centenary Grants	3.00
10.	Misc. Schemes	5.00
	Total :	<u>918.00</u>

*Out of this, Rs. 100 lakhs is for the establishment of Book Bank in Colleges.

E. Grants to Universities & Colleges for Misc. Schemes.

1. Summer Institute	50.00
2. Seminar, Summer School & Symposia	
3. Conferences etc.	
4. Adult & Continuing Extension.	90.00
5. Vacant.	
6. P.G. Centres.	15.00
7. College Development Council	20.00
8. <u>Development of Newly established Universities/ regional centres.</u>	
(a) South Delhi Campus	30.00
(b) Regional Centre (CIEFL) Lucknow	2.00
9. (a) Career Awards	
(b) Visiting Prof./Fellows	
(c) Studentship	
(d) Research Fellowships	75.00
(e) Vacant	
(f) Prof. of Eminence	1.00
(g) Merit Promotion Scheme.	1.00
10. Examination Reform	15.00
11. Restructuring of courses	50.00
12. Correspondence Courses	30.00
13. Unassigned Grant.	35.00

14. Publication of Research work (including Doctorate thesis).	25.00
15. Improvement of Hostel facilities.	9.00
16. Library buildings.	40.00
17. <u>Construction of residential accommodation for teachers.</u>	
(a) Staff Quarters }	175.00
(b) Teacher's Hostel }	
18. Construction of Hostels	125.00
19. Guest House	12.00
20. Printing Press	5.00
21. <u>Student Welfare Programme for Universities students</u>	
(a) Vacant	
(b) NRSC student	
(c) Study Homes	25.00
(d) Health Centres.	
(e) Study Centre	
(f) Estt./Improvement of Canteen facilities.	
(g) Misc.	
22. <u>Scholarships.</u>	
(a) Arabic & Persian }	
(b) Hill Area Scholarship }	2.00
(c) Sanskrit/Pali & Prakrit }	
(d) LL.M. Studies. }	
23. Vacant	

24. Vacant		
25. Medical Colleges- <u>Central Universities.</u>		
(a) Aligarh	}	120.00
(b) Banaras		
(c) Delhi		
26. Hospitals attached to Medical Colleges of A.M.U. & B.H.U.	}	
27. Development of Campuses		100.00
28. Jubilee Grants)	
29. Golden Jubilee Grants)	
30. Diamond Jubilee Grants	)	36.00
31. Centenary Grants)	
32. National Integration Samiti		1.00
33. Development of Computer Facilities.		150.00
34. University Science Instru- mentation Centre		80.00
35. Science Education Centres		10.00
36. Promotion of Gandhian Studies.		10.00
37. Appointment of Development Officers.		3.00
38. Appointment of Trained Coaches		1.00
39. Travel Grant for attending conference within the country & abroad for college teachers.		5.00
40. Misc. Schemes.		30.00

, Total :

 1378.00

F. Miscellaneous - Expenditure.

1. Vacant	
2. (a) Cultural Exchange Programme (Foreign)	} 35.00
(b) -do- (Indian)	
(c) -do- (Misc.)	
3. <u>Administrative Expenditure UGC</u>	
(a) TA/DA to Non-Official Member	15.00
(b) Staff Plan	10.00
(c) Publication	1.00
(d) Electric Appliances	3.00
(e) Replacement of Motor Vehicles	2.00
(f) Construction of Annexes	5.00
4. Status Report	1.00
5. Writing of Books	7.00
6. Grants to Non-University Institutions	2.00
	<hr/>
Total :	81.00
	<hr/>

C- Grants to Universities & Colleges for
Engineering and Technology.

1.	Staff	130.00
2.	Building	80.00
3.	Equipment	150.00
4.	Books & Journals	70.00
5.	Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.	40.00
6.	Indian School of Mines	25.00
7.	(a) Support for Research	10.00
	(b) Research Fellowship	55.00
8.	Management Studies	25.00
9.	Hamdard College of Pharmacy, New Delhi.	10.00
10.	Misc. Schemes	5.00

	Total :	600.00

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Minutes of the 239th meeting of the University Grants Commission held on 29th May, 1981 and 31st May, 1981.

...
The following were present:

Dr. (Mrs.) Madhuri R. Shah	...	Chairman
Professor B. Ramachandra Rao	...	Vice-Chairman
Shri Kireet Joshi		
*Shri C.G. Somiah		
Professor C.V. Subramanian		
Professor Usha H. Mehta		
Professor Mrinal Miri		
Professor Ram Lal Parikh		
Mr. Justice S.M. Sikri		
Professor Wahid U. Malik		
Shri R.K. Chhabra	...	Secretary

Professor Amales Tripathi and Dr. V.S. Arunachalam had regretted their inability to attend the meeting.

SECRETARIAT

Additional Secretary

Dr. D. Shankar Narayan

Joint Secretaries

Shri I.C. Menon
Dr. S.C. Goel

Deputy Secretaries

Dr. D. Swaminadhan
Dr. S.P. Gupta
Dr. M.J. Mehta
Shri Y.D. Sharma
Shri A.B. Gupta
Shri M.P. Balakrishnan
Shri R.P. Gangurde
Shri L.R. Mal
Shri A.G. Deshmukh

Finance Officer

Shri B.S. Tyle

Principal Information Officer

Shri S. Prasad

*On May 29 only.

p.t.o.

The Chairman mentioned about the demise of Dewan Anand Kumar, an erstwhile member of the Commission.

The Chairman recalled the valuable services of the late Dewan Anand Kumar to the UGC during his tenure as member of the Commission. The Commission resolved to convey to the members of the bereaved family its sense of grievous loss and condolences. As a token of their respect to the memory of the departed soul, the members observed silence for a minute.

SECTION-1

- Item No. 1.01 (a): To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 30th April, 1981.
- (b): To receive the action taken on the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 30th April, 1981.

...

(a) The minutes of the 238th meeting of the UGC held on 30th April, 1981 were confirmed subject to the following:

Item No. 2.03: The first sentence may read as follows:

"The Commission reiterated its earlier view that the universities should introduce teaching of a subject through regional languages after fully ensuring that adequate reading material including journals are available in the languages concerned."

Item No. 2.09: The second sentence may read as follows:

"The Commission desired that the other State Governments may be requested to expedite their replies so that the Commission could consider initiating further action for implementation of the scheme."

(b) This was noted.

Item No. 1.02: (a): To approve the action taken on certain matters.

(b): To receive the items of information.

(a) The Commission approved the action taken on items listed in Appendix-I*.

Arising out of Item No. 1.02(a)(12), it was agreed that in view of the funds likely to be made available under the NSO programme, a plan may be drawn up to assist the universities and colleges for sports with a view to ensuring participation of the largest number of students. This could include assistance for construction of gymnasiums giving priority to the proposals of the universities which had earlier been accepted but were deferred later.

(b) This was noted.

Item No. 1.03: To approve the statement of grants released from 1st April, 1981 to 30th April, 1981.

...

The Commission approved the grants released from 1st April, 1981 to 30th April, 1981 (Appendix-II)*.

Item No. 1.04: a) To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the UGC during the year 1980-81 upto 30th April, 1981.

(b): To receive a statement showing the sanctions and bills pending as on 30th April, 1981.

...

(a) This was noted.

(b) This was noted.

Item No. 1.05: To receive a statement indicating the progress of issue of utilization certificates as on 30.4.1981.

...

This was noted.

Item No. 1.06: To receive the Annual Accounts of the University Grants Commission for the year 1979-80 and the Audit Report thereon as presented to the Parliament under Section (4) of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956.

...

The Commission considered the audit report and accounts of the UGC for the year 1979-80 and approved draft replies to the different audit objections and desired that the same may be communicated to the Government of India.

SECTION-3
(References from Government)

Item No. 3.01: To consider a reference received from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Culture (Department of Education) regarding the views of the UGC on the concessions sought for students participating in Asian Games, 1982.

...

The Commission generally agreed with the suggestions made by the Association of Indian Universities for provision of necessary facilities for the training of university and college students for participation in the Asian Games to be held in 1982, It could not, however, accept the suggestion made by the Asian Games Cell of the Ministry of Education that special grace marks be given to students participating in these games.

In this connection, the Commission desired that the question of giving weightage in admission and other facilities to student participants in various national and international meets may be considered separately.

Item No. 3.02: To consider a reference from the Government of India, Ministry of Education & Culture (Department of Education) regarding the views of the UGC on the demand for relaxation of minimum eligibility requirements for admission for the candidates belonging to the category of Physically handicapped.

...

The Commission was of the view that the seats reserved for physically handicapped students be filled by such students as are eligible in order of merit to be determined from among them only. If a physically handicapped student is admitted to the general quota on his own merit, this admission should not be counted towards reservation quota.

Item No. 4.01: To consider certain recommendations of Standing Committee on University Service Instrumentation Centre pertaining to :-

- i) Western Regional Instrumentation Centre, Bombay;
- ii) Training Programmes courses at Regional Instrumentation Centres (RICs);
- iii) Extending UGC assistance for USICs upto 31.3.1985 (end of VI Plan Period);

- iv) Salary scales of Scientific Cadre in the USICs;
- v) The norm for consumables under USIC level I and level II.
- vi) Publication of Instrumentation Bulletin.
- vii) Hostel Complex at Bombay.

...

(i) and (vii) : It was agreed that the question of funding the Western Regional Instrumentation Centre, Bombay may be further discussed with the University in the first instance and the matter brought up before the Commission. The question of providing non-plan funds for the Regional Centre may be taken up with the Government of India in the light of the earlier decision of the Commission (Item 33 of the UGC meeting - June 20, 1977).

(ii) The Commission felt that in view of the need for training of staff in the USICs in a planned manner it is desirable that instead of setting up new regional centres, some of the USICs already set up with UGC assistance could be upgraded with suitable financial input into regional centres.

(iii) The Commission agreed that recurring assistance to USICs may be made available upto 31st March, 1985 provided the universities give an assurance that the recurring liability thereafter would be taken over by the State Government/University.

(iv) The Commission desired that the senior staff appointed for the USICs may be either in the category of Professor/Reader/Lecturer depending upon the requirements of the Centre or as principal Scientific Officer (Rs. 1500-2000)/Senior Scientific Officer (Rs. 1100-1600)/Scientific Officer (Rs. 700-1300). The nature of positions which may be provided to different centres may be decided on the merits of each case depending upon the requirements of the Centre.

In case a university with the prior approval of the UGC desires to provide for the posts of Professor/Reader for USICs, the university may specifically lay down the job requirements.

(v) The Commission agreed that the provision for consumables and contingency to USICs level I may be raised from Rs. 6,000 p.a. to Rs. 10,000 p.a. and that for USICs level II from Rs. 10,000 p.a. to Rs. 15,000 p.a.

(vi) The Commission agreed to provide assistance to the Bombay University for the publication of "Instrumentation

Bulletin" on a sliding scale so that by the end of the Sixth Plan period, the publication of the bulletin becomes self-supporting. The question of assistance may be decided in consultation with the university.

In this connection, the Vice-Chairman pointed out that in the recent Asian Workshop on Scientific Instrumentation held at Bangalore (April, 1981), there was a favourable response from COSTED to partially support the publication of this Bulletin to cater to the needs of Institutions in the Asian region.

Item No. 4.02: To consider the proposal of the Madras University for granting autonomy to some of its affiliated colleges.

...

The Commission considered the recommendations of the Committee constituted to examine the proposals of the Madras University for granting autonomy to some of its affiliated colleges and agreed that autonomous status may be given to the following colleges for courses indicated against each:

1. Women's Christian College, Madras Undergraduate courses and the postgraduate course in Home Science.
2. Vivekananda College, Madras. Undergraduate courses and the postgraduate course in Mathematics.
3. Government College of Technology Coimbatore. Postgraduate courses in (a) Structural Engineering and (b) Mechanical Engineering on the condition that the State Government gives an assurance that the qualified teachers now available to teach and conduct research at this college would not be transferred to other Colleges in the State.
4. Sri Ramakrishna Mission Vidyalaya Arts and Science College, Coimbatore. Undergraduate courses and postgraduate course in co-operation and Social Work.
5. Sri Ramakrishna Mission Vidyalaya Teachers College Coimbatore. B.Ed. and M.Ed. courses.

The Commission also accepted the recommendation of the committee that autonomous status may not be given to Coimbatore Institute of Technology, Coimbatore for the courses applied for.

In this connection, the Commission desired that a review of Colleges functioning as autonomous colleges may be undertaken at an interval of three years.

Item No. 4.03: To consider the guidelines for providing assistance to the Colleges for development during the VI Plan period.

...

The Commission approved the guidelines and the pattern of assistance for the development of Arts, Science and Commerce Colleges during the Sixth Plan period as given in Appendix-III.

In this connection, the Commission noted that a separate sub-plan for teacher education is being prepared and will be brought up before the Commission along with the guidelines for assistance to other single faculty colleges.

The Commission agreed that all projects which were approved for colleges for the Fifth Plan period but the implementation of which had been deferred may be considered afresh by the colleges for inclusion in the Sixth Plan development proposals to be prepared in the light of guidelines as at Appendix-III.

SECTION-5

(Grants to Universities and Colleges)

Item No. 5.01: To consider a proposal of the Roorkee University for establishment of a Welding Research Laboratory with assistance from West German Government.

...

The Commission agreed to provide a non-recurring grant of Rs. 6,40,000 and a recurring grant of Rs. 91,000 p.a. (for technical staff and contingency) to the Roorkee University for the Sixth Plan period to enable it to meet its commitments towards the establishment of a Welding Research Laboratory with assistance from FRG. It was noted that this grant would be the first charge to the Sixth Plan allocation of the Roorkee University for Engineering and Technology.

Item No. 5.02: To consider the request of the Vivekanand Mahila College for the construction of Principal's residence.

...

The Commission agreed to provide assistance to Viveknand Mahila College, Delhi on the usual sharing basis for the construction of Principal's residence for the approved area as per UGC norms.

Item No. 5.03: To consider the proposal of Aligarh Muslim University for Water Supply Re-organisation in University Campus.

...

The Commission authorised the Chairman to take suitable action on the proposal of the Aligarh Muslim University for Water Supply re-organisation in the University Campus in the light of discussions held at the meeting.

Item No. 5.04: To consider the proposal of Hamdard College of Pharmacy, University of Delhi, to the Introduction of M. Pharm. Course.

...

The Commission accepted the proposal of the Hamdard College of Pharmacy, University of Delhi, for the introduction of the postgraduate course in Pharmacognosy and Phyto-chemistry with an annual intake of 10 students and agreed to provide the following assistance on usual sharing basis:

Non-recurring

Equipment	Rs. 3.00 lakhs
Books & Journals	Rs. 0.10 lakh

Recurring

Scholarship for an intake of 10 students	at the rate of Rs. 600/- per month.
Laboratory maintenance	at the rate of Rs. 1,000/- per annum per student.

It was noted that the recurring liability for running the course at the end of the Sixth Plan would become committed expenditure for the purpose of maintenance grant payable to the college.

SECTION-6

(Miscellaneous)

Item No.6.01: To consider the proposal of the Rajasthan Vidyapeeth, Udaipur, for declaring it as an institution deemed to be a university under Section 3 of the UGC Act.

.....
The Commission considered the proposal of the Rajasthan Vidyapeeth, Udaipur, for declaring it as an institution deemed to be a University and desired that the Vidyapeeth may in the first instance be requested to intimate if the suggestions made by the Committee would be acceptable to it, and if so, the revised proposal in the light of the same may be sent to the Commission for its consideration.

Item No.6.02: To consider further the report of the Committee constituted to review the existing procedure followed to approve and release funds for building projects for universities and colleges.

.....
The Commission considered the report of the Committee constituted to review the existing procedure followed to approve and release funds for building projects for universities and colleges. While accepting the report "in principle", the Commission desired that one of the following alternatives may be adopted for entrusting the construction work of the building projects/
planning, architectural design, structural design, estimates and construction work:

- (i) The work of planning, architectural design, structural design, estimates and construction work may be assigned to CPWD or a State PWD in toto as deposit work.
- (ii) The University may engage the services of a firm of architects for planning, architectural design, structural design, estimates and supervision of the construction work.
- (iii) The work of planning, architectural design, structural design and estimates may be attended to by a firm of architects and the execution of work may be entrusted to CPWD/State PWD/University.

The architects may prepare the architectural design and the rest of the job viz. structural design preparation of detailed estimates and execution of work could be entrusted to the CPWD/State PWD/University.

of Universities and colleges including

The Commission also agreed to the creation of a Technical Cell in the U.G.C. as recommended by the Committee but felt that due to shortage of office accommodation, the Cell may for the present be located as a separate Unit in the CPWD itself. As regards the functions of the Cell, it was agreed that apart from the norms etc. that may be suggested by it, the Cell may follow up the building plans of the Central Universities, Institutions deemed to be Universities and Delhi Colleges, as recommended by this Committee and later it be considered whether its functions may be extended to the State Universities and Colleges. Till then, the existing procedures prescribed for providing assistance for buildings to State Universities and Colleges affiliated to them may continue.

The Commission further desired that each university should constitute a Building Committee which amongst others should have a representative of the CPWD or the State PWD as the case may be. The affiliated colleges should also constitute a Building Committee to finalise their plans for building projects as recommended in the V Plan guidelines

In this connection, the Commission also noted the communication received from the Ministry of Education wherein it had been decided that the Vigilance Commission would be examining proposals in respect of buildings estimated to cost more than Rs. 15 lakhs each. It was pointed out that the relevant information relating to the Central Universities and Delhi Colleges is being conveyed to the Ministry of Education and it has been ascertained whether similar information relating to the State Universities may also be collected and supplied.

Item No.6.03: To consider the recommendations made by the All India Council of Sports for utilisation of facilities available under the National Sports Organisation Programme as forwarded by the Ministry of Education and Culture, for necessary action.

....

The Commission generally agreed with the views indicated in the note placed before it on the recommendations of the Committee set up by All India Council of Sports to consider ways and means of improving sports in universities and colleges and for proper utilisation of facilities available under the N.S.O. Programme.

The Commission was not in favour of setting up a separate Panel on Physical Education and desired that the Panel on Teacher Education may be expanded suitably to cover physical education. The proposal of the Banaras Hindu University with regard to the duration of the Master's degree course

in Physical Education be referred to the reconstituted Panel on Teacher Education for advice.

Item No. 6.04 : To consider :

- (i) a proposal received from Dr. V.S. Mathur, Hon. General Secretary, FP I, regarding Population Education for university and College Students.
- (ii) recommendations made by the Working Group constituted by the Commission to consider the question of introducing Health and Population Education as a subject of study in the universities and colleges.
- (iii) recommendations of the Standing Committee on Adult Education and Extension Programme regarding population education.

....

The Commission agreed that in view of the rising trend in population, as revealed by 1981 Census, the universities and colleges be advised and encouraged to :

- (a) set up population education cells and/or population education clubs in their respective institutions;
- (b) introduce population education as one of the foundation courses under the new pattern of education;
- (c) organise short term courses and extension work on population education as part of continuing education programme. These programmes be organised both for students as well as the community;
- (d) assist the existing population education centres in the universities on the condition that the State Governments would treat the recurring expenditure on this as a committed expenditure at the end of the VI Plan; and
- (e) integrate population education & teacher education programmes.

The Commission felt that the allocation of Rs. 2,40,000 for population education centres in the universities as suggested by the Government of India out of the UNFPA fund was totally inadequate and the Government of India be approached to raise it to a suitable level. It was also suggested that the Government of India be requested to seek special project assistance for population education in universities from UNFPA with a view to making this programme meaningful.

It was noted that the Standing Committee on Adult and Continuing Education and Extension would be suitably expanded so as to cover population education also.

Item No.6.05: To consider a report of the Committee set up by the Calcutta University on the development of Higher Education in the Colleges of the State of Tripura.

The Commission noted the observations and recommendations of the Committee set up by the Calcutta University on the development of Higher Education in the colleges of the State of Tripura and desired that this may be kept in view while assessing the requirements of these colleges during the VI Plan.

Item No.6.06: To consider a reference received from the Indian Universities Association for Continuing Education regarding UGC programmes of Continuing Education in the weaker sections of the society in Indian Universities.

This was noted. It was agreed that assistance to the existing Centres of Continuing Education in the universities be provided as per present pattern of assistance and on the existing basis i.e. 75:25 till March 31, 1985, subject to the State Governments treating the recurring expenditure as committed expenditure at the end of the VI Plan period.

Item No.6.07: To consider the proposal of R.P. Gogate College of Arts and Science and R.V. Joglekar College of Commerce, Ratnagiri for naming the College Library after Late Shri Janardan Vaman Joshi founder member of the Society which conducts the college.

The Commission agreed to R.P.Gogate College of Arts and Science and R.V. Joglekar College of Commerce, Ratnagiri, naming the library after late Shri Janardan Vaman Joshi.

Item No.6.08: To consider the proposal received from the University of Poona for inclusion of (i) Institute of Management and Entrepreneurship Development, Pune and (ii) Institute of Psychology, Janan Prabodhini, Pune in the list maintained under Section 2 (f) of the UGC Act.

Item No.6.09: To consider a proposal received from the University of Bombay for inclusion of Ananthacharya Indological Research Institute, Bombay in the list maintained under Section 2(f) of the UGC Act.

....

The Commission desired that a Committee/ Committees be appointed to visit these institutions and make recommendations regarding their suitability for inclusion as recognised institutions under Section 2(f) of the UGC Act. In this connection, the Commission desired that in future as and when such proposals are received, they may first be examined with the help of a Committee and the report placed before the Commission.

Item No.6.10: To receive a note on the procedure for payment of annual maintenance grants to colleges affiliated to Delhi University along with the different approved items of income and expenditure and statement of grants paid to the colleges during 1977-78 and 1979-80.

This was noted. It was suggested that the present procedure of providing maintenance grants to colleges affiliated to Delhi University be referred to the committee appointed to suggest guidelines for grant-in-aid by the State Governments to the Colleges, which may consider if any modification is necessary in these grants-in-aid rules.

Item No.6.11: To consider revised share of assistance for certain items in the pattern of assistance to Universities during VI Plan.

The Commission agreed that assistance to the universities for books, journals and equipment during the VI Plan may be raised to 100% from 75% agreed to earlier and that the pattern of assistance for Plan development schemes during VI Plan may be as given in Appendix IV.

Item No.6.12: To receive a note on the schemes to be taken up for implementation during VI Plan period in the Universities.

The Commission noted that assistance to the universities within Plan and outside Plan allocations during the VI Plan for different schemes would be as detailed in Appendix V.

Item No.6.13: To consider the proposal of Prof. Asha Ram, Head Division of Political Science, Centre of P.G. Studies, Imphal for participation under the Scheme "Support for advanced research" as a superannuated teacher.

....

The Commission agreed that in future no award under the retired teachers scheme, whether for book-writing or for research project, shall be tenable beyond the age of 65 years.

In view of the above, the Commission could not accept the proposal of Prof. Asha Ram for participation under the scheme "Support for Advanced Research".

In this connection, the Commission desired that a detailed note indicating the procedure and the manner in which minor and major research projects recommended by the Panels be approved, be brought up before the Commission at its next meeting.

Item No.6.14: To consider further the general question of providing housing facilities to university/college teachers.

The Commission regretted its inability to accept the proposals of Delhi University and Banaras Hindu University for raising loans for the construction of additional staff quarters.

Item No.6.15: To Consider scheme-wise distribution of Rs.280 crores allocated to the University Grants Commission during the Sixth Plan period (1980-1983) by the Government of India for general development excluding Technology.

The Commission agreed that while working out the outlay for implementation of various schemes and programmes, the allocation of Rs. 280 crores indicated in the VI Plan (excluding engineering and Technology) may be distributed as follows:-

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1. Special programmes including support for research. | Rs. 84 crores (30%) |
| 2. University development | Rs.112 crores (40%) |
| 3. College development | Rs. 70 crores (25%) |
| 4. Specific schemes of the Central Universities, Institutions deemed to be universities and Delhi Colleges. | Rs. 14 crores (5%) |

p.t.o.

The details of outlay for various schemes under each of the above sectors are given in Appendix VI.

In this connection it was agreed that pending the visits of the Visiting Committees to Universities, their VI Plan proposals may be discussed by the Chairman with the Vice-Chancellors concerned, and schemes of urgent nature be approved within 40-50% of the allocation, the final allocation to a university would however be determined after the visiting committee has completed its work including assessment and monitoring of the programmes already approved by the Commission.

Item No.6.16: To consider the question of allocation of funds for development of Engineering and Technological Education and Universities Institutions during the Sixth Five Year Plan.

The Commission noted that an allocation of Rs.2775 lakhs has been made for development schemes of University Institutions of Engineering and Technology in the Sixth Five Year Plan.

The Commission while noting this felt that the allocation made for University Sector as compared to other similar sectors was inadequate and desired that the Government of India be requested to review the same and provide additional allocation for development of Engineering and Technology in the Universities.

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the Committee regarding the distribution of the VI Plan allocation under different sectors and also the tentative allocation within which the Universities be invited to send their Sixth Plan proposals for its consideration as in Appendix VII.

Item No.6.17: To consider a note on inter-library co-operation and zonal centres.

The Commission desired that the proposal may be reviewed in the light of the recommendations made by the Vice-Chancellors Conference in this regard.

Item No.6.18: To consider certain establishment matters of the University Grants Commission.

- (i) To consider the question of re-imburement of conveyance charges to the officers/staff working in the Branch Office at 35 Ferozeshah Road, New Delhi.
- (ii) Amendment of Regulation 10 of the UGC (Supplementary terms and conditions of Service of Employees) Regulation, 1967, with a view to framing by the UGC of its own TA/DA rules.

(i) The Commission agreed that the taxi hire or other conveyance hire actually incurred by officers/staff working in the

Branch Office at 35 Ferozeshah Road, New Delhi who visit headquarters on official work may be reimbursed where the staff car is not made available by the office.

(ii) Consideration of this item was deferred.

Item No.6.19: To note the date and place for the next meeting of the Commission.

It was agreed that the next meeting of the Commission will be held in Delhi on July 24-25, 1981 and if possible, a joint meeting of the UGC and the Standing Committee of the Association of Indian Universities be held on July, 24, 1981 in the afternoon.

Item No.6.20: To consider the recommendations made by the Committee at its meeting held on April 4, 1981 to consider the recommendations arising from the Survey conducted by the Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Bombay on living conditions of students in the University and College Hostels.

The Commission generally accepted the recommendations made by the Committee for improvement of living conditions of students in the university and college hostels.

Item No.6.21: To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Standing Committee on New Universities and University Post-graduate Centre held on 16.4.1981.

This was noted.

Item No.6.22: To consider the request of Prof. Iqbal Narain, Vice-Chancellor, Rajasthan University for assistance towards travel and daily allowances for attending 7th European Conference on Modern South Asian Studies.

The Commission agreed to provide assistance on usual sharing basis for approved items to enable Prof. Iqbal Narain, Vice-Chancellor, Rajasthan University, to attend the 7th European Conference on Modern South Asian Studies to be held in London from July 7 to 11, 1981.

In this connection, the Commission desired that in future such cases may be decided by the Chairman and the matter reported to the Commission.

R.K. CHHABRA
SECRETARY

MADHURI R. SHAH
CHAIRMAN

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

MEETING:

DATED : 29th May, 1981

Appendix I

Item No. 1.02 (a): To approve the action taken on certain matters.

- (1) Financial assistance to colleges located in predominantly tribal areas.

The following development proposal has been approved (affiliated to Calcutta University) located in predominantly tribal area and catering to the need of tribal students:

Name of the College	Name of the Scheme	Approved Cost	U.G.C. Share
Sa bang Sajani-kanta Mahavidyalaya, Midnapore.	Construction of Women's Hostel.	3,96,365-89	2,22,000-00

- (2) Financial assistance to Colleges for development of Undergraduate Education

Name of the University/College	Purpose	UGC Share	Date of Approval
(A) Bombay Univ.	Travel Grant		
1. Lokmanya Tilak Municipal Medical College, Sion, Bombay.	To attend Eighth International Congress of Pharmacology to be held at Tokyo from 19th to 24th July, 1981.	50% of the total admissible expenditure	21.4.181
Dr. Smt. V.N. Dadkar, Associate Prof. of Pharmacology.			
(B) Nagpur Univ.	Travel grant to 6th International Bat Research Conference to be held at the Univ.	50% of the total admissible expenditure.	23.4.81
Institute of Science, Nagpur			

contd...

Name of the University/ College	Purpose	UGC Share	Date of Approval
Dr. (Miss) K. B. Karim, Lecturer in Zoology.	of Ife, Nigeria from 29th August 1981 to 3rd September, 1981.		

- (3) Sri Venkateswara University - Sanction of enhancement of grant for the purchase of Type 74/1 Programme Card Printing Punch.

In November 1980, the Commission accepted the proposal of the Sri Venkateswara University for the purchase of Programme Board Punching Machine at an estimated cost of Rs.40,000/- subject to the conditions that this provision would be on usual sharing basis for equipment during Sixth Plan and would be a first charge on the Sixth Plan allocation. This was reported to the Commission under Item 1.02(a) No. 1/3 dated 9th January, 1981.

In March, 1981, the Sri Venkateswara University informed that M/S International Computers Indian Manufacture Ltd., Madras had informed that the abovementioned Machine was out of production but they were, however, agreeable to supply the new Model Type 74/1 Programme Card Printing Punch. Accordingly, the University sent a revised proposal at an estimated cost of Rs.80,000/- for the purchase of type 74/1 Programme Card Printing Punch and sought Commission's approval for the same.

Under the circumstances, the revised proposal of Sri Venkateswara University has been accepted with a provision of Rs.80,000/- on usual sharing basis for equipment as a first charge on Sixth Plan allocations towards the purchase of above item of equipment (orders dated 31.3.1981).

- (4) Projects approved under Sixth Plan allocation of various universities.

The following projects have been approved which will be first charge on the Sixth Plan allocation of the University concerned.

contd.....

MADURAI KAMARAJ UNIVERSITY

No.	Scheme	Approved estimated cost.	UGC Share	Date of Approval
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
1.	(a) Construction of P.G. Men's Hostel.	6,00,000/-	3,00,000/-	6.6.79
	(b) Establishment of Language Laboratory	3,60,038/-	2,00,000/-	8.10.79

MYSORE UNIVERSITY

2.	(a) Construction of building to provide additional facilities in the Department of Zoology.	3,28,628/-	2,80,000/-	7.6.79
----	---	------------	------------	--------

BANGALORE UNIVERSITY

No.	Scheme	Estimated Cost of the Project	UGC Share During Fifth Plan	Charge on Sixth Plan	Date of Approval
3.	(a) Construction of Physics & Chemistry Blocks.	61,38,000/-	8,00,000/-	22,69,000/-	16.3.78
	(b) Construction of Maths. & Statistics Block.	16,63,000/-	4,00,000/-	4,31,000/-	16.3.78

contd.....

- (5) Approval of a grant of Rs.82,324/- to Banaras Hindu University for extension to Geography Department Building as a first charge to Sixth Plan allocation.

The proposal of Banaras Hindu University for extension to Geography Department building costing Rs.1,82,324/- as per CPWD verified estimates has been accepted subject to the condition that the grant of Rs.82,324/- (over and above Rs.1,00,000/- approved on the recommendation of Fifth Plan Visiting Committee) will be a first charge to Sixth Plan allocation of University vide Chairman's orders dated 11th March, 1979 in File No.F.3-7/77 (D-2a/D-4).

- (6) Roorkee University - Approval of a grant of Rs.1,00,000/- for additions and alteration for University Service Instrumentation Centre building.

Roorkee University has made some modifications in the building for Pilot production-cum-training Centre and has allotted it to U.S.I.C. The University submitted the plans and estimates for alterations/additions in the existing building instead of constructing a new one. The University has made best use of an available shed. The proposal of Roorkee University for utilisation of Rs. 1,00,000/- for additions and alterations of the building instead of constructing new building has been accepted.

- (7) Acceptance of the proposal of the Jadavpur University for taking up the construction of Class-IV Staff Quarters.

The Commission had approved the construction of Class-IV Staff Quarters at Jadavpur University at an estimated cost of Rs.3,42,725.88 with Commission's share of Rs.1,71,372.94 on 50% sharing basis. A grant of Rs.80,000/- was also released in this connection in March, 1979. Since, in December, 1979 the Jadavpur University intimated that it had not taken up the construction project so far, it was asked to defer the construction of the project till further orders, on the basis of the general circular requesting all the universities to defer the construction projects where those had not already been taken up.

contd....

In January, 1981 the Jadavpur University requested the Commission to permit it to take up the construction work of Class-IV Staff quarters at the revised estimated cost of Rs. 8,61,877/- on account of acute shortage of accommodation and other administrative problems.

In view of the difficulties explained, the Commission accepted the proposal of the Jadavpur University to take up the construction work of Class-IV Staff Quarters at an estimated cost of Rs. 7,85,066/- with UGC's share limited to Rs. 3,75,000/- (i.e. within the allocations approved in 1st & 2nd phases of Fifth Plan) on the condition that this will be the 1st charge to Sixth Plan allocation of the University.

- (8) Acceptance of the proposal of the Jadavpur University for taking up the construction of Teachers Quarters.

In March, 1978 the Commission had approved the construction of Teachers Quarters at Jadavpur University at an estimated cost of Rs. 44,88,734/- with UGC's share limited to Rs. 22,88,734/- or 50% of the actual cost whichever is less outside the Fifth Plan allocation. A grant of Rs. 4,00,000/- was also paid in this connection in April, 1979. Since in December, 1979 the Jadavpur University intimated that the construction work had not actually been started, it was asked to defer the construction work till further orders of the Commission on the basis of the general circular requesting all the universities/institutions to defer the construction work where it had not actually been taken up.

In October, 1980 the Jadavpur University requested the Commission to permit it take up the construction work of the Teachers quarters stating that there was a dire necessity for new quarters on the basis of staff strength. It was also intimated that it could not construct any such quarters during the Fourth Plan period for a number of reasons and if the project already sanctioned by the Commission during Fifth Plan is also withdrawn, the teachers will have to suffer. It was further added that an amount of Rs. 4,00,000/- had also been released by the State Government for this project in addition to the amount of the Commission making it to Rs. 8,00,000/-.

In view of the position explained, the Commission vide letter No. F.8-10/77(D-3a/E. II) dated 21.11. 1980 accepted the proposal of the Jadavpur University to take up the construction work at an estimated cost of Rs. 44,88,734/- with UGC's share limited to Rs. 22,44,367/- or 50% of the actual cost whichever is less and on the condition that this will be the 1st charge to the Sixth Plan allocation of the University.

- (9) Serampore College, Serampore - Grant for improvement of canteen facilities - Regularisation of the -

The Commission in 1971 allocated a grant of Rs.12,000/- to Serampore College, Serampore under the S.W.P. A first instalment of Rs. 6,000/- was also released. The college submitted the utilisation certificate and statement of expenditure for Rs.16,767.79p. and requested for the balance grant of Rs.6,000/-. The college spent the grant on the construction of canteen and common room. The college was requested to intimate as to why the prior approval of the Commission was not obtained for utilising the grant towards the construction work. The grant was meant for improvement of hostel facilities, canteen facilities etc. The college has informed that the college faculty while being satisfied about the necessity of converting and remodelling the staff canteen for the benefit of the students, expressed regret for the omission and tendered sincere apology for the same.

Since the grant has been utilised for the benefit of the students and in view of the position explained by the college, the expenditure of Rs.16,767.79p. was admitted and the balance grant of Rs.6,000/- was released to the college.

- (10) Award of P.G. Scholarships to full-time II.M. courses.

The Commission has selected on the basis of the recommendations made by the Committee constituted for the purpose the following 50 candidates for the award of P.G. Scholarships for full-time II.M. Course for the year 1980-81.

S.N.	Name of the University	Name of the Awardee
1.	2.	3.
1.	Aligarh Muslim	1. Km. Talat Fatema 2. Km. Rasheeda Shaheen 3. Sh. Iqbal Ali Khan
2.	Allahabad	4. Sh. Styendra Kumar Nigam 5. Sh. Vinod Kumar Rai 6. Sh. Bhanu Dutt Dwivedi 7. Sh. Kishore Pandey
3.	Bangalore	8. Sh. G. Venkatesu (SC)

contd.....

-
- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 4. Banaras Hindu | 9. Shri Soma Nath Sharma |
| | 10. Shri Rajesh Kumar Srivastava |
| | 11. Shri Amit Kumar Jayaswal |
| | 12. Shri Venkat Gopalacharya |
| 5. Cochin | 13. Shri K. T. Thomas |
| 6. Delhi | 14. Shri Vijay Kumar Gupta |
| | 15. Shri Teeka Ram (SC) |
| | 16. Shri Sunil Kumar Jain |
| | 17. Shri Rajesh Kumar Garg |
| | 18. Shri Ram Swaroop Gupta |
| 7. Gorakhpur | 19. Shri Ajai Kumar |
| | 20. Shri Onkar Nath Tiwari |
| | 21. Shri Anil Kumar Shukla |
| | 22. Kumari Raisa Ali |
| 8. Himachal Pradesh | 23. Shri Daljit Singh |
| 9. Jabalpur | 24. Shri Sudhakar Dwivedi |
| 10. Kurukshetra | 25. Km. Meena Ratanlal Bhatti |
| | 26. Km. Dev Iata |
| 11. Karnatak | 27. Shri Angadi Sharaschanda Basappa |
| 12. Lucknow | 28. Shri Barkatullah |
| 13. M. S. University
of Baroda | 29. Patel Bhailal Bhai Mahiji Bhai |
| | 30. Km. Neeta Balwant |
| 14. Madras | 31. Shri G. Mallikarjuna |
| 15. Nagpur | 32. Shri Partha Chaudhury |
| 16. Osmania | 33. Shri M. V. C. Rao |
| 17. Panjab | 34. Shri Vijay Nagpal |
| | 35. Shri Paramjit Singh Jaiswal |
| | 36. Shri Inderjit Singh |
| | 37. Shri Birinder Singh (SC) |
| 18. Patna | 38. Shri Chandra Sekhar |
| | 39. Shri Ajit Kumar |
| 19. Poona | 40. Shri Anil Vishnu Anturkar |
| | 41. Shri Ravindra Devram Barde |
| | 42. Shri Vijay Namdeo Rao Chormade |

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 20. Utkal | 43. Shri Purna Chandra Patro |
| | 44. Shri Chintamani Panda |
| | 45. Shri Brundaban Panda |
| 21. Sri Venkateswara | 46. Shri Ravichandra Atchuta |
| 22. Udaipur | 47. Km. Ajab Banu |
| 23. Rajasthan | 48. Sh. Norang Lal Mali (SC) |
| | 49. Sh. Atul Kumar Chatterjee |
| | 50. Sh. Pradeep Jain. |

The value of these scholarships is Rs.250/- p.m. and these are tenable for the duration of the course, subject to a maximum of 2 years.

(11) Award of P.G. Scholarships to students belonging to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes/Backward communities of the Border Hill Areas-1980-81

The Commission has selected on the recommendations of the committee constituted for the purpose the following 25 candidates for the award of P.G. Scholarships in Science, Humanities and Social Sciences to the students belonging to SC/ST/Backward Communities of the Border Hill Areas during 1980-81:

S.N.	Name of the Awardee	Name of the University/ Institution	Department
1.	2.	3.	4.
1.	Shri Lobsang Rigzin	Kashi Vidyapeeth	English
2.	Shri Marnya Ete	North Eastern Hill	English
3.	Shri Vidya Sagar Negi	Sampurnanand Sanskrit	Buddhist Studies
4.	Shri Tashi Samphel	Central Instt. of Higher Tibetan Studies, Sarnath	Buddhist Studies
5.	Shri Sailira	North Eastern Hill	Economics
6.	Shri Lalhmingthanga	North Eastern Hill	Economics
7.	Miss Sheeta Rani	Kumaon	Economics
8.	Shri Amar Singh	Panjab	Economics
9.	Shri Masroor Ahmad	Rohelkhand	Economics
10.	Miss Melanie Feegrade War	Delhi	Psychology
11.	Shri Mahendra Singh	Jammu	Education
12.	Shri Lalmal Sawama	North Eastern Hill	History
13.	Miss Amana Nera Passah	North Eastern Hill	History
14.	Shri R.R.T. Sanga	North Eastern Hill	Political Sc.
15.	Shri Vinod Kumar Arya	Govt. P.G. College, Kotdwara, Garhal	Physics

contd.....

1.	2.	3.	4.
16.	Shri Disparly Roy	North Eastern Hill	Mathematics
17.	Shri Manoj Kumar Kapoor	Jammu	Mathematics
18.	Sh. Teibinjala Kharbhih	North Eastern Hill	Chemistry
19.	Sh. Panseng Sangma	North Eastern Hill	Chemistry
20.	Sh. Vinod Kumar Kapoor	Jammu	Geology
21.	Shri Krishan Kumar Singh Pangtoy	Garhwal	Geology
22.	Shri Ramesh Singh Patiyal	Govt. P.G. College, Pthoragarh	Botany
23.	Shri Liankima Lailung	North Eastern Hill	Botany
24.	Shri Wandor Roy Rani	North Eastern Hill	Botany
25.	Miss Lalrinmawii Panai	North Eastern Hill	Home Science

The value of these scholarships is Rs.250/- and these are tenable for the normal duration of the course subject to a maximum of 2 years.

(12) Allocation of funds for N.S.O. programmes during the Sixth Plan.

The UGC at its last meeting held on March 19, 1981, while considering a reference from the Government of India, Ministry of Education & Culture inviting views of the UGC on draft National Sports Policy, as far as it relates to physical facilities for schools, colleges, and universities, inter-alia, observed that within the existing allocation indicated to it for the Sixth Plan, it may not be possible to provide any substantial assistance to universities and colleges for sports and games. It was, however, pointed out that in case the Central Government agrees to provide additional funds ear-marked for sports activities in the colleges and universities, the Commission would indicate specific programmes.

The Government of India, Ministry of Education & Culture (Department of Education) have since indicated that it may be possible for them to make available to the UGC grants ranging between Rs.10 lakhs to Rs.15 lakhs per year during the Sixth Plan period for N.S.O. programme.

(13) Qualifications for recruitment to the post of lecturers in departments/faculties in Law in the universities and colleges.

The UGC had prescribed the following minimum qualifications.

p.t.o .

cations for recruitment to the post of lecturers in departments/ faculties in law in the universities and colleges:

- (a) II.M. Degree and
- (b) Consistently good academic record with at least first or high second class (B in the seven point scale) at the Master's degree in a relevant subject or an equivalent degree of a foreign university. The two examinations viz. IIB. & B.A./B.Com./B.Sc. prior to II.M. may also be taken into account while determining consistently good academic record for appointment.

It has since been decided that if the Selection Committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of a very high standard, it may relax the qualification prescribed in (b) above. (This relaxations has already been provided for in the qualification prescribed for appointment to the post of Lecturer in other subjects).

The above decision has been communicated to the Education Secretaries of all States and the Vice-Chancellors of the Universities.

- (14) Grants approved for Publication of Learned/ Research work including doctoral thesis to (1) Jawaharlal Nehru Technology University, Hyderabad (2) P.A. University of Technology, Madras.

On the analogy of similar grants sanctioned to other universities, it has been agreed to allocate the following grants to Jawaharlal Nehru Technology University, Hyderabad & P.A. University of Technology, Madras for publication of learned/ research work including doctoral thesis during 1980-82:

- (1) Jawaharlal Nehru Technology University, Hyderabad. Rs. 20,000/-
- (2) P.A. University of Technology, Madras. Rs. 60,000/-

Necessary approval for the above grants has since been conveyed to the Jawaharlal Nehru Technology University, Hyderabad and P.A. University of Technology, Madras.

contd....

- (15) College Science Improvement Programme -
Approval of grants for follow-up
activities under COSIP to Sri
Avinashlingam Home Science College,
Coimbatore (Madras University).
-

The approval of grants to 50 colleges for undertaking follow-up activities under COSIP has already been reported to the Commission.

Proposal from Sri Avinashlingam Home Science College for Women, Coimbatore (Madras University) under COSIP and follow-up activities has since been examined and a grant of Rs.1,95,000/- has been approved for a period of two years..

- (16) Collaborative Research Project in Physics
including Bubble Chamber Films" -
Assistance for -
-

An Expert Committee consisting of following members was constituted by the Commission to evaluate the work done under the programme of "Collaborative Research Project in Physics using Bubble Chamber Films" at the Physics Departments of Panjab University and Jammu University :

1. Professor R.R. Daniel
T.I.F.R., Bombay.
2. Professor M.S. Swamy,
A.M.U., Aligarh.
3. Shri I.C. Menon,
Joint Secretary, UGC.

The Committee visited the Departments on 16-17th June, 1980. The report submitted by the Committee was placed before the Physics Panel at its meeting held on 15-16th January, 1981. As per recommendations of the Panel, the report was further discussed by the Vice-Chairman, UGC (Convenor of Physics Panel) with Professor I.S. Mitra, Department of Physics, Panjab University and Professor Yog Prakash, Head of Department of Physics, Jammu University (being Principal Investigators of the Projects). In the light of the discussions, the following support was recommended for continuation of the project (Phase-II) vide orders of Vice-Chairman dated 21st February, 1981:

contd.....

Panjab University :

Jammu University

Non-recurring:

Non-recurring:

	Rs
(1) <u>Equipment</u>	
One scanning Unit	1,25,000
Voltage stabilizer	50,000
	1,75,000
(2) <u>Recurring (p.a.)</u>	
Upgrading consumables magnetic tapes etc.	45,000
Computations	20,000
Travel including international travel	15,000
Contingency	5,000
	85,000
(3) <u>Staff:</u>	
2 JRF (one existing plus 1 additional)	
Scanners 4 (2 existing plus 2 additional)	
Scale Rs.300-700	
Electronic technician 1 (existing)	
Rs.50,000/- p.a. estimated	
Total (1) + (2) + (3) for 3 years -	Rs.5,80,000/-

	Rs
(1) <u>Equipment</u>	
Additional parts to some of the existing units, commissioning the two gifted units voltage stabilizers etc.	1,75,000
(2) <u>Recurring (p.a.)</u>	
Upgrading consumables magnetic tapes, BC films, etc.	50,000
Computation	30,000
Travel	20,000
Contingency	5,000
	1,05,000
2 JRF (one existing plus one additional)	
Scanners 3 (existing)	
Scale Rs.300-700.	
1 Technical Asstt. (existing scale Rs.300-700).	
Rs.44,000/- p.a. estimated	
Rs. 6,22,000/-.	

The decision of the Commission has already been conveyed to both the universities on 23rd March, 1981 for the continuation of the project with effect from 1st February, 1981.

contd.....

(d) Southern Region :

IISc., Bangalore	-	20	10	30	-	1981-82
Andhra	-	-	5	20	-	1981-82
Hyderabad	-	-	-	-	30	1982-83
Madras	-	-	10	30	30	1982-83
PAUT	-	20	-	-	-	1982-83
Osmania	-	-	-	20	-	1981-82

The Committee also suggested the universities to organise the three year MCA programme and the crash programme of one year similar to MCA in institutions such as Institute of Management : It should be open for some universities also.

With regard to the sharing of the expenditure on organisation of various training programmes of a formal nature in Computer Science and Technology in the universities. It was pointed out that the Department of Electronics would contribute a major part of the capital expenditure required for equipment and the UGC would be requested to share the recurring costs for staff and maintenance for 5 years for which it would become the committed expenditure of the University/State Government concerned. (The estimated expenditure would be about Rs. 100 lakhs in the Sixth Plan period).

(2) On the basis of the recommendations made by Professor S. Ghosh who visited Ranchi University Computer Centre, the committee recommended that UGC may provide (a) Card Punching and Verification Unit of Rs. 1.4 lakhs; (b) 2 Key-to-Floppy Disc. Systems at a total cost of Rs. 1.5 lakhs. (total Rs. 2.9 lakhs). Total estimated expenditure would be Rs. 2.9 lakhs).

3. The committee recommended that IBM 1130 system from Aligarh Muslim University may be transferred to Madurai University. In addition to this system, on the agreed configuration to be transferred from Aligarh Muslim University, it would be necessary to provide to Madurai University an assistance for obtaining 4 Key Punches and 1 Verifier and grants required for transportation and installation. The Director of Computer Centre, Aligarh Muslim University may visit and advise Madurai University with regard to the installation of this computer and provide such help and training as required. (The estimated expenditure would be about Rs. 5 lakhs NR and total Recurring of Rs. 5 lakhs in Sixth Plan period).

(4) The IBM 360-44 from PRL Ahmedabad may be accepted by Sardar Patel University if offered as a gift but no assistance would be provided by the UGC for its purchase. (No expenditure).

(5) The Committee agreed to the request of Visva Bharati for the purchase of a small computer like PDP 11/34 system and the University may be given necessary assistance in

Contd....

accordance with the recommendations of the Department of Electronics whose clearance for the purpose may be obtained. (Estimated NR. Rs.5 lakhs).

(6) (a) The Committee recommended that the proposals of universities of (i) Patna (ii) Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad (iii) Nagpur (iv) Hyderabad-vizag (RCC) (v) Bhopal and (vi) Panjabi (vii) Sri Venkateswara may be examined with help of expert committee to decide the type and level of computer facility to be provided to each of them. (Estimates on basis of committees reports).

(b) A suitable grant may be made available to enable the Bihar University, Jamia Millia Islamia and AP Singh University for the purchase of computer time from nearby computers. (Estimated expenditure in Sixth Plan would be Rs. 1 lakh p.a. or Rs. 4 lakhs in total).

(7) The Committee agreed that the Shivaji University may be given a grant of Rs. 25,000/- p.a. for buying computer time and a grant of Rs. 10,000/- may be given for purchase of two Stand-Key Punch Machines. (Total estimated expenditure in Sixth Plan Rs. 1.10 lakhs).

(8) The Committee made the following recommendations with regard to the UGC assistance for maintenance of university computer centre:

(a) The recurring assistance from UGC for computer centre may be granted for a period of 5 years from the date of acceptance of this system. The assistance may cover these items:

- (i) Salary of the staff as per UGC norms;
- (ii) Expenditure on maintenance contract for computer equipment and air-conditioning equipment in accordance with the terms of the contract;
- (iii) Insurance of the computer equipment on a comprehensive basis as per the stipulations in the Insurance agreement;
- (iv) Towards stationery and computer consumables required for use of the computer;

(b) Assistance from the UGC for the above purpose may be paid on 100% in the first year, on 75% basis in the second year; 50% in the third year and 25% in the fourth year and at the end of fourth year, the responsibility for all recurring expenditure would become that of the University/State Government.

(c) Expenditure on water and electricity charges and any of items not included above, should be met by the University.

(d) In respect of grants payable towards computer stationery

contd....

and computer consumables, the following schedule of ceiling grant may be followed:

Level	I	Rs. 50,000/- p.a. ceiling
Level	II	Rs. 1,00,000/- p.a. ceiling
Level	III	Rs. 1,50,000/- p.a. ceiling

subject to the actual expenditure incurred whichever is less. This above calculation is based upon the optimal functioning of the computer centre on a two shift basis of 8 hours a day.

(e) In the case of such university computer centres where the maintenance contract is not entered into and the maintenance of the computer etc. is done on in-house basis, the norms already provide for the appointment of a maintenance engineer and meeting the cost towards his salary, etc. In addition to this, the actual cost of spare part/components could be reimbursed.

(f) The computer centres would ensure optimal utilisation of computer facility and make available any free time to other users and to meet expenditure on future requirements of enhancement of computer facilities etc., it would be desirable that the income from selling of computer time to various users should be fully accounted for and any amount remaining as balance after meeting the obligations towards recurring expenditure of operational costs over and above the grants available from the UGC, should be built up as a reserve fund and should be used for the needs of the computer centre only. Such money should not be taken over as part of the general revenue of the university.

(g) The above basis of payment of maintenance grants could be applicable during Sixth Plan period (1980-85) in respect of all new computer centres as well as centres for whom grant has been agreed to for a specific period.

(h) By the staff and research workers of the university should be provided computer use free of charges, except that the cost of the stationery to be met by such users, other users from outside the university but from educational and research institutions should make payments towards the cost of stationery used as well as the computer time which may be equal to the break-even rate to be decided in respect of each computer centre. Some charges should be payable by internal users having research projects funded by various agencies other than UGC such as CSIR/DST/AEC/ICAR/ICSSR and other national and state agencies. This would also apply for computer time used for educational administration purposes such as admission, examination results etc. by the university office/administration also, beyond the computer time of approximately 1/3 normally available for such purposes.

(i) In regard to other industrial and commercial R & D users, the rates charged for computer time used should be generally twice the break-even rate, mentioned above, besides the cost of stationery used. This rate could be flexible depending upon the location of the University Computer Centre.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Appendix I

Meeting:

Dated: 29th May, 1982

Item No. 1.03: To approve the statement of grants released from 1st April, 1981 to 30th April, 1981.

Section I Non-Plan Project

10,49,29,282

Section II Plan Project

A.	To Central and States Universities for Humanities.	35,64,942	
B.	To Central and States Universities for Sciences.	53,51,890	
C.	To Central and States Universities for Engineering and Technology.	19,02,000	2,33,27,567
D.	To constituent/Affiliated Colleges.	35,04,664	
E.	To Central and States Universities for Miscellaneous Schemes.	89,01,532	
F.	Miscellaneous Expenditure.	1,02,539	

Section III

Expenditure from Grants received from Central Government and other Schemes for specific purposes.

5,095

Total :Rs. 12,82,61,944

SLK*

GUIDELINES FOR PROVIDING ASSISTANCE TO ARTS, SCIENCE, COMMERCE
AND MULTI-FACULTY COLLEGES FOR DEVELOPMENT DURING THE SIXTH
PLAN PERIOD.

A) Introduction

1. Development of colleges which are responsible in a major way for undergraduate education and to a great extent even for postgraduate education is an important area in Higher Education from the points of view of maintenance of proper standards, ensuring optimum utilisation of facilities, promoting innovation and change, relating education to emerging occupation pattern viability and equalisation of educational opportunities for weaker sections of Society and in educationally backward areas of the country.
2. The financial resources for higher education during the Sixth Plan being limited, the development need of the colleges will have to be carefully identified so that the resources are mainly utilised for such programmes which can make an appreciable impact on improvement of standards through modernisation and rationalisation as well as diversification of undergraduate courses in Humanities, Social Sciences, Sciences, Commerce etc. in the colleges.
3. For a majority of students going in higher education, the first degree level is likely to be terminal. It is, therefore, necessary that the degree course offered should be adequately strengthened and diversified to make them worthwhile to the students. The undergraduate courses need to be restructured to make them more relevant to manpower needs by developing appropriate skills which are significant not only to the students but to the local, regional and national needs and emphasise utilisation of the natural resources and help to improve the employment opportunities of students. With this end in view, the courses should be diversified to include both basic as well as emerging inter-disciplinary and application oriented areas and sufficient freedom be allowed to the students to choose the courses best suited to their interest and capability.
4. A large number of non-viable colleges with low enrolment and inadequate facilities have come into existence in the past. Establishment of such non-viable colleges would have to be discouraged. Only in exceptional cases a new college could be set up in an educationally backward area where facilities for higher education do not exist. The resources available with the Commission in the Sixth Plan would be largely utilised to provide adequate level of financial support for the improvement of existing colleges in arts, science and commerce colleges which are mainly responsible for undergraduate teaching. An effective machinery is, therefore, to be created at the state level for providing grant-in-aid to such colleges and the codes formulated in various states will have to be reviewed and revised at regular intervals.

5. The Commission's policy, therefore, for development of undergraduate and postgraduate education in colleges during the Sixth Plan period would have two main aims (a) improvement of standards and quality of education and (b) removal of disparities and regional imbalances, in higher educational facilities. To achieve these objectives the Commission would provide some assistance to all Arts, Science and Commerce colleges which fulfil minimum eligibility conditions to enable them to meet their basic needs like improvement of competence of teachers through faculty Improvement Programme, books and journals including Book Bank and basic scientific equipment needed for proper instructions at undergraduate level. Further assistance for development scheme would be provided only to such colleges which have the necessary viability, potential and are striving for better standards. With a view to removing disparities and regional imbalances colleges located in tribal areas with large number of students from SC/ST classes and one or two colleges in a district specially in educationally backward areas would also be considered for assistance.

B) Criteria for eligibility

1. The Commission would provide assistance for basic items and for development during the Sixth Plan Period to such arts, science, commerce and multi-faculty colleges only which satisfy the following criteria :

- a) The colleges has at least 4 departments with a minimum of 2 teachers in each department.
- b) There are at least 10 permanent teachers in the college excluding the Principal and the Physical Training Instructor/Director of Physical Education.
- c) The student-teacher ratio is not more than 20:1 in any case (the number of part time teachers could be taken into account on the basis of hours of work done by each teacher, while calculating student teacher ratio provided there is adequate justification for employing part time teachers).
- d) The college has at least 150 students in degree classes and above (beyond + 2 stage).
- e) Annual expenditure by the College on books and journals is at least Rs. 15/- per student and on laboratory equipment at least Rs. 60/- per science student enrolled in the college. (Annual expenditure on books and journals and equipment actually incurred in the year preceeding to that in which the proposal is made will be taken into accounts).

C) Basic Assistance

1. Basic assistance would be available on 100% basis from the University Grants Commission for (a) Faculty Improvement, (b) Books & Journals including Book Banks and (c) equipment, to the colleges fulfilling the above eligibility conditions, as per details given below :-

(a) Faculty Improvement Programme :

2. With a view to providing opportunities to the teachers working in the colleges to keep themselves afresh with the developments in their fields of study and research and to enhance their professional competence as teachers; the Commission would provide basic assistance for the following Faculty Improvement Programmes :

i) Teacher Fellowships

3. With a view to enabling the teachers to avail of teacher fellowships in a planned manner, the colleges having 10 to 15 permanent teachers may sponsor one teacher; 16 to 25 - two, 26 to 35 three and 36 teachers and above four teachers for purposes of pursuing M.Phil course in a university department during the Sixth Plan Period. Only permanent teachers below the age of 45 years with at least a II class in M.A./M.Sc./M.Com. may be deputed for pursuing M. Phil course. The college may prepare a phased programme for the period 1981-85 so that not more than 1 teacher is away on deputation for M. Phil course in any year. The teacher fellowship will be available for a period of 1 year only and the salary and allowance to the teacher will continue to be paid by the college. The Commission's assistance to the college concerned would be (a) to meet the salary in the initial of the prescribed lecturers' scale of a suitable substitute if appointed in place of the teacher deputed for M.Phil course and (b) towards payment of outstation living allowance @Rs. 250/-p.m. to the deputed teacher in case the institute he/she joins is in another place beyond a distance of 40 kilometers from the parent college and (c) a contingency grant of Rs. 1,500/- p.a. for meeting expenditure on books and chemical etc. needed for the course. The living allowance and contingency grant will be paid to the university or institute where the teacher pursues M. Phil course.

ii) Participation of teachers in Academic Conferences in India.

4. With a view to encouraging presentation of papers and participation of college teachers in academic conferences in India, the Commission would assist the college for meeting T.A. and D.A. of the teacher concerned as per college rules and Registration Fee, if any, for such conferences. The college may indicate in its proposal the particulars of teachers who are likely to attend such conferences, with relevant details .

and the amount which would be needed by it each year during the Sixth Plan Period for consideration by the Commission. Normally, a teacher would be assisted only once in a two year period, to attend such conferences.

iii) Otientation courses and short term training programmes

5. The universities and institutions of higher learning in the country would be organising orientation courses, short term training programmes of four to six weeks duration and sequential programmes for inservice college teachers during the Sixth Plan Period for which assistance would be provided by the Commission. Details in this regard would be intimated to the colleges by the Universities/Institutions which organize such programmes.

(b) Books and Journals :

6. The Commission would provide assistance for purchase of books and journals and establishment/strengthening of book banks which would be calculated @ Rs.50/- per student subject to a maximum of Rs. 40,000/- to a college in a Plan Period. The student enrolment for this purpose in degree and/or post-graduate courses on 15th October of the preceding year or the same year whichever is later will be taken into account.

7. The college will have to utilise a minimum of 30% but not more than 50% of the book grant for setting up Book Banks and/or augmenting facilities in the existing Book Banks. An amount up to 10% of the grant can be used for appointment of temporary professional staff needed for accession of books and to provide reading guidance to the students.

(c) Equipment

8. Grant for equipment needed for strengthening teaching at undergraduate level will be provided only to such colleges which are offering a degree and/or postgraduate courses which require laboratory exercises such as Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany, Geology, Home Science, Geography and Psychology etc.

9. Assistance for equipment will be calculated at the rate of Rs. 150/- per student in the courses involving laboratory work subject to a maximum of Rs. 50,000/- to a college.

10. The college may meet requirements of equipment of all its departments out of the sanctioned grant. An amount upto 10% of this grant could be utilised, if necessary, for providing storage and for maintenance of the equipment including spares etc.

11. The grant for equipment is to be utilised for enhancement of facilities for existing courses only, improving teaching and laboratory work but not for meeting running expenses of laboratories, purchase of consumables like Chemicals or glass-ware

or items like Refrigerator, Cooler, furniture or for administrative and other expenses which should continue to be provided by the college from its own budget. It should not be used to meet the conditions of affiliation for opening of new courses.

D) Assistance for development of undergraduate education

1. The Commission would provide further assistance for development of undergraduate education only to such colleges which fulfil the eligibility conditions as indicated above and have at least 300 students in degree courses and above and a student-teacher ratio of not more than 20:1. The ceiling of assistance is indicated below:

a) Arts, Science, Commerce/Multi Faculty Colleges

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>Student enrolment</u>	<u>Ceiling of assistance</u>
1.	300 to 600	Rs. 4 lakhs
2.	601 and above	Rs. 5 lakhs

b) Arts, Science and Commerce/Multi Faculty colleges in the backward areas :

(a) Women's Colleges (b) colleges located in backward areas as identified by the Planning Commission and (c) colleges located in rural areas at least 10 kilometers outside the limits of Municipality, Corporation, Town or Notified Area, Cantonment and similar other urban bodies.

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>Student enrolment</u>	<u>Ceiling of assistance</u>
1.	200 to 600	Rs. 4 lakhs
2.	601 and above	Rs. 5 lakhs

E) Assistance for development of postgraduate education in colleges.

1. The colleges which have postgraduate departments in arts/science/commerce and which fulfil the following norms could be considered for further assistance for development of postgraduate education, in the departments concerned :

a) An Arts department having at least 4 teachers with M.Phil or equivalent degree/research work, of which at least 2 teachers have Ph.D. or equivalent research work (b) a science department having at least 6 teachers with M. Phil or equivalent degree or research work of which 3 hold Ph.D. degree or equivalent research publications.

- b) The college is providing from its own resources, at least Rs. 15,000/- as Non-recurring and Rs. 10,000/- p.a. as recurring expenses for books and journals per department and subscribes to at least 6 standard Research Journals in the subject.
- c) The College provides Rs. 5,000/- for development of research activities in a department every year.
- d) At least 2 papers out of 8 are different from those taught in the university department, as far as possible.
- e) The department has at least 1 viable research programme by faculty members.
- f) The minimum strength of full-time students in two years postgraduate course is 30.

2. The ceiling financial assistance for various departments for all purposes would be as under :

- a) Humanities and Social Sciences deptts. Rs. 1.5 lakh each deptt.
- b) Geography, Maths, Statistics, Microbiology, Psychology deptts. Rs. 1.5 lakh each deptt.
- c) Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Geology, Bio-Chemistry, Home Science deptts. Rs. 2 lakhs each deptt.

3. "proposals for creation of senior academic posts (Professors/Readers) in a postgraduate department in a college will be considered on merits within the ceiling indicated above. The qualifications and mode of recruitment to these posts wherever approved by the Commission will be the same as for similar posts in a university department and Commission's assistance for these posts will be available up to 31st March, 1985, provided these posts are created on permanent basis and the State Government/ College agrees to meet the expenditure on these posts as committed expenditure from 1-4-1985.

4. The Commission may assess the requirements of post-graduate departments with the help of expert committee, wherever necessary.

F) Special Assistance to colleges which may not fulfil the eligibility conditions as under (B) above :

1. With a view to removing regional imbalances achieving the objectives of equalisation of educational opportunities and providing the benefit of higher education to economically and educationally backward communities, the Commission would provide special assistance to such colleges which fulfil some minimum norms of enrolment and staff strength so that these colleges are able to come up to the norms of a viable college in due course of time. The schemes under which such proposals could be considered are indicated below:

(i) Assistance for Intensive Development of Colleges situated in educationally backward areas (AID Colleges)

2. The Commission would consider providing assistance to not more than one or two colleges in a district, specially those districts which are in backward areas and do not have even one or two well developed colleges eligible for general assistance, as under (A). Such colleges having at least 150 students and 7 permanent teachers would be considered for assistance upto a maximum of Rs. 5 lakhs. The selection of such colleges would be made by the Commission in consultation with the university concerned which would in the first instance undertake the survey in the district concerned and assess the needs of higher education in the area.

(ii) Colleges located in tribal areas and catering to the needs of tribal students.

3. Colleges located in tribal areas and having at least 5 permanent teachers and a minimum of 100 students, of whom at least 35 students belong to scheduled castes/scheduled tribes, would be considered for assistance up to a ceiling of Rs. 4 lakhs.

4. The items of assistance for the above colleges would be the same as for an undergraduate college in a backward region. Preference would, however, be given to specific programmes like remedial/compensatory courses for weaker sections of students, faculty improvement and providing hostel facilities of a dormitory type accommodation for students.

G) Preparation of development proposals by the Colleges

1. The Colleges will formulate composite proposals for development during the Sixth Plan Period for improving the standard of teaching at various levels. For this purpose, the college may include proposals for (a) books and journals with a view to augmenting the library facilities and improving reading habits among the students (b) equipment needed for improving the standards (c) remedial courses for students belonging to weaker sections of society with the help of senior students and part-time staff (d) extension activities in the neighbouring areas for the benefit of the weaker sections of the society in the form of specific programmes (e) additional teaching and technical staff with a view to improving the standard of teaching (f) Faculty Improvement Programmes (g) hostel facilities for students and residential facilities for teaching staff and (h) extension of academic buildings including library and laboratories etc. The college may associate its faculty in the Planning Board which may formulate development proposals after identifying the real needs. It is not necessary that a college should seek assistance for all the purposes indicated above. The Pattern of Assistance for various items is given in Annexure I.

2. Assistance from the Commission for all the building projects including grants paid after 1.4.1981 for the building projects approved in Vth or earlier plan periods will in no

case exceed 35% of the total ceiling. Building proposals will be considered only if these are part of the composite development plan of the college and if approved are taken up simultaneously with the other approved schemes. It is expected that the college would propose utilisation of at least 20% of the total grant for books and Journals (including schemes for improving reading habits among the students) another 20% for equipment and the remaining 25% for creation of additional teaching and technical posts, Faculty Improvement Programmes, extension programmes, remedial courses and other innovative programmes.

3. Assistance for all categories of posts approved in VI Plan will be available only upto 31st March, 1985 on the specific condition that the posts are created on permanent basis and firm commitment is given to meet full expenditure on these posts by the college/state government from 1-4-1985 as committed expenditure.

4. The colleges seeking assistance for development during the sixth plan period should prepare an integrated plan for all departments and general amenities within the ceiling prescribed and send the same duly completed in all respect to the Commission in the prescribed form through the university. Proposals for Sixth Plan should be generally made early so that they could be completed within the plan period. Fresh proposals made in 1984-85 may not be generally considered, except in very special cases. Only colleges which have fulfilled all conditions of affiliation prescribed by the University and are included under sections 2(f) and also 12(A) of the University Grants Commission Act, in case they have been set up after 17.6.72 are eligible to send their proposals. The University will give necessary certificates as required at appropriate places in the prescribed form while forwarding the proposals of colleges to the Commission.

5. In preparing the proposals for development, the colleges have to give first priority to the completion of projects which were taken up in the Fifth Plan or earlier Plan Periods and which have not been completed. Expenditure incurred or grants paid by the Commission after 1st April, 1981 to the colleges for completion of the projects approved by the Commission in the Fifth Plan or earlier than periods would be treated as first charge. On the grants to be approved during the Sixth Plan Period within the limit fixed for the concerned item. The college may review such building projects which were approved during the Fifth Plan Period but which were deferred to see whether priority could be given to those building projects to be taken up as new projects in the Sixth Plan Period.

6. While making a proposal for construction of hostel for students, the college should keep in view the need for reserving 20% seats for students belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes which could be given to other students only if requisite number of SC/ST students are not available.

7. The college need not send any plans and estimates for various building projects at the time of sending the initial proposal. They may only send a line plan and estimated cost and indicate the period required for completion of the building, alongwith justification for proposing construction of a particular building or extension of existing building indicating the extent to which the present building is being utilized. Plans and certified estimates may be got prepared as per guidelines only after the proposal is accepted in principle by the Commission. Each proposal will be considered by the Commission on merit and assistance will be approved for various items and programmes keeping in view the needs of the college and its viability. It is not obligatory for the UGC to accept all schemes and for the total amount of ceiling indicated for different categories of colleges.

H) Other programmes for the colleges

1. In addition to above programmes for general development, the Commission has initiated a number of special programmes for improving quality education in colleges. Selection of colleges for participation in these programmes will be made on the basis of criteria laid down for each such programmes. These schemes are COSIP, COSHIP, Restructuring of under graduate Courses of studies in colleges, national adult education programmes, extension activities and continuing education, autonomous colleges. Detailed information relating to such programmes may be obtained separately either from the University or from the University Grants Commission.

I) Additional programmes for Faculty Improvement -
Participation of teachers in International Conferences

1. Proposals for participation of teachers invited for presenting their papers in the International Conference may be sent separately alongwith (a) 4 copies of the paper to be presented (b) a copy of the invitation letter and (c) the source from which 50% of the expenses are proposed to be met to reach the Commission's office at least 60 days before the date of the conference for consideration by the Commission, as per procedure prescribed. No assistance from UGC can be given where the teacher attends such conference without prior sanction by the UGC. Normally, proposals for assisting a teacher once in a 3 year period will be considered for attending an International Conference.

ii. Participation in workshops, seminars etc.

2. The college teachers may also participate in refresher courses, workshops, seminars, symposia and summer institutes which would continue to be organised by universities and other institutions of higher learning with assistance from the Commission. Necessary details in this regard may be obtained from the university/institution concerned which organises such seminars etc.

iii) Support for Research

3. The Commission provides assistance to in service teachers for undertaking minor/short term research projects or advanced/major research projects in Humanities including social sciences and sciences. Selection of teachers for assistance under this programme is made by the Commission on the recommendation of the panels/expert committees. Details and prescribed application form in this regard may either be obtained from the university or from the Commission's office.

Pattern of Assistance to colleges for development during the Sixth Plan.

....

S.No.	Item	Share of UGC Assistance
-------	------	-------------------------

1

2

3

(A) BASIC ASSISTANCE TO COLLEGES

- | | | |
|----|---|------|
| 1. | Faculty Improvement Programmes including short term teacher fellowships | 100% |
| 2. | Books and journals including book banks | 100% |
| 3. | Essential equipment | 100% |

(B) Development of Undergraduate education

- | | | |
|-----|---|------|
| 1. | Teaching and Technical Staff including professional staff for library | 75% |
| 2. | Books and journals | 75% |
| 3. | Equipment including library equipment | 75% |
| 4. | Academic buildings including extension of library and labs. | 50% |
| 5. | Workshop shed and animal house | 50% |
| 6. | Men's Hostel | 50% |
| 7. | Women's Hostel | 75% |
| 8. | Staff Quarters/teachers hostel | 50% |
| 9. | Extension Programmes | 75% |
| 10. | Faculty Improvement Programmes | 100% |
| 11. | Canteen Building | 50% |
| 12. | Improvement of facilities in the existing Hostels | 50% |

Appendix IV to Item No.6.11

Pattern of assistance to universities for development of Post-graduate/or Undergraduate teaching and research facilities during Sixth Plan (1980-85) under Institutional development Schemes.

Sl. No.	Scheme/Project	U.G.C.Share
1	2	3
A.	Additional Staff, Professor, Reader, Lecturer, Technical Staff, Library Staff and Administrative supporting Staff for academic programmes.	100%
B.	Equipment (for teaching/research, workshop and library Services)	100%
C.	Books and additional Journals	100%
D.	Faculty Improvement Programmes	100%
E.	Extension Programmes and services including related training programmes, continuing education and Cultural activities.	75%
F.	Buildings.	
	i) Academic Building	50%
	ii) Workshop Shed	50%
	iii) Animal House/Green House and other ancillary facilities.	50%
	iv) Library Building.	50%
	v) Staff quarters/Teachers Hostels/ Visiting Faculty Complex.	50%
	vi) Men's Hostel	50%
	vii) Canteen building	50%
	viii) Women's Hostel	75%

Sl.No.	Scheme/Project
--------	----------------

B. Outside plan allocation including special schemes and support for research.

1. Centres of Advanced Study/Departments of Special Assistance.
2. COSIP and COHSSIP including ULP.
3. Area Studies programmes.
4. Science Education Centres.
5. Cultural and educational bilateral exchange programmes.
6. Examination Reforms units.
7. Correspondence Courses.
8. National Adult Education Programme, continuing education, Performing Art and Cultural activities, training courses etc.
9. USIC & RIC and Central Sophisticated Instrument facilities.
10. Development of computer facilities and training programmes.

11. Orientation Courses, Short term training and sequential programmes for college teachers.
12. Summer Institutes/Symposia/Seminars/Conferences etc.
13. Preparation of university level books.
14. Short-term diploma courses for increasing employability of graduates.
15. Establishment of centres of educational technology and mass communication.
16. Training of administrative and technical personnel in the universities.
17. Establishment of curricula development centres and development of teaching materials.
18. Introduction of courses in newly emerging areas such as Mass Communication, Wild Life Studies, Population and Health Education, environmental Sciences, etc.

Sl.No.	Scheme/Project
19.	Strengthening of planning cells and monitoring units in the universities.
20.	Departmental research support, minor/short-term & major/advanced research projects, projects of national and regional relevance/science policy etc.
21.	Promotion of Gandhian Studies.
22.	Promotion of Women Studies.
23.	Development of Museums and Courses in Museology.
24.	Career Awards.
25.	National fellowships, National associateships, National lecturers, research associateships and fellowships.
26.	Travel grant to post-doctoral fellows for attending international conferences.
27.	Development of undergraduate education and introduction of +3 stage in the universities.
28.	Strengthening of U.G. Teaching in affiliated colleges particularly in non-urban districts.
29.	National Integration programmes.
30.	Unassigned grant.
31.	Publication of Research work including doctoral thesis.
32.	Visiting professorships, Visiting fellowships.
33.	Appointment of drama instructors.
34.	Development of Medical and Agricultural colleges, hospitals and schools in Central universities, and campus development in central universities and institutions deemed to be universities.
35.	Promotion of studies in tradition and social history of Indian Art, Archaeology, traditional Sanskrit learning, History of Science and Technology.
36.	Establishment of Archival cells.
37.	College Development Councils.

15.	Osmania University	m	75
16.	Panjab University		45
17.	Patna University		50
18.	Roorkee University	\	250
19.	S.N.D.T. Women's University		50
20.	Saurar University		15
21.	Sambalpur University		50
22.	Sri Venkateswara University		60
23.	G.B. Pant University		25
24.	Jawaharlal Nehru Tech. University, Hyderabad.		100
+ 25.	B.I.T.S., Pillani		75
26.	Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore		500
27.	Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad.		100

Total

3000

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Minutes of the 240th meeting of the University Grants Commission held on July 24-25, 1981.

.....

The following were present:

Dr. (Mrs.) Madhuri R. Shah	... Chairman
Shri T.N. Chaturvedi	
Shri C.G. Somiah	
Professor C.V. Subramanian	
Professor (Miss) Usha H. Mehta	
Professor Mrinal Miri	
Professor Ram Lal Parikh	
Mr. Justice S.M. Sikri	
Dr. Wahid U. Malik	
Dr. V.S. Arunachalam	
Shri R.K. Chhabra	... Secretary

Professor B. Ramachandra Rao, Vice-Chairman, and Professor Amales Tripathi could not attend the meeting as they were out of India.

SECRETARIAT

Additional Secretary

Dr. D. Shankar Narayan

Joint Secretaries

Shri S. Viswanath
Shri I.C. Menon
Dr. S.C. Goel

Deputy Secretaries

Dr. D. Swaminadhan
Dr. S.P. Gupta
Dr. M.L. Mehta
Dr. T.N. Hajela
Shri Y.D. Sharma
Shri A.B. Gupta
Shri M.P. Balakrishnan
Shri R.P. Gangurde
Shri L.R. Mal
Shri A.G. Deshmukh

Finance Officer

Shri B.S. Tyle

Principal Information Officer

Shri S. Prasad

The Chairman mentioned about the sad demise of Dr. P.B. Gajendragadkar, an eminent jurist, educationist and erstwhile member of the Commission.

The Chairman recalled the valuable services of the late Dr. Gajendragadkar to the U.G.C. during his tenure as member of the Commission. The Commission resolved to convey to the members of the bereaved family its sense of grievous loss and condolences. As a token of their respect to the memory of the departed soul, the members observed silence for a minute.

The Chairman welcomed Shri T.N. Chaturvedi who has been nominated as a member of the Commission in place of Shri Kireet Joshi.

The Commission placed on record the valuable services rendered by Shri Kireet Joshi as a member of the Commission.

SECTION-1

Item No. 1.01(a): To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 29th & 31st May, 1981.

(b): To receive the action taken on the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 29th & 31st May, 1981.

....

(a) The minutes of the 239th meeting of the U.G.C. held on May 29 & 31, 1981 were confirmed.

Arising out of the minutes (Item No. 6.15), the Chairman indicated that she had already initiated discussions with the Vice-Chancellors of the different Universities in order to discuss/consider their immediate requirements for the VI Plan and that on the basis of these discussions, the necessary sanctions would be conveyed to the Universities and the matter reported to the Commission.

(b) This was noted.

Item No.1.02(a): To approve the action taken on certain matters.

, (b): To receive the items of information.

(a) The Commission approved the action taken on items listed in Appendix X.

(b) This was noted.

Arising out of Item No. 1.02(b)(3), the Commission expressed its concern regarding the powers taken over by the Government of Karnataka to provide for affiliation of Colleges to Universities, even, without consulting the University concerned and desired that this may be brought to the notice of the Government of India.

Item No.1.03: To approve the statement of grants released from 1st May 1981 to 30th June, 1981.

The Commission approved the grants released from May 1, 1981 to June 30, 1981 (Appendix II*.)

Item No.1.04(a): To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the UGC during the year 1980-81 upto 30th June, 1981.

(b): To receive a statement showing the sanctions and bills pending as on 30th June, 1981.

(a) This was noted.

(b) This was noted.

Item No.1.05: To approve the Plan expenditure incurred during the year 1980-81.

The Commission approved the expenditure incurred under Plan of different schemes during 1980-81 as per statement (Appendix III*)

Section-2

(Matters relating to standards)

Item No.2.01: To consider the minutes of the UGC Standing Committee on part-time and own-time Education held on April 8, 1981.

....

The Commission noted the recommendations of the Standing Committee on Part-time and Own-time Education

regarding the enrolment of foreign nationals and agreed that in the event of the proposal receiving the concurrence of the Government of India, the mechanics and operational details may be worked out, as suggested.

The Commission agreed that the guidelines may be revised suitably in the light of the recommendations made by the Standing Committee at its meeting held on April 8, 1981. The revised guidelines are at (Appendix IV). The suggestion of the Committee regarding the designation of the staff in the Schools/Institutes of Correspondence Courses and for treating correspondence courses as an academic non-vacation department may be brought to the notice of the Universities.

The Commission agreed that grants for the introduction of correspondence courses at the undergraduate level may be raised to Rs. 1.5 lakhs per annum for a period of five years and at the postgraduate level to Rs. 1.5 lakhs per annum per subject for a period of five years.

It was agreed that a project may be undertaken to examine the existing programmes of correspondence courses with a view to increasing their functional efficiency and ensuring that they are able to realise their objectives with inherent flexibility.

Item No. 2.02: To consider a note on the working of the scheme relating to Junior Research Fellowships, Post-doctoral Fellowships and Research Associates in Science, Humanities and Social Sciences, Gandhian Studies, Engineering and Technology and National Integration subjects.

The Commission desired that a working paper be prepared with regard to the implementation of the fellowship programme in the light of the discussions held at the Commission, with particular reference to the duration of the award, providing for direct selection at Senior Research Fellowship level and need for merger of post-doctoral fellowships and research associateships and nature of utilization of the contingency grant and efficient utilization of the junior research fellowships. The Commission agreed that the books and equipment purchased by the research scholars out of the contingent grant should generally revert to the department on completion of their fellowship tenure.

The Commission could not accept the suggestion made by the Delhi University Researchers Association for revision of the value of Junior Research Fellowship, Post-doctoral Fellowship and Research Associateships.

Item No. 2.03: To consider the question of imparting University Education in a link language, either in Hindi or English.

Consideration of this item was postponed to the next meeting.

Item No. 2.04: To consider the recommendations of the Sub-Committee of Law Panel for the award of Post-graduate Scholarships for full-time LL.M. Course- 1980-81.

The Commission could not accept the recommendations of the Committee of Law Panel for the award of LL.M. Scholarships to the students of those universities only who admit full-time LL.M. scholars, conduct day classes with full-time teachers and have introduced changes in the LL.M. courses as suggested by the Panel on Law.

Item No. 2.05: To consider the recommendations of the Panel on Political Science regarding organising a crash programme for training of teachers in Political Science in Political Analysis and Research Methodology.

The Commission could not accept the recommendations of the Panel on Political Science regarding organising a crash programme for training of teachers in Political Science in Political Analysis and Research Methodology only in a few selected Universities, but desired that universities could send proposals for organising such workshops/seminars for the benefit of the teachers, as part of the general programme for symposia etc.

Item No. 2.06: To consider the recommendations of the Panel on Political Science & Public Administration made at its meeting held on August 19-20, 1980 for building Resource Centres in Places other than Delhi.

It was suggested that the Chairman may discuss with the ICSSR the question of strengthening the resource centres already set up by the ICSSR with a view to having closer coordination with the universities.

Item No. 2.07: To consider the recommendations of the Committee of conveners of Panels in Humanities and Social Sciences regarding the procedure to be adopted for processing proposals for Research Projects expeditiously.

Item No.2.08: To receive a note regarding the procedure followed for approving minor/major research projects in Science and Technology and Humanities and Social Sciences.

The Commission considered the recommendations of the Committee of Convenors of Panels in Humanities and Social Sciences and those of the joint meeting of the Convenors of Panels in Science and Technology and noted that the procedure for examining and acceptance of the minor research projects and major research projects would henceforth be as given in Appendix V. It was further desired that the recommendations of the Panels regarding major/Advanced research projects may be considered by the Chairman for acceptance. However, Panel's recommendations regarding research projects where the recommended assistance is Rs. 2 lakhs or more may be placed before the Commission.

In this connection, the Commission observed as follows:-

- (a) the allocation made for support to minor and major research projects among different disciplines may be brought to the notice of the panels concerned;
- (b) a note indicating the present composition of the Panels along with the broad items normally to be considered by the Panels may be placed before the Commission.

In this connection, the Commission desired that in the case of College teachers where the papers to be presented by them at an international conferences are referred to two experts for their opinion, the name of the teacher concerned may not be divulged while making a reference to the experts.

Item No.2.09: To consider the report of the expert committees on the proposals of M.S. University of Baroda and Osmania University Hyderabad for starting B. Tech. & M. Tech. Courses respectively from 1981-82.

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the Committees for starting B.Tech. and M.Tech. courses at the M.S. University of Baroda and Osmania University, respectively, and agreed to provide grants as indicated in Appendix-VI. The Commission further desired that each of these Universities may be advised to increase the intake to 30 students annually and that 50% of the

admissions may be made from students passing out from Universities of other States.

Item No. 2.10: To consider the recommendations of the Committee appointed to suggest names of the M.B.A. Universities which could be asked to start Programme through correspondence.

The Commission desired that the views of the Board of Management Studies may be invited as to the Universities where correspondence courses in Business Management may be introduced.

Item No. 2.11: To consider the recommendations of the meeting of the Joint Committee of the Convenors of the Panels in Humanities, Social Sciences, Sciences & Engineering and Technology pertaining to Revision of Ceiling of Commission's assistance for CAS/DSA in view of increasing cost (b) establishment of regional libraries, documentation centres etc.

...

The Commission agreed with the recommendation that there should be one Standing Committee for the Centres of Advanced Study/Departments of Special Assistance covering all the disciplines- humanities, social sciences, sciences and engineering & Technology and that the suggestion made by the Convenors of the Panels regarding the pattern of assistance to the CAS/DSA may be considered by the Standing Committee.

As regards development of library services on a regional basis, a group may be constituted to work out the details for the development of such facilities in various universities.

Section-3
(References from Governments)

Item No. 3.01: To consider the question of introduction of Police Administration in Educational Institutions in the country on a reference received from the Ministry of Education and Culture, Government of India.

....

The Commission considered the question of introduction of Police Administration as a course of study in the universities and desired that in the light of the recommendations of the UGC Panel on Sociology and Political Science the universities may be requested to include, if possible, Police Administration such courses as they may consider desirable and particularly in courses relating to the disciplines of Sociology, Political Sciences, Public Administration, Law, etc.

Item No.3.02: To consider a reference from the Indian National Commission for cooperation with UNESCO, Ministry of Education and Culture (Department of Education) regarding the setting up of National Centre.

The Commission considered the reference from the Indian National Commission for Cooperation with UNESCO regarding setting up of a Centre for propagating the ideals of the UNESCO and felt that instead of setting up such a Centre it may perhaps be more appropriate if the UNESCO Clubs/UNESCO Centres already in existence for propagating the ideals of UNESCO are further strengthened.

SECTION-4

(Special Programmes)

Item No.4.01: To consider the question of conducting Summer Institutes for the orientation of University and College Librarians.

....

The Commission considered the recommendations of the Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on the Development of University and College Libraries regarding the organisation of training programmes for College librarians and agreed that universities may be requested to organise training programmes, both short-term and long-term for College librarians as recommended by the Sub-Committee. The estimated expenditure for organising such training programmes on the basis of the UGC norms would be about Rs. 2.5 lakhs per annum. It was noted that training programmes would be continued during the current Plan period by rotation amongst different university centres.

Item No.4.02: To review the procedure for selection of teachers from universities and colleges for award under the Scheme of National Fellowships.

The Commission reviewed the procedure for the selection of teachers from universities and colleges for the National Fellowships and desired that nominations for the award may be invited from the Vice-Chancellors of Universities only. They may be requested to give wide publicity to these fellowships and appoint a committee to scrutinise the proposals from the teachers. This committee may have an expert from outside the university and also a nominee of the University Grants Commission. A university may not recommend more than two teachers.

A list of all the proposals received by the university alongwith the bio-data of the teachers may also be sent along with those nominated by the university to the Commission for consideration.

Item No. 4.03: To consider the recommendations made by the convenors of the panels for providing assistance to colleges for development of postgraduate education during the Sixth Plan period.

The Commission considered the suggestion made by the Committee of Convenors with regard to the norms for staff strength for departments of Humanities and Social Sciences in Postgraduate Colleges and desired that the existing norms may continue during the Sixth Plan period i.e. "Arts/Social Science departments having atleast 4 teachers with M.Phil. or equivalent degree/research work of which atleast 2 teachers have Ph.D. or equivalent research work".

SECTION-5

(Grants to Universities & Colleges)

Item No. 5.01: To consider the proposals of the Osmania University for granting autonomy to some of its affiliated colleges.

The Commission considered the report of the Committee appointed to examine the proposals for granting autonomy to some colleges affiliated to the Osmania University and agreed that the University College for Women, Hyderabad and the College of Arts and Science, Kamareddy may be declared autonomous. The Commission further desired that the suggestions made by the Committee which visited these colleges may be brought to the notice of the University for onward transmission to the colleges for their consideration, necessary action.

The Commission further accepted the recommendation of the committee that the New Science College, Narayanaguda and the N.B. Science College, Hyderabad may not be declared as autonomous colleges.

Item No.5.02: To consider the question of writting off an unspent balance of Rs. 140.73 from out of the grant paid to Shri Nilkantheshwar Government College, Khandawa, affiliated to Saugar University for students aid fund during 1961-62.

The Commission agreed to write off an amount of Rs. 140.73 which could not be accounted for, under the Students Aid Fund scheme for which a grant had been paid by the Commission to Shri Nilkantheshwar Government College, Khandawa during 1961-62.

Item No.5.03: To consider the proposal of Jawaharlal Nehru University for meeting non-recurring expenditure on (i) Primary School and (ii) Kendriya Vidyalaya (Central School) on the Jawaharlal Nehru University Campus.

The Commission considered the views of the Government of India regarding the payment of grant to Jawaharlal Nehru University for the construction of a building for the Kendriya Vidyalaya. Since the provision of this facility could not be considered as one of the welfare activities for the employees of the University in the context of the Jawaharlal Nehru University Act, the Commission expressed its inability to provide any grant to the University for the purpose.

Item No.5.04: To consider the proposal of the Kashmir University for grant of Rs. 25 lakhs towards rebuilding the administrative block recently destroyed through fire.

The Commission noted that the administrative block of the Kashmir University which had recently been destroyed by fire, accommodated not only the administrative offices of the University but also the departments of Commerce and Education. The Commission regretted its inability to provide assistance for rebuilding of the first floor of the administrative building but agreed that if the University so desired it could include in its Sixth Plan proposals for construction of a separate building for the teaching departments concerned.

Item No.5.05: To consider the question of fixation of salary of deputationists at the Water Resources Development Training Centre, Roorkee University.

The Commission considered the proposal of the Roorkee University for fixation of the salary of the

persons whose services are obtained on deputation basis for Water Resources Development Training Centre and agreed that the persons so appointed on deputation may be paid deputation allowance in accordance with the rules of the Government concerned provided that deputation allowance plus the salary does not exceed the maximum of the scale in the concerned post or the maximum of the scale of the post held in the parent organisation whichever is higher. In this connection the Commission desired that the Roorkee University be advised to obtain the services of such persons on deputation on an All- India basis.

Item No. 5.06: To consider the proposal of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore to the payment of ex-gratia amount to the Contractors of certain buildings due to escalation of prices.

The Commission desired that the proposal of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore for the payment of ex-gratia grant to contractors may be decided in consultation with the Government of India.

Item No. 5.07: To consider the proposal of Delhi University for the introduction of B.A. (Hons.) Courses in Russian, German, French and Italian Languages and Literature and M.A. courses in Russian and German Languages in the Department of Modern European Languages of the University.

The Commission regretted its inability to accept the proposal of the Delhi University for the introduction of B.A. (Hons.) Courses in Russian, German, French and Italian languages and M.A. courses in German and Russian languages.

Item No. 5.08: To consider a reference received from the Banaras Hindu University regarding the question of equating research Scientists with the teaching staff in the Universities.

The Commission regretted its inability to accept the proposal of Banaras Hindu University that the scales of pay of the research staff which were on par with those of the Lecturers, Readers and Professors prior to 1.1.1973 be now revised on the same basis as that of the corresponding scales of Lecturers.

Readers and Professors. It was noted that the revised scales of pay for such staff has been prescribed after taking into account the recommendations made by the Third Pay Commission for similar posts.

Item No.5.09: To consider the proposal of Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar for ex-post facto approval of the construction of one block of 8 flats of teachers hostel.

The Commission agreed to accord ex-post facto approval to the construction of one block of teachers hostels by the Guru Nanak Dev University and also to pay grant on the usual sharing basis for approved expenditure for it. It was noted that grant payable to the university would be the first charge on its VI Plan allocation.

SECTION-6

(Miscellaneous)

Item No.6.01: To consider the question of demolition of shooting ranges at C.C.B. Degree College, Muzaffarnagar and S.D. College, Muzaffarnagar.

Keeping in view the justification given by the two colleges regarding demolition of the shooting ranges the Commission agreed to accord ex-post-facto approval for their demolition without the prior approval of the U.G.C. The Commission noted that the assistance had been provided to the colleges for the construction of shooting ranges nearly two decades back and if during this period or in future it becomes necessary for the colleges to demolish the same, it need not refer the matter to the Commission for approval and that no refund of the grant paid be asked for.

Item No.6.02: To consider the question of providing assistance to universities and colleges for purchase of living room furniture in the students hostels constructed with assistance from the Commission.

The Commission while suggesting that the universities and colleges should exercise maximum economy in the expenditure to be incurred for purchase of living room furniture in the hostels also agreed to assistance being provided on the usual sharing basis on the basis of actual expenditure incurred for such items of furniture as may be specified by the Commission.

Item No.6.03: To consider the suggestion from Association of Indian Universities for providing assistance to universities for inter-University sports.

The Commission regretted its inability to provide assistance to universities for organising inter-university sports meets.

Item No.6.04: To consider the question of rationalisation of the scales of pay of Registrars and other functionaries in the Institutions deemed to be Universities.

The Commission accepted the recommendation of the Committee appointed to consider the question of rationalisation of the scales of pay of Registrars and other functionaries in the institutions deemed to be universities and agreed that the scales of pay of these functionaries in all such institutions may be on par with those of the corresponding posts in the Central Universities.

Item No.6.05: To consider the question of determining viability of single faculty colleges in professional subjects e.g. Law, Social Work, Education, Teacher Training, Commerce, Physical Education etc.

The Commission accepted the criteria suggested by the Panels in Law and Social Work for determining the viability of single faculty colleges, in respect of law colleges and social work institutions as given in Appendix VII. The Commission further agreed that such colleges may be eligible for basic grants as in the case of other colleges and a grant upto Rs. 2 lakhs for general development for the same purposes as in the case of Arts, Science, Commerce and multi-faculty colleges.

Item No.6.06: To consider certain establishment matters of the UGC.:

- (i) Draft "UGC (Delegation of Powers) Regulations" prepared in accordance with the provisions of Section 27 of the UGC Act.
- (ii) Question of fixing the age of retirement of the employees of the UGC at 60 years instead of at 58 years as at present.
- (iii) Recommendations made by the Selection Committee for recruitment to the post of Senior Statistical Officer at its meeting held on July 9, 1981.

(iv) Prescription of recruitment procedure for the posts of Junior Research Officer and Assistant Research Officer.

(v) Question of re-appointment of the Secretary, UGC.

(i) Pending approval of the Central Government to the Draft "UGC (Delegation of Powers) Regulations...." prepared under Section 27 of the UGC Act, the Commission agreed that the delegation provided therein may be generally followed with regard to the expenditure incurred in connection with the maintenance of the office and internal administration of the Commission.

(ii) The Commission requested the Chairman to discuss this matter with the Ministry of Education & Culture.

(iii) The Commission accepted the recommendations made by the Selection Committee and resolved that Shri J.P. Vinayak may be appointed to the post of Senior Statistical Officer.

(iv) The Commission approved the procedure for recruitment to the posts of Junior Research Officer and Assistant Research Officer in the Office of the U.G.C. as per Appendices VIII and IX respectively.

(v) Pursuant to the final advice received from the Government of India and in continuation of the decision taken by the Commission at its meeting held on 19th March, 1981 vide Item No.6.11(i), The Commission reappointed Shri R.K. Chhabra as Secretary, UGC for another term ending on 31.3. 1983, being the date of his retirement.

Item No.6.07: To note the date and place for the next meeting of the Commission.

This was noted that the next meeting of the Commission will be held on September 18, 1981 in New Delhi.

Item No.6.08: To consider the recommendations of the Standing Committee on New Universities and University Post-graduate Centres made at its meeting held on July 16, 1981.

The Commission while generally accepted the recommendation of the Standing Committee on New Universities resolved as follows:-

1. The proposal of the Government of Maharashtra for the establishment of Technical University in Maharashtra

(State Government be advised to name it as Technological University) be accepted in principle and the State Government be requested to prepare the detailed project report and a draft bill as suggested by the Standing Committee.

2. A Committee may visit and report on the present status of the Indological Research Institute and S.G. Arts and College of Education, Dwarka as suggested by the Standing Committee.

3. That it be recommended to the Central Government to declare "International Institute of Population Studies", Bombay an Institution deemed to be University under Section 3 of the UGC Act provided it agrees to adopt the recommendations made by the Committee. The Commission desired that before such a decision is taken it may be ensured that the Government of India in the Ministry of Health gives an undertaking to adopt the suggestions made by the Committee which visited the Institute.

4. That it be recommended that the "Shri Satya Sai Institute of Higher Learning" comprising (i) Shri Satya Sai Arts & Science College for Women, Anantapur and (ii) Shri Satya Sai Arts, Science and Commerce College, Prashanthi Nilayam, be declared an Institution deemed to be University under Section 3 of the UGC Act. The views of the Sri Venkateswara University and the Andhra Pradesh Government may also be invited on the proposal of the Shri Satya Sai Central Trust. It was further agreed that before the actual notification for declaring the proposed institution is issued by the Central Government the Trust deed and the rules to be framed thereunder be discussed with the Institute and finalised with the concurrence of the UGC and the Central Government.

In this connection the Commission desired that in the light of the decisions recently taken regarding declaring certain Institutions as deemed to be Universities under Section 3 of the UGC Act which are primarily doing undergraduate work, the existing guidelines prescribed for this may be suitably reviewed.

R.K. Chhabra
Secretary

Madhuri R. Shah
Chairman

....

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

.....

Meeting:

Dated: 24th & 25th July, 1981

*Appendix I to
in case of...*

Item No. 1.02(a): To approve the action taken on certain matters.

- (1) Financial assistance to the affiliated colleges for improvement of undergraduate facilities during fifth plan period under Rs.3.00/Rs.5.00/Rs.8.00/Rs.10.00 lakhs schemes.

S.No.	Name of the College	Purpose	Estimated cost	UGC's share	Amount of schemes already approved val	Date of approval
			Rs	Rs	Rs	
<u>Andhra University:</u>						
1.	Govt. College, Srikakulam.	F.I.P.	44,875	44,875	4,55,125	21.4.1981
<u>Osmania University:</u>						
2.	Sardar Patel College, Secunderabad.	F.I.P.	14,000	14,000	4,04,500	29.4.1981
3.	St. Francis College, for Women, Secunderabad.	F.I.P.	37,750	37,750	3,24,028	4.4.81
<u>Sri Venkateswara University</u>						
4.	Jawahar Bharati Kavali.	F.I.P.	2,945	2,945	4,97,055	20.4.1981

- (2) Details of proposals accepted from a College under general development (V Plan)

S.No.	Name of the College	Scheme	Approved	UGC share	Date of approval
<u>Rajasthan University</u>					
1.	Govt. College, Pratapgarh.	Const. of Lib. building.	30,10,22	2,00,681 or the ceiling of Rs.2.23 lakh in case estimates are revised by PWD.	21.3.1979

p.t.o.

In Sept. 1979 the college was advised to defer the construction. The college in its letter dated 1.8.80 intimated that the P.W.D. had undertaken the construction work w.e.f. Jan., 1980 and reported an expenditure of Rs. 84,084/-. Later on in response to subsequent query about starting the construction work the College intimated that it had not received the UGC's letter asking the college to defer the project. The request of the college to treat this as ongoing project has been accepted.

- (3) Approval of travel grant to Sri M. Deshmukh, Maulana Azad College of Technology, Bhopal, to attend VII International Conference, 'Hydroturbo' in Czechoslovakia on 16th to 18th June, 1981.

The Commission provides travel grant to college teachers for attending International Conference abroad provided the 50% assistance is given by the University/State Government/College. The proposals are considered on the basis of comments of the Experts on the paper which is accepted for presentation at the International Conference. The Proposal received from Sri M. Deshmukh, Maulana Azad College of Technology, Bhopal for assistance from the Commission for attending the VII International Conference, 'Hydroturbo' to be held at Brno, Czechoslovakia on 16th June to 18th June, 1981 has been accepted on the recommendations of the experts. It has been agreed to provide 50% of admissible expenses and the other 50% will be provided by the College. The decision was conveyed to the college vide this office letter No. 8-2/81(B2) dated 20.5.81.

- (4) Approval of the proposal of Safia College, Bhopal for the Introduction of Course in Horticulture under the scheme of Restructuring of Courses.

The proposal received from Safia College, Bhopal for the Introduction of Course in Horticulture was referred to Professor R.M. Pai, Head of the department of Botany, Marathwada University who was one of the members of the expert committee which examined the other proposals of Introduction of different courses under the scheme of restructuring of courses of the

(i) Safia College, Bhopal, (ii) S.B.L. Jain College, Vidisha, and (iii) Govt. College, Sehore. On the recommendation of Prof. Pai, the proposal of the Safia College, Bhopal for an Introduction of Horticulture has been approved. Following grants have been approved on 100% basis.

1. Equipment = Rs. 40,000
2. Books = Rs. 30,000
3. Lecturer = Rs. One

The recurring assistance ^{is} to be provided upto 31.3.1985.

The approval of the Commission was conveyed to the college vide this office letter No.F.23-2(3)(B.2) dated May, 1981.

- (5) Approval of travel grant to Dr. N.L. Kalathia, S.V. Regional College of Engineering and Technology, Surat to attend 2nd International Conference on "Numerical methods in Laminar and Turbulent Flow" to be held in Venice (Italy) in July, 1981.

The Commission provides travel grant to college teachers on sharing basis for attending International Conferences abroad provided the 50% assistance is given by the University/State Government/College. The proposals are considered on the basis of comments of the Experts on the paper which is accepted or presentation at the International Conference. The proposal received from Dr. N.L. Kalathia, S.V. Regional College of Engineering and Technology, Surat for assistance from the Commission for attending the 2nd International Conference on "Numerical methods in Laminar and Turbulent Flow to be held in Venice (Italy) in July 1981 has been accepted on the recommendations of the experts. The Commission has agreed to provide 50% of admissible expenses and the other 50% will be provided by the college. The decision was conveyed to the College vide this office letter No.F.7-21/78(D4b)/B.2 dated 8.5.1981.

- (6) Financial assistance to the affiliated Colleges for I Improvement of Undergraduate facilities during the Fifth Plan Period under Rs.3.00 lakhs/5.00 lakh/8.00 lakh/10.00 lakh Scheme.

S.No.	Name of the College	Purpose	Estimated cost approved.	UGC Share	Date of approval
Sardar Patel University.					
1.	Anand Arts College, Anand Distt. Khaira) Gujarat	Remedial Courses	Rs 10,000 p.a. for 2 years	Rs 10,000 p.a. for 2 years	18.2.1981 p.t.o.

- (7) M.S. University of Baroda- Appointment of Lecturer in the Department of Archaeology and Ancient History - Approval of the Commission for appointment of teachers on higher initial salary involving more than 5 increments.

....

The M.S. University of Baroda appointed Dr. K.N. Momin as a lecturer in the Department of Archeology and Ancient History on the basic pay of Rs.1020/- per month in the scale of Rs. 700-1000 on the basis of the recommendations of the selection committee and the pay drawn in earlier services. Since this involves more than five increments this has to be approved. The approval of the Commission was conveyed vide this office letter No.F.19-4/76(D4b/E2) dated 29th March, 1981.

- (8) Acceptance of the research proposal of Dr. Manmohan Sehgal, Deptt. of Hindi, Punjabi University, Patiala for undertaking advanced research project on "Transliteration and Editing of Vraj Bhasha Manuscripts of Medieval Punjab found in Gurumukhi script."

....

On the recommendation made by the Panel on MIL at its meeting held on 13.4.1978 the University Grants Commission had constituted a committee consisting of Prof. D.N. Sharma, convenor of Panel and Prof. Harbhajan Singh, Deptt. of Modern Indian Languages, Delhi University to examine the research proposal of Dr. Manmohan Sehgal, Punjabi University, Patiala for undertaking the above project.

Accordingly, the Committee met in the University Grants Commission office on 3.11.78 to consider the proposal of Dr. Manmohan Sehgal, Reader Deptt. of Hindi Punjabi University Patiala. After considering various aspects of the proposal the committee again desired to have a meeting of the sub-committee alongwith Principal Investigator. The meeting of the Sub-Committee was held in the UGC office on 21.2.1981 to discuss in detail the research proposal with Dr. Manmohan Sehgal.

The Committee recommended the following assistance for the prupose.

	<u>Amount approved</u>
1. Two J.R.Fs for a period of 2 yrs. (The Second J.R.F. may be appointed after the work is reviewed at the end of the first year by the aforesaid committee at Patiala).	As per U.G.C. norms
2. Contingency grant	Rs. 6000
3. Field Work	Rs. 2000

The above recommendation has been accepted and the decision has been conveyed to the Punjabi University and Dr. Sehgal respectively.

(9) Delhi University- creation of posts for Ionosphere Unit.

The Delhi University approached the Commission for creation of the following posts for Ionosphere Unit:-

1. Electric Engineer : 1 Rs.700-1300
2. Asstt. Electric Engineer : 1 Rs.550-900
3. Mast Mechanic : 1 Rs.425-550
4. Laboratory Atten- : 1 Rs.210-270
5. Chowkidars dant. : 3 Rs.196-232
6. Sweeper : 1 Rs.196-232

The Ionospheres Research Centre was established nearly a decade ago with the assistance from PL-480, which ceased on 11.5.1973 and from 15.5.1973 and from 15.5.1973 the financial support came from U.G.C. The three year project "Studies of the Ionosphere" came to an end on 31.3.1978. When the scheme was terminated the Vice-Chancellor appointed a Committee to explore the possibilities of merger this unit with the Department of Physics and Astrophysics. The V Plan visiting Committee had also recommended that the Centre should be integrated with the Department of Physics. The Committee decided among other things that the Head of the Department might be requested to send the requirement of technical staff for running the Centre. This was considered and approved by the Working Group under the Chairmanship of the Vice-Chancellor. These posts involve an amount of Rs.0.56 lakhs per annum.

In view of the position indicated by the University the proposal of the Delhi University has been accepted for creation of these posts and the expenditure @ Rs. 0.56 lakhs per annum for the same would be a charge on the VI Plan allocation of the Delhi University.

(10) Gorakhpur University- Setting up of College Development Council- Approval of posts regarding-

The proposal of the Gorakhpur University for establishment of College Development Council in the University has been accepted and approval conveyed of the following Staff outside Plan allocation.

1. One post of Director
2. One post of Stenographer.

The Commission's assistance will be available for the above two posts for a period of three years from the date the Director assumes the Office.

- (11) Banaras Hindu University- Approval of a grant of Rs. Ten lakh for construction of Auditorium (Phase.I) under Diamond Jubilee Scheme.

....

The proposal of Banaras Hindu University for construction of Auditorium (Phase I) of which the tender cost is Rs. 64,90,500/- has been accepted subject to the condition that the UGC share would be limited to Rs. ten lakh under Diamond Jubilee Scheme as matching grant against funds collected by the University by its own on the occasion of its Diamond Jubilee as per UGC resolution Item No.23 dated 15th November, 1976 and orders dated 6th June, 1981 in file No.F3-4/76(D-2a/D.I).

- (12) Grant-in-aid to Sampurnanand Sanskrit Vishwavidyalaya, Varanasi for reprinting of 3 rare books on the recommendations of the Panel on Classical Languages.

The Panel on Classical Languages constituted by University Grants Commission at its meeting held on 1st December, 1980 while considering the proposal received from Sampurnanand Sanskrit Vishwavidyalaya, Varanasi regarding the question of providing financial assistance for reprinting rare books, has recommended reprinting of 3 books involving an estimated expenditure of Rs. 74,255/- as detailed below:-

<u>Name of Books</u>	<u>Estimated expenditure</u>
1. Vyakarandarshan Bhumika	Rs. 10,540/-
2. Vyakarandarshan Pithika	Rs. 9,740/-
3. Saraswati Bhawan Studies (in three parts)	Rs. 53,975/-

	Total : Rs.74,255/-

The recommendations of the Panel have been accepted and an amount of Rs. 74,255/- on 100% basis has been approved to the Sampurnanand Sanskrit Vishwavidyalaya, Varanasi, as a first charge on the VI Plan allocation (Chairman's orders dated 15.4.1981).

- (13) Acceptance of the proposal of the Kalyani University for creation of 9 technical posts at the University Service & Instrumentation Centre.

In March, 1978, the Commission approved a University Service & Instrumentation Centre Level-II at Kalyani University where for the technical posts only were provided in addition to the facilities for Equipment and one post of Principal Scientific Officer and one post of Scientific Officer. The U.S.I.C. Level-II provides a provision of 12 Technical posts. The Kalyani University now sent a proposal requesting the Commission to approve the remaining 9 technical posts. The Commission after the examination of the proposal and after the visit to the U.S.I.C. by the Vice-Chairman approved the following 9 technical posts on the condition that the Commission's assistance will be available on 100% upto the period 1982-83:-

Mechanical Shop : 2- T'B, 1 T'c, 1-T'A

Electrics shop : 1- STA, 1 JTA, 2- T'C

Glass Blowing Shop: 1 T'B.

- (14) Sanction of Additional Teaching Post for M.Com Course at Kohima Campus, North Eastern Hill University, Shillong.

In July, 1979 the Commission had approved the proposal of North Eastern Hill University for starting of M.A. Course in Economics at Nagaland Campus with effect from the academic session beginning from 1979 and had sanctioned the following posts for the said departments:-

Nagaland Campus.

Reader - One

Lecturer- Two.

The action taken was approved by the Commission at its meeting held on 16th May, 1980 (vide item No. 1.02(a)(5)). In July, 1980 the North Eastern Hill University approached the Commission to allow it to start M.Com course in lieu of M.A. Course in Economics and also to utilise the above cited posts for M.Com. Course. The proposal of the University was accepted by the Commission and the matter was reported to the Commission vide Item No. 1.02(a)(4) of Commission's meeting held on 19th September, 1980.

In April, 1981, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor NEHU approached the Commission for sanction of additional teaching post of one Professor and one Reader on Priority basis so that the teaching programme may not suffer due to want of staff. The proposal has been accepted subject to the condition that the expenditure involved will be first charge on sixth plan allocation. With the sanction of these additional teaching posts of one Professor and one Reader, the total sanctioned strength for M.Com course at Nagaland Campus, NEHU would be one Professor two Readers and Two Lecturers.

- (15) Acceptance of the research proposal of Professor Vidyaniwas Misra, Director, K.M. Hindi Institute Agra for undertaking advanced research project entitled Editing of Sur Sagar.

....

constituted

On the recommendation of the Panel on Modern Indian Languages, made at its meeting held on 16th December, 1980 an expert Committee was consisting of Professor K.M. Lodha, Head of the Department of Hindi Calcutta University to visit Agra and to discuss with Prof. V.N. Mishra regarding the feasibility of the project and to make the recommendation.

Accordingly Professor K.M. Lodha visited the K.M. Institute Agra on 19th March, 1981. Professor Lodha was assisted by Dr. P.B.S. Rao, Education Officer, U.G.C.

The Committee recommended the following assistance for a period of three years for the successful completion of the project.

- | | | |
|----|--|-------------|
| 1. | One Research Associate
(designated as Joint Editor) | Rs.54,000/- |
|----|--|-------------|

p.t.o.

2.	One post- Doctoral Fellow and Two Junior Research Fellows.	As per UGC norms without contingency.
3.	Technicians (One for the 1st and 2nd year and two for the 3rd year)	Rs.32,400
4.	Steno-cum-clerk	Rs.16,000
5.	Contingency	Rs.10,000
6.	TA/DA for six monthly meeting of two advisors	Rs. 7,000
7.	Printing	Rs,50,000

Total : Rs.1,69,400/-
plus one PDF and two JRFs without contingency.

The report of the committee together with financial recommendations made were referred to Professor S.N. Kishore the convenor of the Panel. On his recommendation, the project of Dr. V.N. Misra has been approved and the decision has been conveyed to Agra University and to the Principal investigator.

(16) Acceptance of the research proposal of Professor S.Nagarajan, Head of the Department of English Hyderabad University entitled Compilation of Union Catalogue in English Literature.

The Panel on English and Foreign Languages at its meeting held on May 5, 1978 considered the research proposal of Professor S.Nagarajan entitled "Compilation of Union Catalogue in English Literature and approved it in principle. It was recommended that Prof. Nagarajan may be requested to appoint a small committee and prepare a feasibility report and financial implication

involved in the scheme. Accordingly, a committee consisting of the following members was constituted:-

1. Professor Sarup Singh - Chairman
2. Professor Nagarajan - Convenor
3. Professor Kitty Dutta
4. Professor R.K. Dasgupta.

The meeting of the Committee was held on 28th March 81 and the following financial assistance was recommended.

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 1. Purchase of Cards | Rs. 12,000/- |
| 2. Preparation of Cards | Rs. 60,000/- |
| 3. Contingency for the four area convenors and for the Director of the project viz Prof. Nagarajan. | Rs. 25,000/- |

Total : Rs. 97,000/-

The above recommendation has been accepted and the decision has been conveyed to the Registrar Hyderabad University and also to Professor S. Nagarajan.

(17) Kashmir University- State Resource Centre.
.....

The Commission vide resolution No.41(ii) dated 17.7.78 approved the proposal of the Kashmir University for the establishment of a State Resource Centre. Initially the Commission's assistance was available for a period of three years. The proposal of the university for the extension of period of assistance by two more years under the scheme has been accepted vide orders dated 7.5.81, at the existing level.

(18) Adult Education and Extension Programme.

The Commission has been assisting the universities and colleges to participate in the adult education and extension programme in accordance with the guidelines laid down by the Commission for the purpose, for a period of three years w.e.f. 1978-79 on 100% basis. As many universities/Colleges are likely to complete three years of the implementation of this programme, the Commission has now decided to extend the period of assistance of the U.G.C. for another two years after the completion of the first three years from the date of sanction at the level of expenditure already approved by the Commission (vide orders dated 8.4.1981).

(19) Appointment of Smt. Surjee Devi, wife of Shri Rameshwar Prasad, Ex-Farash, University Grants Commission as Farash in relaxation of recruitment procedure, educational qualification and age restriction, on compassionate grounds.

Consequent upon Shri Rameshwar Prasad, Ex-Farash, UGC, invalidated from the service of the Commission w.e.f. 13th January, 1981, after having been declared medically unfit for further service by the Civil Surgeon, Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia Hospital, New Delhi, the request of his wife Smt. Surjee Devi, for appointment as peon in the office of the University Grants Commission has been considered and she has been appointed to the post of Farash in the office of the University Grants Commission in the scale of pay of Rs. 196-3-220-EB-3-232 on compassionate grounds in relaxation of recruitment procedure and the desirable educational qualification as well as prescribed age limit, as provided in the Ministry of Home Affairs (Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms) O.M. No. 14014/1/77-Estt.(D) dated 25th November, 1978.

...

(20) Extension of tenure of temporary posts

Pending preparation of a comprehensive note indicating the additional requirements of the staff for the UGC secretariat based on a work study as per decision of the Commission taken at its meeting

held on 20th February, 1981 and consideration of the same by the Commission, the tenure of the following temporary posts has been extended upto 30th September, 1981 as the need for the same continues (vide orders dated 12.6.1981), :-

<u>Sl. No.</u>	<u>Name of the post</u>	<u>No of post(s)</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
1.	Joint Secretary	1	Policy Frame
2.	Deputy Secretary	2	i) In lieu of the post Director (SRC) ii) Administration Division.
3.	Under Secretary	1	For disposal of old RF cases
4.	Section Officer(Gr.II)	3	i) HR Division ii) Administration Division. iii) TF Division.
5.	Assistant Statistical Officer.	1.	Policy Frame
6.	Personal Assistant	1	Policy Frame
7.	Assistant	10	i) TF Division (3) ii) Admn. Division (3) iii) Leave Reserve (4)
8.	Stenographer	2	For Deputy Secretaries at Sl. No(2) above.
9.	Upper Division Clerk	8	i) TF Division (2) ii) Admn. Division (2) iii) Leave Reserve (4)
10.	Assistant Cashier	1	Accounts Division
11.	Lower Division Clerk	2	TF Division
12.	Assistant Caretaker	1	Admn. Division.
13.	Farash	1	For 35 Ferozeshah Road.

The expenditure on the above posts will continue to be met out of the same budget-head under which these posts have been originally created.

(21) Extension of the tenure of appointment of Dr. P.N. Tiwari as Research Associate in the Office of the University Grants Commission.

The tenure of appointment of Dr. P.N. Tiwari as Research Associate in the office of the UGC for a period of one year with effect from the 24th May, 1980 (forenoon) [reported to the Commission vide item No.1.02(a)(23) at its meeting held on the 20th June, 1980] has been extended for p.t.

six months with effect from 24th May, 1981 (forenoon) to 23rd November, 1981 (Afternoon) vide order dated the 3rd June, 1981.

- (22) Applicability of Government of India rules regarding revised rates of Dearness Relief to employees of Departmental Canteens and Tiffin Rooms run in Central Government offices and establishments to the employees of UGC (Departmental) Canteen.

On the recommendations of the Managing Committee of the UGC (Departmental) Canteen, the orders contained in the Government of India Ministry of Home Affairs, Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms Office Memorandum No.4/13/80-Dir(C) dated 18th April, 1981 regarding revision of rates of Dearness Relief to the employees of Departmental/Co-operative Canteens and Tiffin Rooms run in Central Government Offices/Establishments have been made applicable to the employees of the U.G.C. (Departmental) Canteen w.e.f. 1.12.1980 (vide orders dated 15.6.1981).

- (23) Appointment of Mrs. Jagpati Devi, Widow of late Shri Sajjan Singh Yadav, Ex-UDC, University Grants Commission as Lower Division Clerk/Typist on compassionate Ground in relaxation of the recruitment procedure, qualification and age restriction.

On a request for appointment as Lower Division Clerk/Typist in the office of the University Grants Commission, Mrs. Jagpati Devi, Widow of Late Shri Sajjan Singh Yadav, Ex.UDC, University Grants Commission, who died in harness on 22nd May, 1981 has been appointed as Lower Division Clerk/Typist in the office of the University Grants Commission in the scale of pay of Rs. 260-400 on Compassionate ground in relaxation of the recruitment procedure qualifications and age restriction in terms of provisions contained in the Ministry of Home Affairs (Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms) Office Memorandum No. 14014/1/77-Est (D) dated 25th November, 1978.

- (24) Travel grant to college teachers for attending International Conferences abroad.

The Commission provides travel grant to college teachers on 50% sharing basis for attending International

conferences abroad provided the other 50% is paid by the University/State Government/College or any recognised organisation/trust. The decision in this regard is taken on the basis of evaluation of paper which has been accepted for presentation at this conference. Following proposals were approved by the Commission and admissible grant on 50% sharing basis would be provided to the colleges for participation of the teachers in the International Conferences abroad:-

S.No.	Name of College	Name of Teacher	Conference	Other 50% being provided by
1.	M.G.M. Medical College, Indore.	Dr. M.S. Divedi, Prof. of Radiology.	XV International Congress of Radiology from 24th June to 1st July, 1981 at Brussels (Belgium)	Shri R.C. Jall Public Charity Trust Indore.
2.	G.R. Medical College, Gwalior.	Dr. A.K. Govila, Prof. of Preventive & Social Medicine.	IXth Scientific Meeting of the International Epidemiological Association to be held in Edinburgh in August, 1981.	M.P. Kocher Shiksha Annandan Ayog.
3.	Deccan College, Poona.	Prof. S.B. Deo, Director.	VIIth International Conference of South Asian Archaeologists to be held in Cambridge, U.K. from 5th to 10th July, 1981.	Govt. of Maharashtra.
(25)	Jammu University - Setting up of U.S.I.C. Level I - regarding.			

On the recommendation of the Standing Committee on U.S.I.C. the proposal of the Jammu University for setting up of U.S.I.C. level I has been accepted.

It has been agreed that financial assistance may be provided to the University outside VI Plan allocation for the following items as per norms:-

S.No.	Item	Mechanical shop	Electronics shop	Glass Blowing shop.
1.	Equipment	Rs.85,000	Rs.60,000	Rs.20,000
2.	Staff	1 Technician 'B' 1 " 'B' 1 " 'A'	1 STA 1 Technician 'C'	1 Technician 'C' 1 Technician 'B'
3.	Building	-	1500 Sq.Ft.	
4.	Consumables	-	Rs. 6,000/-	
5.	One Head of USIC.			

(26) Utkal University- Research Project by the Department of Chemistry of Prof. S.R. Mohanty.

An amount of Rs. 4,58,000/- was originally approved for the purchase of equipment under the project of Prof. S.R. Mohanty, Department of Chemistry, Utkal University in May, 1979. An additional amount of Rs. 47,000/- has been approved by Vice-Chairman and conveyed to Prof. Mohanty in order to meet the actual cost of equipment due to escalation in the price of the equipment.

(27) Major Research Projects approved in Science subjects upto June, 1981.

The Science Panels constituted by the Commission are interalia required to consider and recommend suitable research projects for support by the Commission. Details relating to financial assistance approved on the recommendations of Panels are reported to the Commission from time to time. The progress as in December, 1978 was last reported to the Commission at its meeting held on 21st February, 1980.

Subsequently, during 1980-81 and 1981-82 (upto June, 1981) on the recommendations of Panels in Science subjects, a total number of 296 projects were approved at a cost of Rs. 231 lakhs to be implemented over a period of three years. Subjectwise distribution of the

projects approved alongwith financial assistance is given below:-

Deptt.	Total No. of Projects approved.	Total (Amount approved in Rs. Lakhs)
Physics	31	37
Chemistry	70	37
Bio. Sciences (Botany, Zoology, Biology, Genetics, Medicine, Microbiology. etc)	158	135
Geology	21	13
Maths & Statistics	5	3
Geography	11	6
	<u>226</u>	<u>231</u>

As regards Engineering & Technology, 75 projects were approved for implementation from 1975-76 upto 1979-80. During 1980-81, 10 projects have been approved at a cost of Rs. 18.40 lakhs.

A total number of 1608 projects at an estimated cost of Rs. 1204 lakhs have so far been approved till end of June, 1981 from the year 1974-75 onwards as detailed below:-

Deptt.	No of Projects approved	Total amount approved (in lakhs of rupees)
Physics	253	265
Chemistry	453	254
Bio-Sciences (Botany, Zoology, Biology, Genetics, Medicine and Microbiology etc).	663	490
Geology,	77	47.50
Maths/Stats	44	32
Geography	33	37.50
Engineering & Technology	85	18.40
	<u>1608</u>	<u>1204</u>

Departmental Research Projects in the following subjects have also been approved as indicated below:-

<u>Subject</u>	<u>University</u>	<u>Amount approved.</u>
Physics	S.V. Univ.	Rs. 6,93,000.00
"	Karnatak University	Rs. 10,00,000.00
Chemistry	Jadavpur University	Rs. 9,40,000.00
Botany	Jodhpur University	Rs. 6,50,000.00
"	Kerala University	Rs. 6,20,000.00
Zoology	Rajasthan Univ.	Rs. 10,00,000.00
"	Poona University	Rs. 10,00,000.00
"	Mysore University	Rs. 10,00,000.00
		----- Rs. 69,00,000.00 -----

- (28) Approval/sanction of the grants for Financial Assistance to the Universities/Colleges teachers for undertaking Research Projects in Humanities and Social Sciences.

On the recommendation of the various Panels in Humanities and Social Sciences, research projects in the following disciplines in respect of teachers mentioned against each have been accepted for assistance during 1980-81:-

I. Short term Research Projects :

<u>Subject</u>	<u>No. of Teachers whose projects accepted.</u>	<u>Amount approved (in Rs.)</u>
Commerce	49	1,14,145.00
Philosophy	2	13,800.00
Psychology	14	66,935.00
Anthropology	2	16,000.00
Sociology and Social Anthropology	6	34,736.00
History	20	1,10,995.00
Economics	28	1,05,385.00
Total:	----- 121 -----	Total : ----- 4,61,996.00 -----

II. Advanced Research Projects:(a) For Working Teachers.

Commerce	1		35,700.00
Philosophy	1		3,000.00
History	1		1,05,000.00
Total	3	Total	1,43,400.00

(b) For superannuated Teachers:

<u>S.NO.</u>	<u>Name & Address</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Amount approved.</u>
1.	Lt. Col. M.G. Abhayankar Hon. Director Kanzru Centre of Defence Studies & Research, Poona University, Pune.	History	33,000.00
2.	Professor N.N. Mishra, Department of Philosophy Bhagalpur University, Bhagalpur (Bihar).	Philosophy	24,000.00
3.	Professor R.C. Patnaik C/O The Principal, Khallikhote College, Berhampur.	Economics	30,800.00
4.	Dr. B.P. Bajpai, V.S.S.D. College, Kanpur.	Economics	45,100.00
5.	Professor R.K. Dharaiya, Department of History Gujarat University.	History	20,800.00
6.	Professor S.S. Roy, Department of Philosophy, Allahabad University, Allahabad.	Philosophy	28,000.00
7.	Professor H.D. Sankalia Deccan College, Department of Archaeology, Pune.	History	10,000.00
8.	Professor R.V. Joshi, Department of Archaeology, Deccan College, Pune.	History	66,800.00
Total :			2,58,500.00

(29) Osmania University-Establishment of State Resource Centre.

In Jan, 1980, the commission approved the proposal of the Osmania University for the setting up of a state resource centre and agreed to assist for a period of three years on 100% basis. Since the period of assistance under adult education and extension and Regional/State Resource centres has been extended by two more years, the period of assistance in the case of State Resource centre, Osmania University has also been extended by two more years at the existing level of assistance after the completion of 1st term of three years (vide orders dated 5.6.1981.)

(30) Panjab University-Regional Resource Centre.

The Commission vide Resolution No. 41 (i) dated 17.7.78 accepted the proposal of the Panjab University for the setting up of a Regional Resource Centre. Initially assistance was available under the scheme for a period of three years. Since the period of assistance under adult education and extension programme has been extended by two more years, the proposal of the Panjab University for the extension of period of assistance for the Regional Resource Centre by two more years has also been accepted at the existing level of assistance vide orders dated 5.6.1981.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

.....

Meeting:

Dated: July, 24th-25th, 1981

*Appendix II to the
Annual Report*

Item No.1.03: To approve the statement of grants released
from 1st May, 1981 to 30th June, 1981.

Section I Non-Plan Projects

15,35,08,211

Section II Plan Projects

A. To Central and States
Universities for
Humanities.

51,84,678

B. To Central and States
Universities for
Sciences.

79,79,591

C. To Central and States
Universities for
Engineering and
Technology.

14,25,638

3,30,39,249

D. To constituent/
Affiliated Colleges.

70,69,443

E. To Central and States
Universities for
Miscellaneous Schemes.

1,12,98,966

F. Miscellaneous
Expenditure.

80,933

Section III.

Expenditure from Grants
received from Central
Government and other
Schemes for specific
purposes.

1,03,672

Total :

18,66,51,132

SLK

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

....

Meeting:

*Appendix III to the
reg. minutes*

Dated: 24-25th July, 1981

Item No. 1.05: To approve Plan expenditure incurred during the year 1980-81.

The Commission in its meeting held in October, 1980 accepted the Budget Estimates for 1980-81 under Plan for Rs. 50 crores Rs. 45 crores for General Development and Rs. 5 crores for Engineering and Technology and desired that pending the final allocation under the revised Heads for 1980-81, it was to be ensured that the actual expenditure to be incurred during 1980-81 did not exceed Rs. 31.5 crores earlier indicated by the Central Government. While reporting the provisional expenditure for year 1980-81 to the Commission in its meeting held on 13th April, 1981, it was mentioned that a statement showing actual expenditure incurred programme-wise during 1980-81 would be placed before the Commission after the accounts of the year 1980-81 are finalised for approval. This statement showing the actual expenditure incurred during 1979-81, and actual expenditure incurred during 1980-81, programme-wise is enclosed. The total expenditure incurred under Plan during 1980-81 is Rs. 3299.23 lakhs. It has been met from the following sources:-

	<u>Rupees.</u>
i) Grant from Ministry of Education.	3199 lakhs
ii) Grant received from Department of Coal	24 lakhs
iii) Refunds	62.75 "

The matter is placed before the Commission for approval.

....

Annexure to Item No. 1.05

Abstract

(Rs. in lakhs)

	1	2
	Actual Expenditure 1979-80	Actual Expenditure 1980-81
A. Grants for Humanities	414.84	423.10
B. Grants for Science	875.32	924.61
C. Engineering & Tech.	409.53	349.15
D. Grants for Colleges	726.19	513.27
E. Grants for Misc. Schemes	788.36	1043.45 1043.45
F. Misc. Expenditure	41.01	45.65
Grand Total Rs.	3255.25	3299.23 *

	<u>1980-81</u>	(RUPEES IN LAKHS)
* 1. Central Univs.	=	843.40
2. Instts. Deemed to be Univs.	=	139.29
3. State Univs.	=	1695.40
4. Const./Aff. Colleges	=	578.22
5. Misc. Expenditure	=	42.92
Total Rs.		<u>3299.23</u>

**A - Grants to Universities and
Colleges under humanities**

	Rupees in lakhs	
Purpose	Actual Expenditure 1979-80	Actual Expenditure 1980-81
	1	2
1. Staff	97.90	186.13
2. Building	51.00	25.62
3. Equipment	32.83	19.95
4. Books & Journals	142.98	91.11
5. <u>Support for Research</u>		
(a) Centres of Advanced Studies	19.07	19.66
(b) Departments of Special Assistance	20.88	31.24
(c) Project Support	12.28	7.51
(d) Vacant	—	—
(e) Area Studies	13.87	12.45
(f) Financial Assistance to teacher for research work	8.94	7.02
(g) Research Fellowships (Granted on the basis of visiting Committee recommendation)	—	13.64
6. Other Schemes	15.09	8.77
Total :	414.84	423.10

B - Grants to Universities and
Colleges under Science

Purpose	1	2
1. Staff	55.56	208.24
2. Building	76.00	115.63
3. Equipment	366.68	116.47
4. Books & Journals	116.20	69.69
5. <u>Support for Research</u>		
(a) Centres of Advanced Studies	28.35	94.33
(b) Departments of Special Assistance	53.48	64.41
(c) Project Support	120.42	180.01
(d) Departmental/ Institutional Support	31.61	25.77
(e) Financial Assistance to teachers for research work	12.78	23.97
(f) Research Fellowships (Granted on the basis of Visiting Committee recommendation)	-	14.53
6. Other Schemes	14.24	11.56
Total :	875.32	924.61

C - Grants to Universities and
Colleges for Engineering & Technology

Purpose	1	2
1. Staff	22.29	169.88
2. Building	41.21	62.30
3. Equipment	171.44	30.95
4. Books & Journals	26.54	18.60
5. Indian Institutes of Science, Bangalore	60.96	15.29
6. Indian School of Mines Dhanbad	73.68	25.06
7. (a) Support for Research	3.18	5.40
(b) Research Fellowship Granted on the basis of visiting committee recommendations)	-	1.16
(c) Research Fellowships Increased value of scholarships/fellowships)	-	-
8. Management Studies	7.33	17.58
9. Hamdard College of Pharmacy, New Delh.	0.22	-
10. Misc. Schemes	2.68	2.93
Total :	409.53	349.15

D - Grants to Constituent and
affiliated colleges

Purpose	1	2
1. (a) College Science Improvement Programme	65.01	41.86
(b) College Humanities Improvement Programme	24.83	43.69
(c) Strengthening of undergraduate teaching instructions	-	-
2. <u>Development Schemes of Colleges</u>		
(a) <u>Construction of Academic Buildings</u>		
i. Class Room)		
ii. Laboratory facilities)		
iii. Library)		
(b) Construction of Hostel)	507.58	314.23
(c) Construction of Staff quarters)		
(d) Books & Journals)		
(e) Equipment)		
(f) Misc. schemes)		
(g) <u>Basic Grant</u>)		
i. Books & Journals)		
ii. Equipment)		
(h) <u>Institutions of Readership in Colleges</u>)		
3. Development of Post Graduate Studies in Science	24.73	30.40

.../-

Purpose	1	2
4. Development of Post-graduate studies in Humanities	26.31	17.62
5. <u>Development of College in Metropolitan Cities</u>		
(a) Grants to affiliated colleges of Delhi University for specific purposes.	23.82	22.09
(b) Common facilities in Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.	-	2.00
6. Teachers Training Colleges	7.86	5.73
7. Development of autonomous colleges	12.80	19.70
8. <u>Students Welfare Programme</u>		
(a) Vacant))
(b) Canteen including NRSC))
(c) Welfare Programme in Colleges	) 32.24	) 15.05
(d) Health Centres))
(e) Book Bank))
(f) Misc.))
9. Centenary Grants	0.75	0.60
10. Misc. Schemes	0.26	0.30
Total :	726.19	513.27

E - Grants to Universities and
colleges for Misc. schemes

Purpose	1	2
1. Summer Institute	15.42	7.19
2. Seminar, Summer School & Symposia	13.68	11.91
3. Conferences etc.	5.54	7.19
4. Adult Education	67.03	45.94
5. Continuing Education	7.30	7.33
6. P.G. CENTRES	70.96	53.97
7. College Dev. Council	2.05	10.01
8. <u>Development of newly established universities/ Regional Centres</u>		
(a) South Delhi Campus	0.60	0.25
(b) Regional Centre (CIEFL) Lucknow	-	-
9. (a) Visiting Prof./Fellows)	6.82	14.33
(b) Career Award)		
(c) Studenship)		
(d) Research fellowships)		
(increased value of)		
Res. Fellowships))		
(e) Vacant		
(f) Prof. of Eminence	-	-
(g) Merit Promotion Scheme	-	-
10. Examination Reform	7.83	5.50
11. Restructuring Courses	1.81	13.30

.../-

Purpose	1	2
12. Correspondence courses	22.40	16.00
13. Unassigned Grant	20.33	37.80
14. Publication of Res. work (including Doctorate thesis)	9.33	5.58
15. Improvement of Hostel facilities	5.30	-
16. Library Buildings	14.32	24.58
17. Construction of residential accommodation for teachers		
(a) Staff quarters	118.08	245.31
(b) Teachers' Hostels	14.15	20.10
18. Construction of Hostels	43.35	130.75
19. Guest House	4.99	14.87
20. Printing Press	2.32	2.47
21. <u>Students Welfare Programme for university students</u>		
(a) Vacant)	
(b) NRSC)	
(c) Study Homes	) 19.69	20.00
(d) Health Centre)	
(e) Study Centres)	
(f) Estab./Improvement of Canteen facilities)	
(g) Misc.)	
22. <u>Scholarships</u>		
(a) Arabic & Persian)	
(b) Hill Area Scholarships	) 4.37	3.24
(c) Sanskrit/Pali/Prakrit)	
(d) LL.M. Studies)	

Purpose	1	2
23. Extension Programme	-	0.05
24. Foreign Collaboration Prog.	5.56	-
25. Medical Colleges - <u>Central Universities</u>		
(a) Aligarh	11.80	2.00
(b) Banaras	31.26	24.56
(c) Delhi	6.26	18.65
26. Hospitals attached to Medical Colleges of AMU & BHU	39.75	26.72
27. Development of campuses	20.00	97.42
28. Jubilee Grants)		
29. Golden Jubilee Grants)	11.16	9.45
30. Diamond Jubilee Grants)		
31. Centenary Grants)		
32. National Integration Samiti	0.19	0.14
33. Development of Computer facilities	48.60	67.06
34. University Science Instru- mentation Centre	85.40	66.27
35. Science Education Centres	2.25	-
36. Promotion of Gandhian Studies	1.39	0.46
37. Appointment of Dev. Officer	1.68	2.56
38. Appointment of Trained Coaches	0.30	1.03
39. Travel Grant for attending conferences within the country and abroad	1.97	3.38
40. Misc. Schemes	43.12	26.08
Total :	788.36	1043.45

F - Miscellaneous Expenditure

Purpose	1	2
1. Vacant		
2. (a) Cultural Exchange Programme (Foreign)	12.21	15.28
(b) Cultural Exchange Programme (Indian)	8.90	8.84
(c) Cultural Exchange Programme (Misc.)	1.12	1.79
3. <u>Administrative Expenditure UGC</u>		
(a) T.A./D.A. to Non-official members	7.83	11.11
(b) Staff - Plan	2.37	2.24
(c) Publication	1.41	1.95
(d) Electric Appliances	0.65	0.13
(e) Purchase of Motor Vehicle	-	-
(f) Construction of Annexe	-	-
4. Status Report	0.65	0.29
5. Writing of Books	4.57	2.75
6. Grants to non-University Institutions	1.30	1.27
Total :	41.01	45.65

Guidelines for the Introduction of
Correspondence Courses.

.....

I. Objectives:

1.01 The objective of Correspondence education is to provide an alternative mode of education so as to enable those with the necessary aptitude to acquire further knowledge and improve their professional competence. Correspondence courses are thus intended to cater for:

- (a) Students who had to discontinue their formal education owing to pecuniary and other circumstances;
- (b) students in geographically remote areas,
- (c) Students who had to discontinue education because of lack of aptitude and motivation but who may later on become motivated;
- (d). Students who cannot find a seat or do not wish to join a regular college or university department, although they have the necessary qualifications to pursue higher education;
- (e) individuals who look upon education as a life-time activity and may either like to refresh their knowledge in an existing discipline or to acquire knowledge in a new areas; and
- (f) inservice persons.

1.02 Correspondence education is essentially based on the supply of instructional material for home study, but has to be supported and supplemented by personal contact programmes, student responses, library facilities, study centre, radio programmes, and audio-visual aids etc. A well-conceived programme of correspondence education can be as effective and meaningful as regular day-time instruction in a college or a university department and every possible effort must be made to make it so effective.

1.03 Correspondence courses can be tried out at different levels and in different subjects in humanities, social sciences, sciences and in some of the professional areas like law, social work, library training, engineering and technology etc. and, therefore, facilities should be as diversified as possible. Correspondence courses should also be broad-based to include job-oriented courses, continuing education and extension programmes as also technical and professional courses.

1.04 If students so desire, there should be a sufficient degree of freedom to shift from regular courses to correspondence courses at the end of the first or second year of the degree course and vice-versa.

1.05 Correspondence courses students should be treated at par with regular university and college students in matters of admission to higher courses.

II. Starting of Correspondence Courses

2.01 Ordinarily, correspondence courses at the undergraduat level should be introduced by only one university in a state except when a university proposes to introduce correspondence courses in a new faculty at the undergraduate level or when the university already offering correspondence courses reaches the optimum size. say an enrolment of 10,000 or for other valid reasons.

2.02 Correspondence courses should be started only by universities which have well-established teaching departments for in the absence of good teaching departments, standards are likely to suffer.

2.03 Correspondence courses at the post-graduate level should be started only in those subjects in which the university has well-established postgraduate departments noted for their high standards.

2.04 The academic responsibility for correspondence courses at the postgraduate level should vest with the university teaching departments and not with the schools/ institutions of correspondence courses. However, the responsibility will be in relation to academic programmes and not the administrative arrangements.

2.05. The teaching department would have responsibility and direct concern mainly in the following areas viz. (a) division of the syllabus into well-integrated course units (b) assistance in drawing up a panel of experts for the preparation of lessons and guidelines, vetting, editing etc. including some from the department itself (c) general review of the instructional material (d) assistance in drawing up a panel of resource persons for personal contact programmes including some of its own members and (e) evaluation of response-sheets, whenever necessary.

2.06 For a variety of reasons, the pattern of regular courses may have to be followed in correspondence courses in the beginning. But as a school/institute of correspondence course grows, it should be possible for it to offer instructions for various areas of specialisation/ optional papers which are not being offered to regular student. In fact, correspondence course schools should use their inherent flexibility to do so.

2.07 The schools/institutes of correspondence courses should prepare instructional material on course unit basis and offer these to students in modular form in order to realize the objectives of continuing education for the community. A certificate could be given for an integrated course comprising course units in a well defined areas.

2.08 In planning correspondence courses at either the degree or post-graduate level, provision should be made to enable regular students to offer optional papers or areas of specialisation, for which instructional facilities do not exist in the university department or college concerned. The credit earned by a student in these additional courses should be included in the marks-sheet or grade-card, as the case may be.

III Criteria for Admission

3.01 The criteria for admission to a school or institute of correspondence courses should be a pass at the qualifying examination and the minimum age limit, as prescribed by the university.

3.02 In case the university decides to do away with the minimum educational qualifications the candidate should be required to do a foundation course before being admitted.

3.03 No institute shall allow admissions to be routed through private tutorial colleges or allow them to conduct programmes on behalf of the institute. The institutes concerned may devise ways and means for implementing the above regulation.

IV Duration

4.01 The duration of the degree through correspondence courses should be the same as for regular courses. However, students may be permitted to take an additional two-three years so as to be able to complete the course in parts. Details may be worked out by schools/institutes of correspondence courses.

4.02 Correspondence course students who may not be interested in taking a degree may be allowed to enrol for a particular subject or subjects that they may like to study. A certificate to that effect may be given to candidates, who successfully complete the study of the subject or subjects concerned.

V Preparation of Instructional Material

5.01 The preparation of instructional material is crucial to the success of the entire programme of correspondence

education and would require adequate preparation for the division of the course into integrated units and for the supply of lessons to the students well in time. Lessons should be written by the best available persons individually or in teams of 3-4 selected on an all-India level or at least the state level from among those who have experience of teaching the subject for at least five years including the staff of correspondence courses. The panel of lessons writers should be drawn up by subject committees, each committee consisting of five- seven - nine members with due representation of the university department and/or persons with specialised knowledge. The teaching staff of the institute in that subject and the teachers of the subject in the affiliated colleges. The Director of the Institute of Correspondence Courses should be the convenor of the Committee.

5.02 Whenever new courses are proposed or the existing courses restructured, there should be advanced preparation for lessons.

5.03 While the lessons would vary from subject to subject, each lesson should constitute one week's reading and there should be at least 25 lessons in each main subject of study.

5.04 Course-material for postgraduate students should invariably be supplemented by suggested readings, extracts from journals, source materials, reference books etc.

5.05 Suitable remuneration for writing of lessons should be paid to persons outside the institute. The rates suggested are Rs. 100/- for each lesson for the undergraduate and Rs. 150/- per unit for the post-graduate courses. Suitable remuneration may also be passed for translation of lesson.

5.06 The name of the author must be mentioned in the lesson. All lessons should be reviewed by independent persons on payment of suitable remuneration. The names of the reviewer and editor should also be mentioned in the lessons.

5.07 Lessons should be revised and made up-to-date at least once in every three years and at more frequent intervals, whenever necessiated by changes in syllabi, comments of reviewer and feedback from students.

5.08 The institutes should also try out the idea of course teams for the preparation of lessons. The outline and aims and objectives of a lesson should be discussed and clearly defined by a team of experts who may then ask one of the team members to write it out. It should then be subjected to a thorough scrutiny by the course team and finalised after making necessary changes and additions etc.

While laying down objectives of the lessons, the comprehension level of the students must be kept in mind. Specialists in editing and production and experts in audio-visual media should also be consulted to ensure proper lay-cut. Steps should also be taken by the institutes to set up review teams which should assess the lessons periodically, taking into account the students assimilation on the basis of feedback provided by them in the form of response sheets etc. The review teams should also ensure up-dating of the lesson content wherever necessary.

VI - Despatch of lessons/Reading Material

6.01 Despatch of lessons to the students needs to be very carefully planned. The institutes of correspondence courses should ensure that the lessons are despatched in time at regular intervals and in time. The directorates would be well-advised to lay down a schedule for despatch of lessons in the beginning of the year. This should be notified to the students in advance so that they can plan their studies accordingly.

6.02 It may be more economical to send lessons and other reading materials under certificate of posting rather than through recorded delivery.

6.03 A record of the dates when the lessons were actually despatched should be maintained and submitted to the Vice-Chancellor/appropriate authority along with the original schedule of dates.

VII-Student Response-Sheets

7.01 The purpose of getting the response-sheets should be to ensure that:

- (a) the student has understood and absorbed the course units sent to him;
- (b) he knows how to organise the material involved;
- (c) he gets a prompt evaluatory feedback which enables him to improve continuously through the comments/suggestions for revision etc. that he received;
- (d) that he studies continuously throughout the year.

7.02 Every student at the undergraduate level should be required to do at least a total of 20 home assignments in all the subjects put together before he qualifies for the examination to be held at the end of that particular academic year. It is also expected that the response sheets would be properly framed. In order to carry out this obligation, it would be necessary to frame statutory regulations in all the universities offering correspondence courses in regard to the submission of response sheets.

7.03 So as not to create any avoidable difficulty, correspondence course students should be permitted to sit at the examination supplementary in order to fulfil the target of 20 home assignments.

7.04 A response-sheet should involve an effort equivalent to that in answering one question in a typical three-hour examination that the student might be expected to take at the end of his course, and should be evaluated as such.

7.05 The student response-sheets should be properly evaluated and promptly returned to the students with corrections, remarks, grade and suggestions for improvement. It must be ensured that all response-sheets are so returned within a stipulated period and the system must be notified in advance so that students know what to expect.

7.06 The evaluation of student response-sheets must be done very carefully and thoroughly. The teachers should give detailed comments on the students' written work and explain the faults and lapses in unambiguous terms. It would motivate the students to send their response-sheets regularly if the time-lag in marking and returning their response could be kept to the minimum. The submission of response-sheets by the students and their correction by the teachers go a long way in establishing a useful rapport between the pupil and teacher and in mitigating the feeling of isolation that a correspondence course student may otherwise suffer from.

7.07 Some of the questions in the response-sheets (say $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$) sent to students could be of the multiple choice type and solutions provided later so that the students may themselves ascertain their progress and grasp of the subject.

7.08 At least 10 per cent of the response-sheets should be sample-checked in the institute to ensure that these are being properly evaluated by the staff. The system of sample checking should be clearly defined, and the help of an outside expert may be taken for this purpose, whenever necessary.

7.09 The institute should maintain a systematic record of lessons sent, response-sheets received and sent back, and the grades given, for each student, alongwith the dates of each step referred to above.

7.10 The correspondence course instituted must educate their students about the importance of written assignments because one of the major advantages of the correspondence course methods over the other study methods lies in the quantity of exercise and test materials available to the students. It would probably ensure good responses if the awards scored by the students in response-sheets are counted in lieu of internal assessment.

7.11 At the postgraduate level, in lieu of response-sheets students may be required to write at least five essays/project in each paper during the year. In universities which have introduced internal assessment for regular students, essays should be assessed and the marks/grades shown separately in the marks-sheet.

VIII- Study Centres

8.01 High priority should be given to the setting up of study centres (outside the headquarters) in areas where there is a reasonable concentration of students. There should be a study centre for every group of 200 students in an area. Each study centre should not only have adequate library facilities (text-books and reference material) but also have part-time instruction counselling so as to advise the students on the course material and on the individual difficulties of students. Advantage should be taken of the existing physical facilities and part-time staff in the colleges for running these centres.

8.02 The student centres could be developed for listening to radio talks and tape lectures. With the development of T.V. in some cities, there could be composite centres to cater for students enrolled with different universities.

IX - Personal Contact Programme:

9.01 The provision of personal contact programmes should be regarded as an essential feature of correspondence education in order that the mind of the student is exposed to the mind of the teacher through lectures, tutorials, seminars and discussions. The personal contact programmes through intensive class-room instruction, individual guidance and counselling, help in giving a proper orientation to the students, add to their motivation, encourage regular study habits and instill confidence in them.

9.02 A contact programme of 8-10 days at the undergraduate level and at least two programmes of 8-10 days each at the postgraduate level should be organised in different places, wherever there is a reasonably good number of students, besides Sunday classes which should be regularly organised for correspondence course students at the headquarters. This may be done by the staff of the directorate at the headquarters and by staff engaged specially for the purpose from local institutions in other areas. There should also be an orientation programme of two days for postgraduate students. The programme at the postgraduate level should be compulsory for every student.

9.03 The teaching at personal contact programmes has to be quite different from class-room teaching provided in the colleges or universities as these lectures aim at revision of syllabus already covered through lessons, supplementing material provided in the lessons and introducing students to the portions still to be covered so as to motivate them to read further. These programmes provide a good feedback to the teachers from the students and enable them to understand the requirements of students as also the shortcomings that may be there in the material supplied by institute.

9.04 Short cultural programmes on the concluding day could provide a good opportunity to the students to express their talents and to overcome stage fright. The personal contact programme could be made more interesting and effective by providing such activities as debates, declamation group discussions, documentary/educational films, games etc that the students may have a feeling of the campus life.

9.05 Universities and colleges are expected to extend their physical facilities such as lecture theatres, library hostels, etc. for the conduct of personal contact programmes.

X-Staff.

10.01 The school/institute should have (a) minimum core staff on its strength (b) part-time consultancy (c) persons working on ad hoc or part-time basis and (d) a system of payment of remuneration to faculty outside the institute.

A part of the staff could be of the floating type, consisting of part-time persons, so that necessary adjustments could be made in view of the fluctuations in enrolment from year to year.

10.02 An institute of correspondence course should have a minimum staff of one associate director and one assistant director for the main subject at the undergraduate level. at the post graduate level

there should be a minimum staff of two associate directors and three assistant directors for two years of the postgraduate course to take care of the optional papers and areas of specialisation. The total staff-strength should be determined on the basis of student enrolment and workload and other considerations.

10.03 Facilities available to university teachers for research and improvement of academic qualifications may also be made available to staff in the correspondence course institutes.

XI Norms of Work

Norms of work for teachers of correspondence courses are given in the Annexure.

XII- Library Services

12.01 An important aspect of correspondence course education should be a properly organised and extensive library service. Since the correspondence methods lay considerable emphasis on the independent reading and study it should be one of the primary concerns of correspondence course institutes to provide an efficient library service to the students.

12.02 Apart from the main library at the headquarters, the institute may set up library cells at the various study centres also. An efficient postal library service could also be organised, on payment of postal charges by the students. Camp libraries at the personal contact programmes and a mobile library unit for remote rural areas should also be organised.

12.03 It should be possible to have in the institute library multiple copies of text-books and specially prepared books for correspondence courses.

12.04 The correspondence course institutes should interchange their reading materials regularly. Bound volumes of such lessons should be placed in the libraries of the institutes.

XIII. Finances

13.01 Grants for the introduction of correspondence courses at the undergraduate level are available for par-marked items viz. (a) personal contact programmes; (b) study centres; (c) Preparation of lessons; (d) teaching staff and (e) library facilities. The basis for grant is Rs. 1.5 lakh per annum for a period of five years. Assistance is provided outside the plan allocation of the university concerned.

13.02 Grants for the introduction of correspondence courses at the postgraduate level, are provided for (a) staff (b) preparation of reading materials; (c) contact programme; (d) study centres; (e) provision of visiting lecturers; (f) library facilities including postal library services; (g) UGC assistance is Rs. 1.5 lakhs per annum per subject for a period of five years. Assistance is provided outside the plan allocation of the university concerned.

13.03. Surpluses, if any, accruing to the school of correspondence courses should not be ploughed into the general revenue of the university. These should be for the development of correspondence courses.

13.04 Students of correspondence courses (including those belonging to scheduled castes/scheduled tribes) should be entitled to the same concessions, freeships, scholarships etc. as a regular student of the university.

13.05 The schools/institutes of correspondence courses should approach the state Government for taking over the committed expenditure well in time before the expiry of the period of UGC assistance.

XIV- General

Any special problems or the problems of specialised institutes would be considered separately by the University Grants Commission.

Norms of work of teachers of Correspondence Courses

1. The duties of a teacher will include the following:
 - (a) Teaching under personal contact programmes and such other teaching work as may be assigned by the university.
 - (b) Editing, writing, revising, translating lessons and other reading materials.
 - (c) Correction of student response-sheets.
 - (d) Such other work as may be assigned by the department in connection with teaching.
 - (e) The obligation to take classes will be as relevant on Sundays and other holidays as on working days. In case the teachers are required to take personal contact programme classes on Sundays and/or other holidays, they will be permitted to avail of compensatory leave.
 - (f) If necessary, a teacher will also be required to take classes outside the headquarters whenever personal contact programmes are arranged by the Directorate of Correspondence Courses.
 - (g) Every teacher shall maintain a record of work done by him termwise and shall submit the same to the department.
2. Each teacher shall be available on each working day in the institute for such period as may be specified by the University. The prescribed period should not be less than seven hours a day or 35 hours a week. (inclusive of lunch break)
3. A teacher will also be required, if necessary, to work during vacations to prepare reading materials, for reading of proofs, etc.
4. On the nature of things, the staff of the School/institute would be required to work on holidays and Sundays without any compensatory leave or payment of overtime allowance etc. but the total time schedule would be adjusted according to accepted norms.
5. The norms of workload for teachers at the undergraduate level may be as under:
 - (a) Evaluation of response-sheets (16 per day).
 - (b) Preparation of lessons (each lesson being equivalent to one week's work).

- (c) Editing of lessons (equivalent to three days work).
- (d) Contact programmes (actual number of hours).
- (e) Guidance to students (actual number of hours).
- (f) Three lectures each of one hour or four lectures of 45 minutes each (equivalent to one day's work).

6. The norms of workload for teachers* at the postgraduate level may be as under:-

- (a) Preparation of each guideline to be equivalent to one week's work.
 - (b) Editing of a guideline to be equivalent to $\frac{1}{2}$ days' work.
 - (c) Contact programmes (actual number of hours).
 - (d) Guidance to students (actual number of hours).
 - (e) Two lectures each of one hour or three lectures of 45 minutes each to be equivalent to one 'day' work.
-

Assistance to minor research projects (Humanities, Social Sciences, Science & Technology) will be given on the basis of the recommendations of the Committees to be constituted for the purpose one in the area of Humanities and Social Sciences and the other in the area of (b) Sciences and (c) Technology. The Committees may include some experts from the colleges also.

The Recommendations of the above Committees will be put up to Chairman for approval and reported to the Commission under item 1.02(a). The approval will then be conveyed to the Investigator and the Institution and on receipt of acceptance of the terms and conditions the first instalment grant of 50% will be released. Further grants would be released on basis of progress and as per conditions.

Since this is a time bound assistance requests for extension will not be generally entertained. If the project would not be completed for unforeseen reasons this should be brought to the notice of the Commission at least 90 days before the date of the expiry of the project; in such cases extension upto six months will be considered on merit of each case.

Any materials purchased under the project will be the property of the Institution where the Investigator undertakes the project.

REVISED

Appendix VI to
Item No. 2.09

M.S. University of Baroda

Non-Recurring:

(i) Equipment for computer & Other Labs.	Rs. 7 lakhs
(ii) Furniture & Fittings	Rs. 50,000
(iii) Library books & Journals and software applications	Rs. 1,00,000
Total :	<u>Rs. 8,50,000/-</u>

Recurring:

upto 31.3.1985

(iv) a. Academic staff of 1 Prof., 2 Readers & 2 Lecturers in two phases.	} (for 4 years) about Rs.3 lakhs)
b. Two technical staff	
c. Books & Journals	Rs. 20,000 p.a. =Rs. 80,000
d. Working expenses Rs. 30,000 p.a. in first two years ; Rs. 60,000 thereafter	Rs. 1,80,000

Total estimated: Rs. 5, 60,000

Osmania University

Non-recurring:

a. Equipment for various labs.	Rs. 3,50,000
b. Library books etc.	Rs. 1,00,000
Total :	<u>Rs. 4,50,000</u>

p.t.o.

Recurring upto 31.3.1985

c. An academic staff of 1 Prof., 2 Readers and 2 Lecturers in two phases	}	Rs.3,00,000	for four years
d. Supporting technical staff: two posts.	}		
e. Library books etc. (@ Rs.20,000/- p.a.)	-	Rs. 80,000	-do-
f. Working expenses (@ Rs.60,000/- p.a.)	-	Rs.2,40,000	-do-
		<hr/>	
	Total :	Rs.6,20,000/-	-dc-
		<hr/>	
g. M. Tech. studentships (30) estimated cost about Rs. 7.5 lakhs.			

Conditions of Viability of Single faculty Colleges
for providing assistance during the Sixth Plan period.

....

A) Law Colleges

- i) A college running 3 year LL.B. course must have a minimum enrolment of 200 in all the three years taken together unless it is a university maintained institution.
- ii) There must be 10 permanent full-time teachers with LL.M. degree exclusively engaged in teaching law at that institution.
- iii) Teacher student ratio of 1:20 should be maintained where there are part time teachers, their number should not exceed 25% of the total number of teachers employed in the Law College.
- iv) The annual expenditure on books and journals should be at least Rs. 50/- per student per year.

B. College of Social Work

- i) The minimum number of students in a college of social work should be as under.
 - (a) Undergraduate 75(3 years course)
 - (b) Postgraduate 50(2 years course)
 - (c) Combined colleges 100
(Undergraduate and Postgraduate)
- ii) A social work college with Postgraduate students must have a minimum of four faculty members excluding the Head/Principal, all of whom (5) must hold professional Postgraduate qualifications in social work.
- iii) The optimum pupil-teacher ratio should be 8:1
- iv) The College library should have at least 2000 volumes and 20 Professional/ academic journals to begin with
- v) Annual expenditure on field training should be at least Rs. 100/- per student.

(vi)

At least the following equipment for teaching, field work and research should be available in the college.

- (a) Jeep/Vehicle for Field Work
- (b) Film Projector or Slide Projector
- (c) Calculating Machine
- (d) Mobile Public Address equipment
- (e) Duplicating Machine
- (f) Maintenance grant for equipment amounting to Rs. 10,000/- should be available in the budget.

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

CADRE AND RECRUITMENT RULES

1. Name of post Junior Research Officer
2. No. of posts (3) Three
3. Scale of pay Rs. 1100-50-1500
4. Whether selection or non-selection Selection
5. Age limit for direct recruitment 30 years (Relaxable upto 35 years in special cases)
6. Educational and other qualifications for direct recruitment
 - i) (a) First or second class Master's Degree from a recognised University, in subjects to be specified, as needed.
 - (b) Ph.D or published research work of equivalent standard
 - ii) 4 years experience of teaching/research in a University/College/Research Institution in a post in the scale of Rs. 700-1300.
- Whether age and qualifications prescribed for direct recruitment would apply in the case of promotees. Not applicable
- Period of probation Not applicable
- Method of recruitment By deputation, initially for one year and extendable upto 3 years
0. In case of recruitment by promotion or deputation, grades from which promotion or deputation to be made. As in Item No.6
1. Composition of the Selection Committee, if any.
 - a) Chairman, UGC
 - b) Vice-Chairman, UGC
 - c) Two Members of the Commission
 - d) One outside expert nominated by the Chairman
 - e) Secretary, UGC

Appendix IX to Item No.6.06(iv)

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

CADRE AND RECRUITMENT RULES

Name of post	Assistant Research Officer
No. of posts	(2) Two
Scale of pay	Rs.700-40-900-EB-40-1100-50-1300
Whether selection or non-selection	Selection
Age limit for direct recruitment.	30 years (Relaxable upto 35 years in special cases)
Educational and other qualifications for direct recruitment	i) a) First or second class Master's Degree from a recognised University, in subjects to be specified, as needed. b) Ph.D. or published research work of equivalent standard. ii) 2 years experience of teaching/research in a University/College/Research Institution in a post in the scale of Rs.550-900.
Whether age and qualifications prescribed for direct recruitment would apply in the case of promotees.	Not applicable
Period of probation	Not applicable
Method of recruitment	By deputation, initially for one year and extendable upto 3 years.
In case of recruitment by promotion or deputation, grades from which promotion or deputation to be made	As in Item No.6
Composition of the Selection Committee, if any.	a) Chairman, UGC b) Vice-Chairman, UGC c) Two Members of the Commission d) One outside expert nominated by the Chairman e) Secretary, UGC

.....

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

.....

Minutes of the 241st meeting of the University Grants Commission held on September 18, 1981.

.....

The following were present:

Dr.(Mrs) Madhuri R. Shah	... Chairman
Professor B. Ramachandra Rao	... Vice-Chairman
Mrs. Anna R. Malhotra	
Shri C.G. Somiah	
professor Amales Tripathi	
professor C.V. Subramanian	
Professor (Miss) Usha H. Mehta	
Professor Mrinal Miri	
Professor Ram Lal Parikh	
Mr. Justice S.M. Sikri	
Dr. Wahid U. Malik	
Shri R.K. Chhabra	... Secretary

Dr. V.S. Arunachalam regretted his inability to attend the meeting.

SECRETARIAT

Additional Secretary

Dr. D. Shankar Narayan

Joint Secretaries

Shri S. Visvanath
Shri I.C. Menon
Dr. S.C. Goel

Deputy Secretaries

Dr.D. Swaminadhan
Dr. S.P. Gupta
Dr. M.L. Mehta
Dr. T.N. Hajela
Shri Y.D. Sharma
Shri A.B. Gupta
Shri R.P. Ganjurde
Shri L.R. Mal
Shri A.G. Deshmukh

Finance Officer

Shri B.S. Tyle

Principal Information Officer

Shri S. Prasad

p.t.o.

The Chairman welcomed Mrs. Anna R. Malhotra, Secretary, Ministry of Education and Culture, who has been nominated as a member of the Commission in place of Shri T.N. Chaturvedi.

The Commission placed on record its deep appreciation for the valuable services rendered by Shri T.N. Chaturvedi as a member of the Commission.

Item No.1.01(a): To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 24-25th July, 1981.

(b): To receive the action taken on the minutes of the Commission held on 24-25th July, 1981.

(a) The minutes of the 240th meeting of the UGC held on July 24-25th, 1981 were confirmed.

(b) This was noted.

Arising out of Item No.2.01, the Chairman mentioned that she had invited Professor (Mrs.) Vijaya Mulay, formerly, Head, Centre of Educational Technology, NCERT, to undertake an appraisal of the existing programmes of correspondence courses in the universities as envisaged by the Commission in its Resolution No.2.01 dated July 24-25, 1981. The Commission authorised the Chairman to finalise the project including its financial implications. It was expected that the final report would be available within a period of 9 months or so.

Item No.1.02(a): To approve the action taken on certain matters.

(b): To receive the items of information.

(a) The Commission approved the action taken on items listed in Appendix-I*.

(b) This was noted.

Item No.1.03: To approve the statement of grants released from 1st July, 1981 to 31st August, 1981.

The Commission approved the grants released from 1st July, 1981 to 31st August, 1981 Appendix.II*.

p.t.o.

Item No. 1.04(a): To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the UGC during the year 1981-82 upto 31st August, 1981.

(b): To receive a statement showing the sanctions and bills pending as on 31st August, 1981.

(a) This was noted.

(b) This was noted.

SECTION-2

(Matters relating to standards)

Item No. 2.01: To consider the report of the Committee appointed by the Commission to review the scheme of Planning Forums in the Universities and Colleges.

The Commission generally agreed with the recommendations of the committee which reviewed the scheme of Planning Forums and desired that the programme of planning forums may be made henceforth a part of the continuing education programme. The sharing basis of assistance to be provided for this purpose could be decided in consultation with the Standing Committee for Adult and Continuing Education.

Item No. 2.02: To consider guidelines suggested by the History Panel for reviewing prescribed reference text books in History and other subjects by the Universities in the light of the recommendations made by the Minorities Commission.

The Commission desired that the guidelines suggested by the History Panel for review of the books in History and other subjects, may be finalised by the Chairman, in the light of the discussions held at the meeting and also keeping in view similar guidelines prepared by NCERT for reviewing the books at school level.

The guidelines so finalised may then be circulated to the universities for undertaking a review of books prescribed at different levels, to see whether they conform to the guidelines. The universities may take corrective measures in such cases where a particular book or a portion of it does not conform to the guidelines. If a university has some doubt the concerned book may be referred to the Commission for advice. A committee of experts may be constituted for considering such cases.

Item No. 2.03: To consider the report of the expert Committee for starting Master's degree courses in Computer Science and Technology at Roorkee University.

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the committee with regard to the proposal of the Roorkee University for starting a Master's degree course in Computer Science and Technology and agreed to provide assistance as indicated below for the duration of the 6th Plan period on the usual conditions. It was further noted that since all admissions to the different courses in the Roorkee University are made on the basis of an All-India entrance examination, it may not be necessary to specify that 50% of the students to be admitted to this course may be from universities outside the State of UP.

Non-Recurring

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------|
| 1. Equipment | Rs. 3.5 lakhs |
| 2. Books/Journals | |
| Software appliance | Rs. 1.0 lakh |

Recurring

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| a) Staff of 1 Professor,
2 Readers, 2 lecturers
(in phased manner) and
2 Technical Assistants. | |
| b) Library books etc. | Rs. 20,000 p.a. |
| c) Working expenses | Rs. 30,000 p.a. |
| d) Studentships (20) at
Rs. 600/- p.m. for eligible
students. | |

Item No. 2.04: To consider the report of the Committee appointed to examine the proposal from the Aligarh Muslim University for the establishment of "S.Z. Institute of Petroleum Technology."

The Commission generally accepted the recommendations of the committee appointed to examine the proposal of Aligarh Muslim University for the establishment of "S.Z. Institute of Petroleum Technology" and desired that the University may be requested to send its revised proposals in the light of the recommendations made by the committee, for consideration of the Commission.

SECTION -3

(References from Governments)

Item No.3.01: To consider a reference from the Ministry of Home Affairs received through the Ministry of Education and Culture regarding grant of concessions to Neo-Buddhists formerly belonging to Scheduled Castes.

The Commission noted that the concessions proposed by the Ministry of Home Affairs for the Neo-Buddhists formerly belonging to the Scheduled Castes, do not relate to the programmes of assistance offered by the UGC.

Item No.3.02: To consider a reference received from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Culture inviting comments of the University Grants Commission on the suggestions made for organisation of the Netaji Subhash Memorial Lecture every year.

The Commission considered a reference received from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Culture inviting comments of the UGC on the suggestions made for organisation of the Netaji Subhash Memorial Lecture every year. The Commission was not in favour of the proposal for taking up project work and preparing a dissertation on a problem in India that Netaji cited in his writings.

The Commission, however, felt that annual memorial lectures could be organised if an endowment for this purpose could be created, as has been done in the case of other Memorial Lectures.

Item No.3.03: To consider a reference from Andhra Pradesh Government for starting Postgraduate Courses in affiliated colleges.

The Commission considered a reference from the Andhra Pradesh Government for starting postgraduate courses in the affiliated colleges and reiterated its view that it would not be desirable to proliferate teaching at postgraduate level in the affiliated colleges. The Commission was also not in favour of the suggestion of the State Government that the Private Colleges if permitted to start postgraduate courses could charge higher tuition fees as comparable to the fees levied by the university maintained colleges for similar courses.

Item No.3.04: To consider a reference from the Department of Education, Andhra Pradesh Government regarding restoration of Roster System for filling up of teaching posts in Universities.

The Commission desired that the present policy of the UGC with regard to reservation of Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes for recruitment to the posts of Lecturers in the universities may be reiterated and that the Commission was not in favour of provision of a roster system. It was, however, felt that it was primarily for the State Governments to take such action as they may consider necessary keeping in view of the guidelines issued by the UGC in this regard.

Item No.3.05: To consider a reference from the Minorities Commission inviting comments of the University Grants Commission on the suggestion made by a Principal of a College regarding problems of the linguistic and religious minority educational institutions in regard to their management and administration.

The Commission agreed that the universities while framing their Statutes/Ordinances/Regulations should ensure that such provisions do not infringe with Article 30 of the Constitution relating to the administration of the minority educational institutions. The Minorities Commission be also informed that the above views were being conveyed to the universities for their guidance.

Item No.3.06: To consider a proposal received from the Government of Tamil Nadu for setting up a Tamil University at Thanjavur.

The Commission desired that the proposal received from the Government of Tamil Nadu for setting up a Tamil University at Thanjavur may be referred to the Standing Committee on New Universities.

In this connection, the Commission desired that the Government of India be requested to modify Rule 2(ix) of the Rules issued vide Notification No.F.9-2/74-U.2 dated 9th September, 1974 in pursuance of Section 12-A of the UGC Act as below:-

"the university has been provided with adequate facilities in respect of building, equipment, books, library, hostel and staff quarters, excluding colleges or institutions affiliated or admitted to its privileges, whose aggregate value is not less than Rs. five crores along with the developed land or the State Government is prepared to give an assurance to the Commission

that a minimum of Rs. five crores shall be made available to the university during the initial period of five years for the provision of the above mentioned facilities in addition to the developed land.

SECTION-4

(Special Programmes)

Item No.4.01: To receive a note on the working of the scheme of Visiting Fellowships for creative Artists.

The Commission desired that the existing scheme for appointment of visiting fellows/visiting professors may also include the provision for appointment of creative artists/writers henceforth.

Item No.4.02: To consider the recommendations made by the Jury appointed by the UGC for selection of Scientists for Hari Om Ashram Trust Awards in Science for the year 1977 and 1978.

The Commission accepted the recommendation of the Jury for the awards for Hari Om Ashram Trust for the year 1977 and 1978 as indicated in Appendix-III.

The Commission, in this connection, desired that keeping in view the suggestions made by the Jury, preference may be given to the persons working in the universities and colleges in the matter of selection for these awards in view of the fact that the facilities available in the university system are not comparable to those obtaining in the R & D institutions which are outside the University system.

Item No.4.03: To consider the recommendations made by the Assessment Committee on the work done by the Molecular Biophysics Unit, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore under the programme of Special Assistance during 1976-81.

It was agreed that the reports of the assessment committees on the departments participating under the programme of Special Assistance to selected departments/Centres of Advanced Study may first be referred to the Standing Committee for Centres of Advanced Study/Departments of Special Assistance and the recommendations of the Standing Committee may be brought before the Commission for consideration.

In this connection, the Commission further desired that in the case of Centres of Advanced Study which have already completed fifteen years and whose assessment is made and any specific proposals for further assistance have been

considered, such reports may be placed direct before the Commission for consideration.

Item No.4.04: To consider the recommendations made by the Committees appointed by the Commission to review the programme of teacher fellowships.

The Commission considered the recommendations made by the committee to review the programme of teacher fellowships and desired that the report may be brought up before the Commission after obtaining factual information on the research activities relating to the completion of M.Phil/Ph.D. degrees in respect of teacher fellows selected in the earlier years.

The Commission, however, could not agree to (a) increase the contingent grant payable for the teacher fellowships and (b) to the appointment of retired teachers as substitutes in place of teachers awarded teacher fellowships.

Item No.4.05: To consider the question of providing assistance to Centre of Advanced Study in Education, M.S. University of Baroda during the VI Plan period.

The Commission agreed to provide assistance as indicated below to the Centre of Advanced Study in Education, M.S. University of Baroda for taking up the following three research projects in the VI Plan period.

1. Evolving instructional Modules on Methodology of Educational Research.
2. Evolving a spill-based programmes for teacher preparation.
3. Education of Deprived Community.

Non-Recurring (1980-85)

Books and Journals	Rs. 1,00,000
Equipment	Rs. 2,00,000
Contingency	Rs. 50,000
	<hr/>
	Rs. 3,50,000

Recurring:

- Research Associates -- Two at any given time.
Junior Research Fellow- One

Item No. 4.06: To consider certain recommendations of the Variable Energy Cyclotron Users Committee.

The Commission considered the recommendations of the Variable Energy Cyclotron Users' Committee and noted that facilities at the VEC Centre, Calcutta would be made available to the scientists from the universities for the research work. The Commission agreed that in case VEC Centre comes within the purview of the BARC as a "recognised institution of the Bombay University", the Commission may provide for a grant of Rs. 16.75 lakhs to the BARC for acquiring/importing additional equipment required for research work by university scientists. However, if such a grant could not be paid to BARC, the Commission may request the Department of Atomic Energy to provide for specific grant to BARC to enable it to acquire the additional equipment required for the research work and also waive the condition for importing such equipment.

The Commission however agreed that in case the additional equipment referred to above was provided at the VEC, the research projects of the scientists identified by the Users' Committee may be accepted. It was noted that this was estimated to cost Rs. 6.5 lakhs.

Item No. 4.07: To consider the recommendations of the University Grants Commission Assessment Committee constituted to evaluate the progress of the Centres of Advanced Study in Sociology, University of Delhi during the period 1968-69 to 1979-80 and to examine its proposals for the VI Plan period.

It was agreed that this may be referred to the Standing Committee on Centres of Advanced Study/ Departments of Special Assistance and the recommendations of the Standing Committee brought before the Commission for consideration.

SECTION-5

(Grants to Universities and Colleges)

Item No. 5.01: To consider the proposal of Marathwada University for relaxation of qualifications prescribed by the Commission for the post of Lecturers in foreign languages.

The Commission could not accept the proposal of Marathwada University for relaxation of qualifications

prescribed by it for the posts of Lecturers in foreign languages. With regard to the recognition of the 5-year diploma from a Russian or Chinese University to be treated as equivalent to M.A. degree of an Indian University, the University may be advised to have the views of the Association of Indian Universities.

Item No.5.02: To consider the proposal of Kurukshetra University for the establishment of an Institute of Sanskrit and Indological Studies and Museum of Indology as first charge on VI Plan.

The Commission considered the recommendations of the Committee appointed to consider the proposal of Kurukshetra University for establishment of an Institute of Sanskrit and Indological Studies and Museum of Indology and desired that the same may be discussed with the Vice-Chancellor in the first instance. In this connection, it was suggested that before a final decision is taken on this proposal, a similar proposal made by the Banaras Hindu University may also be kept in view.

Item No.5.03: To consider the proposal of the Banaras Hindu University and Aligarh Muslim University for assistance for special assistance for special repairs to the old buildings and roads, etc.

The Commission desired that the C.P.W.D. may be requested to inspect and draw a phased plan for the essential special repairs of the buildings and roads of Aligarh Muslim University and Banaras Hindu University. It was noted that the amount that may be required for the purpose would have to be found out of the plan funds of the U.G.C.

Item No.5.04: To consider a proposal from Visva Bharati, Santiniketan, for appointment of Dr. Mazharul Islam as Visiting Professor.

The Commission accepted in principle the proposal of the Visva Bharati for the appointment of Dr. Mazharul Islam as a Visiting Professor for a period of two years and agreed to provide additional grant to the extent necessary for the purpose. In this connection, the Commission desired that Dr. Mazharul Islam may be requested to send a report on the work done by him so far as Visiting Professor at Calcutta University and also a detailed plan of the work proposed to be taken up by him at Visva Bharati.

Item No.5.05: To consider writing off the travel grant of Rs. 200/- paid to Lucknow University for University teachers.

The Commission, keeping in view the circumstances indicated by the Lucknow University, agreed to write off a sum of Rs. 200/- paid to the University towards the travel grant for teachers in 1961-62.

Item No.5.06: To consider the proposal of Aligarh Muslim University for enhancement of assistance in respect of (i) construction of 144 students hostel, (ii) Statistics building and (iii) Type I and Type II staff quarters for Professors and Readers in the context of views in inspection report of Chief Technical Examiners Organisation.

The Commission agreed to provide an additional grant of Rs. 3,01,658 towards the completion of the 144 students hostel (Rs. 1,52,068), Statistics building (Rs. 87,090) and of Type I and II staff quarters for Professors and Readers (Rs.62,500) to the Aligarh Muslim University. It was noted that as per the normal practice, additional expenditure involved in the completion of the buildings would be the first charge on the VI Plan allocation of the University.

The Commission further desired that the observations made by the Chief Technical Examiner regarding construction of these buildings may further be pursued in accordance with the normal procedure.

SECTION-6

(Miscellaneous)

Item No.6.01: To consider further the guidelines for Visiting Committees for assessing the requirements of the Universities during the Sixth Plan period and the question of laying down criteria for constituting Sixth Plan Visiting Committees.

The Commission agreed that the guidelines for the VI Plan Visiting Committees may be as at Appendix IV.

As regards the recommendation of the P.A.C. for making the list of Visiting Committee members a public document, it was agreed that the constitution of the Visiting Committees be included in the annual report of the U.G.C. The Commission also considered the suggestion of the P.A.C. for appointing the Visiting Committees on the basis of well laid criteria and noted

that for ensuring effective working of the Visiting Committees, the membership of the Committee is normally confined to about 8-12 members. While appointing the experts, it should be ensured that the expertise relating to the thrust areas and other major programmes which the University wishes to undertake, are generally included in the Committee.

Item No.6.02: To consider the report of the Committee which visited Chhatrapati Shahu Central Institute of Business Education & Research Kolhapur, on April 15, 1981, to consider its proposal for recognition under Section 2(f) of the UGC Act.

The Commission agreed to the inclusion of Chhatrapati Shahu Central Institute of Business Education and Research, Kolhapur, as a recognised institution under Section 2(f) of the UGC Act, provided the Institute/Shivaji University agree to implement the suggestions made in the report of the Committee which visited the Institute.

Item No.6.03: To consider certain establishment matters of the U.G.C.

This was withdrawn.

Item No.6.04: To note the date and place for the next meeting of the Commission.

It was noted that the next meeting of the Commission would be held in New Delhi on Tuesday, October 20, 1981.

Item No.6.05: To consider the recommendations made at the joint meeting of the U.G.C. and the Standing Committee of the Association of Indian Universities held on July 24, 1981, in the office of the U.G.C.

The Commission agreed that the regulations may be framed under Section 26(1)(e) of the UGC Act defining qualifications that should ordinarily be required of any person to be appointed to the teaching staff in a University. It was further agreed that the qualifications presently prescribed by the Commission may be circulated to the members and any suggestions made for their modification be brought up for consideration before the Commission before incorporating them in the proposed regulations.

With regard to the recommendation made for permitting teachers in universities and colleges to seek election to Parliament/Assembly etc., it was desired that this matter may again be brought up before the Commission

: 13 :

at its next meeting.

The Commission accepted the recommendations(a) with regard to the use of University/College premises for communal purposes and (b) for giving weightage for admission and other facilities to students who participate in various national and international sports.

Item No.6.06: To receive a note about residential accommodation made available in the universities to the teachers.

This was noted.

Any other item:

The Chairman informed that the Government of India have invited her to join the four-person National Delegation to participate in the World Congress of Women- dealing with Equality, National Independence and Peace to be held in Prague from October 8 to 13, 1981. It was agreed that the cost of international air passage to Prague will be met by the U.G.C. and the local hospitality will be provided by the organizers of the World Congress.

R.K. Chhabra
Secretary

Madhuri R. Shah
Chairman.

SLK

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

*Appendix I to the
UGC Minutes*

Meeting :

Date : September 18, 1981

Item No. 1.02(a) : To approve the action taken on certain matters -
Financial Assistance to colleges under Rs.5 lakh scheme.

....

(1) Details of the proposals accepted under Rs.5 lakh scheme from colleges located in backward/tribal areas.

S.No.	Name of the college	Scheme	Approved cost	UGC's share	Date of sanction
1	2	3	4	5	6
<u>GORAKHPUR UNIVERSITY</u>					
1.	Degree College, Malikpura, Ghazipur.	Books & Journals Remedial courses	62,500 20,000	46,875) 20,000)	16.3.81
2.	SMRD Degree College Bhurkura, Ghazipur	Books Equipment Men's Hostel	40,000 40,000 3,58,600	30,000) 30,000) 2,50,000)	20.3.81
<u>RANCHI UNIVERSITY</u>					
3.	St. Columba's College, Hazaribagh	Lab. Equipment Books & Journals	1,20,000 1,00,000	90,000) 75,000)	16.3.81
<u>BHAGALPUR UNIVERSITY</u>					
4.	SM College, Bhagalpur	5 Teacher fellowships	2,50,000	100%	27.5.81

(Schemes amounting to UGC share
Rs.4,11,244/- already accepted).

These fellowships were awarded by the Bhagalpur University during 1978-79 in accordance with UGC circular No.F.1-2/78(FIP) dated 21.6.1978. Ex-post facto approval of the Commission was conveyed on receiving the necessary details from the university/college.

...2/-

1	2	3	4	5	6
<u>RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY</u>					
5.	Govt. College Dungarpur	Const. of library building and lecture theatre	7.23lakhs	4.82lakhs	21.3.79

The college was advised to defer the construction work of the above noted project on 19.10.1979.

The college had, however, gone ahead with the construction work with the State Govt. funds received by it for the purpose. The P.W.D. had undertaken the construction and reported an expenditure of Rs.1,13,000/-. On being asked for the reason for starting the construction work after the Commission's letter for deferring the project, the college informed that it did not receive it.

The request of the college to treat these as ON GOING PROJECTS has been accepted.

- (2) Request of Prof. RC Paul, Vice-Chancellor, Panjab University, Chandigarh to visit laboratories in Germany and France on his way to attend the International Conference on Chemical Education for teaching Chemistry in Diverse World to be held in Maryland in U.S.A. in August, 1981.

The Commission at its meeting held on 19.12.1980 (vide Item No.5.09) agreed to provide assistance on 100% basis to Prof. RC Paul, Vice-Chancellor, Panjab University to enable him to attend the 6th International Conference on Chemical Education for Teaching Chemistry in a Diverse World to be held in Maryland, U.S.A. in August 1981.

Prof. Paul in his letter dated 15.6.1981 indicated that he had invitations from Dr. Nils Wiberg, Professor of Inorganic Chemistry Munchan, Germany and Professor J.B. Donnet, Director, Centre National De La Recherche Scientifique, Malhouse, France to visit their laboratories while going to U.S.A. It has been decided that Professor Paul may visit the two laboratories in Germany and France provided this does not involve any additional financial liability to the U.G.C.

- (3) Approval of the additional grant of Rs.1.13 lakhs to Banaras Hindu University for extension of Mathematics Building as a first charge to Sixth Plan allocation.

A grant of Rs.2.00 lakhs was approved to Banaras Hindu University for extension of Mathematics and Statistics Building as a first charge to Sixth Plan as reported to the Commission under Item No.1.02(a) dated October, 1980. Plans and estimates amounting to Rs.3.13 lakhs as corrected by C.P.W.D. (from the original estimates of Rs.2.26 lakhs) have been accepted for extension of the Mathematics & Statistics building. The grant of Rs.3.13 lakhs (Rs.2.00 lakhs already approved) will be a first charge to the Sixth Plan of the Banaras Hindu University.

- (4) Approval of travel grant to Dr. Ramashraya Singh, Lecturer in Physics, Degree College, Ghazipur (Gorakhpur University) to attend URSI Commission F Symposium on Signature Problems in Microwave Remote Sensing of Surface of the Earth held at University of Kansas, USA, from 5th to 8th January, 1981.

The Commission provides travel grant to college teachers for presenting papers at international conferences abroad provided that 50% assistance is given by the University/State Govt./College. The proposals are considered on the basis of assessment of the paper by experts. The proposal received from Dr. Ramashraya Singh, Lecturer in Physics, Degree College, Ghazipur (Gorakhpur University) for assistance from the Commission for attending URSI Commission F Symposium on Signature Problems in Microwave Remote Sensing of Surface of the Earth held at University of Kansas, USA from 5th to 8th January, 1981 was accepted on the recommendations of experts and a grant of Rs.7,598/- representing 50% of the admissible expenses approved by the Commission. The decision was conveyed to the college under Commission's letter No.F.17-8/80(D-2) dated 23.12.1980.

- (5) Payment of salary of the substitute appointed in place of Shri Ganesh Thakur, who was awarded Teacher fellowship under Rs.5 lakhs scheme - M.C. College, Barpeta (Gauhati University).

In April, 1979, Shri Ganesh Thakur, Lecturer in Physics, M.C. College, Barpeta (Gauhati University) was awarded a Teacher fellowship for doing Ph.D. at Gauhati University under the supervision of Dr. AK Barbara, Reader in Physics, Gauhati University. Under its letter No.518/79 dated 6.11.1979, the Gauhati University sent a joining report informing that Shri Thakur joined the research work on 16th May, 1979. Accordingly, the sanction to the payment of Rs.4,136/- was conveyed for meeting the living allowance @ Rs.250/- p.m. w.e.f. 16.5.1979 to 31.3.1980 and contingencies for a period of one year i.e. from 16.5.1979 to 15.5.1980 including Rs.11/- as bus fare from Barpeta to Gauhati. During May, 1981 Head of the Department of Physics, North Eastern Hill University has submitted a letter received from Shri Thakur in which he has stated that due to students' agitation and unrest in Assam research work could not be accomplished by him as such the work is based mainly on continuous laboratory observations which cannot be taken if the laboratory is intermittently functioning. Under the circumstances, the research place has been proposed to be changed from Gauhati to North Eastern Hill University, Shillong by Shri Thakur, Head of the Physics Department of North Eastern Hill University in its letter has informed that the University is willing to provide all facilities for pursuing Shri Thakur's research work leading to his Ph.D. Consequently the Gauhati University was requested to send a 'No Objection Certificate' to this effect. The Gauhati University informed that Sh. Ganesh Thakur did not apply for transfer and the University cannot agree to his proposal. Moreover, the research work in the university campus was not suffering due to the movement as stated by Shri Thakur. Subsequently the university was requested to refund the grant of Rs.4,136/- paid to it in support of the fellowship during the month of December, 1979 which is yet to be received. In May, 1981, the college was also informed that sanction to the payment of Rs.5,699/- conveyed in the month of May, 1980 towards the appointment of a substitute in place of Shri Thakur may be treated as cancelled as the teacher fellowship awarded by the Commission has not been availed. In

April, 1981 Shri Ganesh Thakur has again represented that the teacher fellowship may be transferred to North Eastern Hill University. The Commission has, therefore, requested M.C. College, Barpeta to inform if the college agrees to Shri Thakur's working at North Eastern Hill University for his research work subject to the North Eastern Hill University's certifying that necessary facilities will be provided and that Shri Thakur gets himself registered as a research student with N.E.H.U. after getting his registration for Ph.D. cancelled from Gauhati University. Meanwhile the college, in March 1981, approached the Commission to pay a sum of Rs.2,575.38 for meeting the salary of Smt. Arati Roy appointed as a substitute in place of Shri Thakur for the period 20.8.1979 to 15.11.1979 i.e. for the period for which she had worked in the college. It has been agreed to and the sanction to the payment of Rs.2,575.38 was made to the college in July, 1981.

(6) Allocation of basic grants to universities for purchase of scientific equipment during the Sixth Plan period.

Basic grants for purchase of scientific equipment amounting to Rs.296.50 lakhs as indicated below have been allocated to the universities/ deemed to be universities during the Sixth Plan pending assessment of the requirements of various departments by the visiting committees:

(i)	State universities	Rs. 254.50 lakhs
(ii)	Central Universities	Rs. 30.00 lakhs
(iii)	Institutions deemed to be universities	Rs. 12.00 lakhs

Rs. 296.50 lakhs

The universitywise allocation is given at Appendix-I and terms and conditions for utilisation of this grant at Appendix-II.

(7) Schemes to be treated as a charge to the Sixth Plan allocation of the universities.

The UGC at its meeting held on October 25-26, 1980 received a statement indicating schemes accepted by the Commission in the universities as a charge to the Sixth Plan allocation.

As the fifth plan ended on 31st March, 1979 proposals of some universities were approved during 1979-80 as first charge to the sixth plan allocation to the universities concerned. It was later on decided that the duration of the sixth plan would be from 1st April, 1980 to 31st March, 1985. In view of this, it has been decided that the schemes approved in the universities during 1979-80 for which grants were paid and utilised by the university concerned before 31st March, 1980 need not be treated as a charge to the sixth plan allocation and only the following may be treated as a charge to the sixth plan allocation :

- i) Grants (UGC share) for the schemes approved on or after 1st April, 1980.
 - ii) Grants paid or to be paid on or after 1.4.1980 for the schemes approved during 1979-80.
 - iii) Expenditure incurred by the universities on or after 1st April, 1980 out of the grants paid by the Commission before 31st March, 1980 for the schemes approved during 1979-80, as a charge to the sixth plan allocation.
- (8) Travel grant to post-doctoral fellows/ research associates for participation in international conferences abroad.

The UGC provides financial assistance on 100% basis to post-doctoral fellows and research associates working in the universities and colleges for participation in international conferences abroad to present the results of their research work in the form of a paper. The number of such awards is limited to 10 in a year. Views of experts are invited on each proposal.

Following proposals have been accepted so far during the year 1981-82 under the above scheme :

Name & designation of post-doctoral fellow/research Associate	Name and place of the conference	Title of the paper to be presented at the conference
1	2	3
1. Dr. (Mrs.) GS Vijaya Laxmi, UGC Research Associate, Sri Parasakthi College of Women, Courtallam (affiliated to Madurai Kamraj University)	13th International Botanical Congress at the Univ. of Sydney from 21st to 28th August, 1981.	"Estuary - A Dynamic Environment".

1	2	3
Dr. GS Singh Research Associate Deptt. of Physics & Astro-physics Univ. of Delhi.	16th International conference on low temperature to be held at the University of California, Los Angeles, USA, from August 19 to August 25, 1981.	"Neutron Scattering from Liquid 4 He - a model study"

- (9) Perarignar Anna University of Technology - construction of a women's Hostel at the M.I.T., Madras.

The Perarignar Anna University of Technology, Madras, approached the Commission for approval to the construction of a 30 women students' hostel at the Madras Institute of Technology, Madras. In support of the proposal, the university informed that the number of girl students at the M.I.T., campus has been increasing during the last few years and the present enrolment is 35. Since very little hostel accommodation is available for girl students at the M.I.T., campus, the proposal of the university has been accepted on the condition that the Commission's share of the expenditure (75%) will be a first charge on the VI Five Year Plan allocation of the university. The approval of the Commission was conveyed to the university on 22.6.1981 with the request to submit plans and estimates for the proposed hostel drawn up in accordance with the norms laid down by the Commission.

- (10) Enhancement of the value of P.G. Scholarships and Senior Research Fellowships in Engineering & Technology.

On the basis of the recommendations of the Review Committee on Postgraduate Education & Research in Engineering and Technology under the Chairmanship of Dr. Y. Nayudamma, the Government of India, Ministry of Education & Culture agreed to revise the rates of postgraduate scholarships and senior research fellowships in Engineering and Technology as detailed below, with effect from 1.11.1980 :

	<u>Present value</u>	<u>Revised value</u>
Postgraduate scholarships	Rs. 400/- pm	Rs.600/- pm
<u>Senior Research Fellowships</u>		
1st & 2nd year	Rs. 500/- pm	Rs.700/- pm
3rd & 4th year	Rs. 600/- pm	Rs. 800/-pm

On this analogy, the value of the scholarships/senior research fellowships has been revised w.e.f. 1.11.1980 to bring them at par with the scholarships/fellowships being paid at Indian Institutes of Technology and other non-university institutions. The additional expenditure on this account will be met from the Plan funds approved by the Central Government for Engineering & Technology during VI Five Year Plan.

- (11) Procedure for assessment of proposals of universities relating to (i) Engineering and Technology, (ii) Management Education.

The Commission at its meeting held on 13th-14th July, 1979 considered the question of assessment of development requirements of universities in the field of Engineering and Technology and decided that the Chairman of the Commission may discuss this question with the Chairman of the P.G. Board of A.I.C.T.E., Chairman of the Board of Management Studies and Head of the Bureau of Technical Education in the Ministry of Education. This was brought to the notice of the Ministry of Education and the All India Board of P.G. Engineering Studies and Research. A committee was set up to recommend the new procedure for the assessment of development proposals in Engineering & Technology. This was reported to the Commission and it was decided that this may be further discussed with the Chairman, A.I.C.T.E.

The Chairman of UGC further discussed the matter with the Chairman of the A.I.C.T.E. (Education Minister) on 9.6.1981. It was decided that the following procedure for the UGC funded institutions be followed for the assessment of the proposals in (i) Engineering and Technology, (ii) Management Education :

"After a proposal of starting a new postgraduate course in a UGC funded institution has been examined by the Board of P.G. Studies and its recommendations will be sent to the UGC and after incorporating the views of the UGC, the recommendations of the P.G. Board will be put up to the EDUCATION MINISTER in his capacity as Chairman, AICTE, for his approval. Thereafter the approved proposal will be forwarded to the UGC for implementation."

The above procedure may also be adopted for processing proposals for Management Education.

(12) Travel grant to college teachers for attending International conferences abroad.

The Commission provides travel grant to college teachers on 50% sharing basis for attending International conferences abroad provided the other 50% is paid by the University/State Government/College or any recognised organisation/Trust. The decision in this regard is taken on the basis of evaluation of paper which has been accepted for presentation at this conference. Following proposals were approved by the Commission and admissible grant on 50% sharing basis would be provided to the colleges for participation of the teachers in the International Conferences abroad :

S.No.	Name of College	Name of the Teacher	Conference	Other 50% being provided by
	Seth GS Medical College, Bombay.	Dr. (Mrs) SS Deshmukh Prof. of Pediatric Surgery.	XXVIII Annual International Congress of British Association of Pediatric Surgeons in July 1981 at Southampton, England.	Seth GS Medical College, Bombay.

1	2	3	4	5
2.	Maulana Azad College of Tech. Bhopal.	Sh. RC Vijay- vargiya, Asstt. Prof. of Civil Engg.	International Asstt. Confer- ence in Geotechnical and Soil Dynamics, St. Louis U.S.A. held on 26th April to 3rd May, 1981.	Maulana Azad College of Tech. Bhopal.
3.	Maulana Azad College of Tech. Bhopal.	Dr. MC Sharma Deptt. of Mechanical Engg.	Ist Inter- national conference on Shot penning to be held at Paris on 14-17th September, 1981.	Maulana Azad College of Tech. Bhopal.
4.	MGM Medical College, Indore.	Dr. RS Mehta Prof. of Medicine.	12th World Congress of Neurology to be held in Kyoto (Japan).	Alumni Association of the MGM Medical College, Indore.
5.	MGM Medical College, Indore.	Dr. BC Chha- parwal, Prof. of Paediatrics.	3rd Inter- national Symposium on Magnesium to be held at Baden-Baden West Germany from 22.8.81 to 28.8.81.	Alumni Association MGM Medical College, Indore.

(13) University Leadership Programme in
Political Science Department, Osmania
University - extension for a period of
2 years.

On the recommendation of the UGC Assessment
Committee, the Commission has agreed to extend the
period of its assistance for the U.L.P. in Political
Science Department of the Osmania University for a

period of two years, i.e. from 1st August 1981 to 31st July, 1983 and to provide the following financial assistance :

● Recurring :

	<u>Ist year</u>	<u>2nd year</u>	<u>Total</u>
1. Reader (sanctioned during the I Phase to be continued (Rs.1200-1900)	27,000/-	29,000/-	56,000/-
2. Documentation Officer (Rs.700-1300) -do-	13,500/-	14,450/-	27,950/-
3. Secretarial assistance	10,000/-	10,000/-	20,000/-
4. Refresher courses/workshops/seminars/extension lecture programmes	20,000/-	20,000/-	40,000/-
5. TA/DA for exchange of visits of college teachers/university teachers	5,000/-	5,000/-	10,000/-
6. Travelling & incidental expenses for outstation guest lecturers.	5,000/-	5,000/-	10,000/-
7. Honorarium to faculty/guest speakers	10,000/-	10,000/-	20,000/-
8. Stationery/duplicating material/postage	15,000/-	15,000/-	30,000/-
9. Contingencies, other requirements etc.	10,000/-	10,000/-	20,000/-
TOTAL :	<u>1,15,500/-</u>	<u>1,18,450/-</u>	<u>2,33,950/-</u>

Non-recurring :

1. Teaching aids/supply of books to the colleges at Rs.3,000/- per college for 60 colleges.	1,80,000/-
2. Back-volumes/Journals/books to the university department.	25,000/-
3. Equipment including Telugu typewriter	20,000/-
TOTAL :	<u>2,25,000/-</u>

Grand Total (R + NR) = 2,33,950/- + 2,25,000
= 4,58,950/-

The University and the Political Science Department have been informed accordingly vide Commission's letter No.F.12-5/77(HR I) dated 31.7.1981.

(14) Delhi University Constituent Colleges - Finalisation of the accounts of the maintenance grants paid by the University Grants Commission during 1978-79.

Maintenance grant to constituent/affiliated colleges of Delhi University are being paid on 95% basis for meeting the deficit (i.e. approved expenditure minimum approved income). In the case of university maintained colleges and evening classes of the colleges, maintenance grants is paid on 100% basis against admissible deficit. The audited accounts in respect of the following colleges for the year 1978-79 have been examined and the accounts of the admissible maintenance grant finalised as indicated below :

S.No.	College	Year	Amount	Date of Approval
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Atma Ram Sanatham Dharma College	1978-79	25,72,494	14.11.80
2.	Bhagat Singh College (day classes)	- do -	19,95,742	4.12.80
3.	Bhagat Singh college (evening classes)	- do -	6,36,781	6.12.80
4.	Bharti Mahila college	- do -	8,89,652	14.11.80
5.	College of Vocational Studies	- do -	8,58,850	30.10.80
6.	Dyal Singh College (day classes)	- do -	27,79,579	6.12.80
7.	Dyal Singh College (evening classes)	- do -	8,00,461	6.12.80
8.	Daulat Ram College	- do -	32,10,168	17.10.80

	2	3	4	5
9.	Deshbandhu College (day classes)	1978-79	30,04,759	9.2.81
10.	Deshbandhu College (evening classes)	- do -	12,09,576	24.11.80
11.	Gyan Devi Salwan College	- do -	10,37,782	4.12.80
12.	Hans Raj College	- do -	34,03,345	5.12.80
13.	Hindu College	- do -	22,75,210	5.12.80
14.	Gargi College	- do -	20,09,626	10.12.80
15.	Indraprastha College for Women	- do -	28,94,700	11.11.80
16.	Instt. of Home Economics	- do -	7,79,055	16.12.80
17.	Janki Devi Mahavidyalaya	- do -	23,24,531	6.12.80
18.	Jesus and Mary College	- do -	11,46,442	4.12.80
19.	Kirori Mal College	- do -	29,47,593	15.11.80
20.	Kalindi College	- do -	18,16,820	5.12.80
21.	Kamla Nehru College	- do -	21,28,253	24.11.80
22.	Lady Irwin Collège	- do -	18,63,926	24.12.80
23.	Lakshmibai College	- do -	22,98,927	27.10.80
24.	Lady Shri Ram College for Women	- do -	24,47,476	6.12.80
25.	Mata Sundari College for Women	- do -	17,32,743	5.12.80
26.	Miranda House	- do -	32,00,843	21.11.80
27.	Maitreyi College	- do -	18,81,413	6.12.80
28.	Moti Lal Nehru College (day classes)	- do -	22,14,094	14.11.80
29.	Moti Lal Nehru College (evening classes)	- do -	11,58,293	14.11.80
30.	P.G. DAV College (day classes)	- do -	16,35,210	3.12.80
31.	P.G. DAV College (evening classes)	- do -	11,12,820	24.10.80
				...14/-

1	2	3	4	5
32.	Ramjas College	1978-79	28,61,896	25.11.80
33.	Ram Lal Anand College (day classes)	- do -	10,16,138	29.10.80
34.	Ram Lal Anand College (evening classes)	- do -	4,73,302	28.10.80
35.	Rajdhani College	- do -	24,05,966	5.12.80
36.	St. Stephen's College	- do -	17,34,484	25.11.80
37.	Shri Ram College of Commerce	- do -	18,80,337	18.11.80
38.	SGTB Khalsa College (day classes)	- do -	27,97,034	5.12.80
39.	SGTB Khalsa College (evening classes)	- do -	9,69,896	28.10.80
40.	Sri Venkateswara College	- do -	16,97,173	20.11.80
41.	Shyam Lal College (day classes)	- do -	18,26,409	8.12.80
42.	Shyam Lal College (evening classes)	- do -	7,69,540	18.11.80
43.	Swami Shradhanand College	- do -	18,63,869	28.10.80
44.	Shyama Prasad Mukherjee College for Women	- do -	15,52,825	11.11.80
45.	Satyawati Coeducational College (day classes)	- do -	11,75,822	14.11.80
46.	Satyawati Coeducational College (evening classes)	- do -	6,40,471	15.11.80
47.	Sri Aurobindo College	- do -	9,36,847	18.11.80
48.	Shivaji College	- do -	23,76,822	21.1.81
49.	Vivekanand Mahila College	- do -	11,82,937	14.11.80
50.	Zakir Hussain College (day classes)	- do -	28,08,316	3.12.80
51.	Zakir Hussain College (evening Classes)	- do -	14,73,263	11.11.80

75% of the expenditure towards the salaries of the hostel mess staff of the constituent/affiliated colleges of Delhi University (to be appointed in accordance with the prescribed norms) is met by the Commission. Audited accounts of the following colleges for the year 1978-79 have been examined and accounts of the admissible grant in this respect have been finalised as indicated below:

S.No.	College	Year	Amount	Date of Approval
1.	Daulat Ram College	1978-79	26,325	17.10.80
2.	Hans Raj College	- do -	42,985	5.12.80
3.	Hindu College	- do -	47,633	5.12.80
4.	Indraprastha College for Women	- do -	44,389	11.11.80
5.	Kirori Mal College	- do -	31,692	15.11.80
6.	Lady Shri Ram College for Women	- do -	47,830	6.12.80
7.	Lady Iriwin College	- do -	51,836	24.12.80
8.	Miranda House	- do -	54,416	21.11.80
9.	Ramjas College	- do -	37,782	25.11.80
10.	St. Stephen's College	- do -	1,03,471	25.11.80
11.	Shri Ram College of Commerce	- do -	34,435	18.11.80
12.	Zakir Hussain College (day classes)	- do -	11,014	24.11.80

(15) Colleges affiliated to Delhi University - Procedure for release of maintenance grants.

From the year 1981-82, the Commission has decided that 1/3rd of the payable maintenance grant may be paid to the college on 1st April or thereafter as the first instalment and the remaining 2/3rd in three equal instalments to be released in the middle week of June, September and December subject to the same conditions of the grant already followed.

Such a change was necessary as the staff salaries for a particular month are now being paid on the last day of the month instead of the previous practice of paying the same on the first day of the next month.

- (16) Limited departmental competitive examination for promotion to the cadre of Upper Division Clerk in the office of the University Grants Commission.

The limited departmental competitive examination for promotion to the cadre of U.D.C. against 50% quota as per provision in the C & R rules was arranged by the University Grants Commission to be conducted by the Staff Selection Commission on its behalf, in which 21 candidates including 3 Scheduled Caste and 1 Scheduled Tribe candidates appeared. The vacancies determined against this 50% quota were seven, out of which 3 posts were agreed to be reserved for Scheduled Castes and 1 for Scheduled Tribes after taking into account the "carried forward" reservations as per reservation orders. According to the pattern of examination which consisted of three papers as circulated in the office and intimated to the Staff Selection Commission, the candidates who secured 40% in aggregate (at least 30% in each paper) were to be deemed to have qualified in the said written competitive examination. The Staff Selection Commission while indicating the marks obtained by the candidates in each of the three papers also sent a list of 9 candidates (including 3 Scheduled Castes and 1 Scheduled Tribes) in order of merit as qualified in the said limited departmental competitive examination, without taking into consideration the stipulation prescribed for being qualified in the examination. The Departmental Promotion Committee was apprised of this position as well as the provision of relaxation in favour of reserved categories as per Department of Personnel O.M. No.8/12/69-Estt(SCT) dated 23rd December, 1970.

The Departmental Promotion Committee while approving two, out of the five candidates belonging to the General category, who fulfilled the criteria of qualification as per the pattern of the examination also approved three candidates belonging to the category of Scheduled Castes and 1 Scheduled Tribes by giving them relaxation upto the qualifying marks in the aggregate. The recommendations of the Departmental Promotion Committee, as approved by the Chairman (orders dated 30.7.1981), have been given effect to and promotions made accordingly.

- (17) Creation of permanent posts of leave reserves in the cadres of Assistant, Upper Division Clerk and Lower Division Clerk.

In pursuance of the recommendations made by the UGC Standing Committee on Establishments Matters at its meeting held on 12.11.1979 as accepted by the Commission at its meeting held on 23.11.1979, the question of provision of leave reserves @ of 10% of the permanent strength in the Cadres of Assistant, Upper Division Clerk and Lower Division Clerk has been worked out and the following permanent leave reserve posts in each of the Cadres of Assistant, Upper Division Clerk and Lower Division Clerk have been created (vide orders dated 7.7.1981) :

S.No.	Name of the Post	No. of posts	Scale of pay
1.	Assistant	9	Rs.425-800
2.	Upper Division Clerk	7	Rs.330-560
3.	Lower Division Clerk	8	Rs.260-400

2. The 4 temporary posts of leave reserves created earlier in each of the cadres of Assistant and Upper Division Clerk will stand abolished with effect from the date the permanent posts are filled.

3. The expenditure on the above posts will be met out of budget provision for staff under 'Non-Plan'.

4. Consequent to the creation of the permanent leave reserve posts as above, the revised permanent strength of the three Cadres will be as under :

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>Name of the post</u>	<u>No. of posts</u>
1.	Assistant	89 + 9 LR = 98
2.	Upper Division Clerk	74 + 7 LR = 81
3.	Lower Division Clerk	77 + 8 LR = 85

- (18) Deputation abroad of Shri LR Mal, Officiating Deputy Secretary, University Grants Commission as a member of the official delegation to visit Democratic People's Republic of Korea and Republic of Korea for discussing and finalising the Cultural Exchange Programme with the respective countries.

The Ministry of Education & Culture (Department of Culture) in consultation with the U.G.C. included Shri LR Mal, Officiating Deputy Secretary, University Grants Commission, as a member of the official delegation to visit Democratic People's Republic of Korea and Republic of Korea for discussing and finalising the Cultural Exchange Programmes with these countries during July, 1981.

Shri LR Mal visited these countries from the 8th July, 1981 to 20th July, 1981 and was treated as on deputation abroad. The expenditure involved on his deputation abroad was met by the Commission in terms of the Government of India, Ministry of Education & Culture (Department of Culture) letter No.F.25-3/81-D.III(ICR) dated the 22nd July, 1981.

Allocation of Basic Grant for Equipment to the Universities during the VI Plan worked out in the light of the "Unit Cost" etc. worked out in respect of Universities in the draft VI Plan proposals of the U.S.C.

State	University	Allocation (Figures are in Lakhs of rupees)
Andhra Pradesh	1. Andhra	6.00
	2. Osmania	5.00
	3. Sri Venkateswara	7.00
	4. Kakatiya	3.00
	5. Nagarjuna	3.00
Assam	1. Gauhati	7.00
	2. Dibrugarh	4.00
Bihar	1. Bihar	2.00
	2. Shagalpur	3.00
	3. Magadh	3.00
	4. Patna	6.00
	5. Ranchi	5.00
Gujarat	1. Baroda	4.00
	2. Gujarat	3.00
	3. Sardar Patel	5.00
	4. Saurashtra	2.00
	5. South Gujarat	2.00
Uttar Pradesh	1. Kurukshetra	5.00

Himachal Pradesh	1.	Himachal Pradesh	5.00
Jammu & Kashmir	1.	Jammu	5.00
	2.	Kashmir	2.00
Karnataka	1.	Bangalore	6.00
	2.	Karnatak	3.00
	3.	Mysore	3.00
Kerala	1.	Calicut	2.00
	2.	Cochin	2.00
	3.	Kerala	7.00
Madhya Pradesh	1.	Jabalpur	2.00
	2.	Bhopal	3.00
	3.	Jiwaji	2.00
	4.	Indore	3.00
	5.	A.P.Singh	2.00
	6.	Ravi Shankar	3.00
	7.	Vikram	6.00
	8.	Saugar	3.00
Maharashtra	1.	Bombay	3.00
	2.	Marathwada	5.00
	3.	Nagpur	7.00
	4.	Poona	3.00
	5.	S.N.D.T. Women's	1.00
	6.	Shivaji	3.00

Orissa	1.	Berhampur	3.00
	2.	Sambalpur	2.00
	3.	Utkal	7.00
Punjab	1.	Punjabi	6.00
	2.	Punjab	5.00
	3.	Guru Nanak Dev	2.00
Rajasthan	1.	Jodhpur	6.00
	2.	Rajasthan	4.00
	3.	Udaipur	3.00
Tamil Nadu	1.	Annamalai	4.00
	2.	Madurai	4.00
	3.	Madras	6.00
Uttar Pradesh	1.	Agra	2.50
	2.	Allahabad	4.00
	3.	Kanpur Vidyapith	-
	4.	Lucknow	4.00
	5.	Gorakhpur	5.00
	6.	Meerut	2.00
	7.	Roorkee	2.00
West Bengal	1.	Burdwan	5.00
	2.	Calcutta	6.00
	3.	Jadavpur	3.00
	4.	North Bengal	4.00
	5.	Kalyani	3.00

Central Universities	Allocation
1. Aligarh Muslim University	4.00
2. Banaras Hindu University	4.00
3. Delhi	7.00
4. Jawaharlal Nehru University	5.00
5. Hyderabad	3.00
6. North Eastern Hill Univ.	5.00
7. Visva Bharati	2.00
Institutions Deemed to be Universities.	
1. Birla Instt. of Tech. & Science	4.00
2. Jamia Millia Islamia	1.00
3. Indian Institute of Science	4.00 Technology
4. Indian School of Mines	3.00 Technology
5. Gandhigram Rural Institute	-

Terms and conditions of basic grant for equipment sanctioned to the universities during the Sixth Plan Period.

1. The amounts paid should be spent as far as possible during the financial year in which payment has been made. The instalments of Non-recurring grant released are generally to be utilised within a period of six months from the date of sanction, and any non-utilised amount will be refundable to the Commission.
2. A report on the progress of expenditure and the implementation of the scheme should be sent to the Commission in the prescribed form (copy enclosed) at the end of each half year i.e. ending September and March.
3. A statement of accounts duly audited and certificate from the statutory auditors of the University to the effect that the grant has been fully utilised for the purpose for which it was sanctioned should be supplied to the Commission as soon as possible at the end of each financial year.
4. The assets acquired wholly or substantially out of the University Grants Commission grant shall not be disposed of encumbered or utilised without prior sanction of the U.G.C. for purposes other than those for which grant was given and should at any time the grant ceases to function, such assets shall revert to the University Grant Commission. The University should maintain an assets register.
5. The equipment grant is available on 100% basis to the universities. This grant should be utilised for purchase of equipment, apparatus, and instruments urgently needed by various departments for teaching and research purposes. The grant should not generally be used for purchase of highly sophisticated equipment. The grant should not normally be utilised for providing consumable articles like glassware or routing chemicals etc.

6. All the efforts have to be made to ensure that all the equipment available in various departments are out to effective use, a minimum of 10% of the grant should be set apart on maintenance/repairs/purchase of spares/service contracts and other maintenance needs wherever necessary to ensure that no equipment remains idle and it is fully commissioned for use. This provision should not be diverted to any other purpose without obtaining prior approval of the Commission and is in addition to the normal provision already made for such purposes by the university in its budget.
7. A maximum of 5% of the grant could be utilised for providing storage facilities.

HALF YEARLY PROGRESS REPORT

University of _____
progress Report for the Half Year Ending _____

1. Name of the Department :
2. Total Non-Recurring Grant received :
3. Expenditure incurred (amount actually paid out) during the half-year under report :
4. Progressive total of grant spent upto the end of the half year:
5. Net unspent balance in the hands of the University on the last day of the half year :
6. Steps taken to implement the schemes for which grants have been paid and the progress achieved (including commitments made and orders placed):
7. Estimated Non-recurring expenditure during next half year:

It is certified that the amount of Rs. _____ as indicated in column 4 above, has been spent for the purpose for which it was sanctioned by the Commission vide its letter No. _____ dated _____ and all the terms and conditions laid down by the Commission have been fulfilled. If as a result of check or audit objection some irregularity is noticed at a later stage, action will be taken to refund, adjust or regularise the objected amount.

Registrar

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

....

Meetings

Appendix II

Dated: 18th September, 81

Item No. 1.03: To approve the statement of grants released from 1st July, 1981 to 31st August, 1981.

Section I Non-Plan Projects

4,38,08,878

Section II Plan Projects

A. To Central and States Universities for Humanities 93,20,919

B. To Central and States Universities for Sciences. 3,10,31,007

C. To Central and States Universities for Engineering and Technology. 1,00,88,950

D. To constituent/ Affiliated Colleges. 61,22,759

E. To Central and States Universities for Miscellaneous Schemes. 1,05,06,027

F. Miscellaneous Expenditure. 78,127

6,71,47,789

Section III.

Expenditure from Grants Received from Central Government and other Schemes for specific purposes.

1,66,268

Total : Rs: 11,11,22,935

Appendix II
to Item No. 1.02.

The final recommendations made by the Jury for the Hari Om Trust awards for the years, 1977 and 1978.

I- Sir C.V. Raman Award

1977

1978

Professor B.V. Sreekantan,
Tata Institute of Fundamental
Research, Bombay.

Dr. V.G. Bhide,
National Physical Laboratory,
New Delhi.

II. Homi J. Bhabha Award

Dr. L.K. Doraiswamy,
National Chemical
Laboratory, Poona.

Prof. E.C. Subba Rao
Indian Institute of Technology
Kanpur.

III. Meghnad Saha Award

Dr. M.K. Vainu Bappu,
Indian Institute of
Astrophysics,
Bangalore.

Prof. M.S. Narasimhan,
Tata Institute of
Fundamental Research,
Bombay.

IV. J.C. Bose Award

The award to be shared by

The award to be shared by

1. Professor V.S. R. Rao,
Indian Institute of
Sciences, Bangalore.

1. Dr. S. Sriramechhari,
Institute of Pathology,
ICMR, New Delhi.

2. Prof. A.N. Radhakrishna,
Hyderabad University,
Hyderabad.

2. Prof. L.K. Ramachandran,
Osmania University,
Hyderabad.

The remaining names included in the list may be carried forward for consideration in the next years awards.

SLK

GUIDELINES FOR THE SIXTH PLAN
VISITING COMMITTEES

I. OBJECTIVE:

The objective of sending out visiting committees to the universities is to have a comprehensive and integrated picture of development in relation to:

- (a) The role played by the university in developing programmes of higher education.
- (b) Relevance of the programmes.
- (c) Interaction with the society and other universities and institutions in the region.
- (d) Impact on national development.

The visiting committees, in the context of the above considerations, would provide general direction and a perspective for future development, with particular reference to the needs and requirements of the university as a whole, as well as, the individual departments and faculties.

2. COMPOSITION:

- (a) Generally, individual visiting committees will be sent to universities. The membership of the visiting committee would provide for necessary expertise required for the consideration of the proposals submitted by the universities for the development of departments/faculties.
- (b) The association of a representative of the State Government with the work of the visiting committee would be highly desirable so that the State Governments become fully involved in the development programmes of the universities even at the initial stage of planning.
- (c) Wherever possible, a member of the Commission should be the convenor of the committee and an officer - its member-secretary.

3. DURATION:

- (a) Generally, the duration of the visit by a visiting committee to a university will be three days.
- (b) The visiting committee will hold discussion with the Vice-Chancellor and the university authorities, representative groups of teachers and students and persons incharge of various schemes and curricular and co-curricular programmes. This could be completed in one day.

- (c) Visiting Committees should give sufficient time for assessing the needs of individual departments. It should be possible for the visiting committee either as a whole or in groups to complete the work relating to the assessment of development proposals of about ten university departments in a day. The committee may give additional time depending upon the number of departments.
- (d) The committee should finalise its recommendations before concluding its visit to the university.

4. TERMS OF REFERENCE:

- (a) To review the on-going programmes of the university and particularly the impact of these programmes on standards of teaching, research and examinations, keeping in view the needs of regional development and manpower requirements.
- (b) To assess the needs and requirements of the university with reference to the development proposals from each of the departments in the context of the guidelines and the approach paper and the suggestions made in the departmental profiles. Every effort should be made to ensure balanced development.
- (c) To examine how far the norms and guidelines of the Commission with regard to qualitative changes and improvements of standards have been implemented by the university. This should be in respect of various schemes e.g. restructuring of courses, examination reforms, correspondence courses, implementation of the fellowship programme, visiting professorships, unassigned grant, publication of theses/learned works, development of M.Phil. and Ph.D. under faculty improvement, support of research, autonomous colleges, extension, U L Project of COSIP/COHSSIP, remedial courses etc.
- (d) To see how far the recommendations of the Fifth Plan Visiting Committee have been implemented.
- (e) To review the working of Academic and Planning Board of the university and the methods of monitoring the implementation of various development programmes in time.
- (f) To examine how far the courses and syllabi have been updated in accordance with the recommendations of the UGC subject panels.
- (g) To examine the admission requirements laid down by the universities in relation to the need for regulating admissions.
- (h) To examine the provision for reservation for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes in admission, recruitment and award of fellowships.
- (i) To go into the question of participation of teachers in faculty improvement programmes; planning processes and college development programmes.
- (j) To assess the amenities provided to students and teachers such as halls of residence, canteens, play-fields etc.

- (k) To examine the position regarding the optimum utilisation of existing physical facilities, class rooms, workshops etc. Optimum utilisation in respect of class rooms should at least be in the range of 70-75%.
- (l) To examine the existing arrangements for coordination of programmes and common facilities including central instrumentation and interaction with other institutions of higher learning.
- (m) To provide a frame-work for development during the Plan period with reference to general development schemes only, based on the impact of the Fifth Plan developmental assistance.
- (n) To see that the university does periodical weeding of obsolete materials in the library collections on consultation with the departments concerned.
- (o) To ensure that the additional facilities which may be recommended by the committee for building up infrastructural facilities are realistic and are by and large in line with the similar facilities in other universities.
- (p) To see that the grants received by the university were utilised for the purpose for which these were approved and paid by the Commission.
- (q) To appraise the departments engaged in Laboratory work the concept and philosophy of USIC and the facilities for training available at Regional Instrumentation Centres.

5? BASIC DOCUMENTS FOR THE VISITING COMMITTEE

- (a) Sixth Plan guidelines issued to the universities including pattern of assistance.
- (b) Approach to development of higher education in the Sixth Plan.
- (c) Guidelines for the visiting committees.
- (d) Basic information to be obtained from the universities in the prescribed proforma.
- (e) Sixth Plan proposals received from the universities.
- (f) Profiles of individual departments and analysis of the panels on departmental profiles.
- (g) General and specific recommendations of the Fifth Plan Visiting Committee of the university concerned as accepted by the Commission.
- (h) A statement of grants allocated and grants utilised by the university under plan development schemes and other specific programmes.
- (i) A statement of staff approved and posts filled during fourth and fifth plan.
- (j) A list of the on-going programmes of the Commission under (i) general development and (ii) other programmes.

- (k) A statement relating to (i) commitments in regard to on-going programmes approved in the fifth plan or earlier plan periods (spill over) and (ii) new proposals accepted as first charge on the Sixth Plan allocation of the university.

6. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

- (a) The visiting committee should make recommendations within the financial ceiling and under two priorities (2/3 : 1/3). The financial implications should be worked out in respect of humanities and social sciences, Science subjects and general development and may normally include schemes under general development.
- (b) The visiting committees may indicate, wherever appropriate the areas of specialisation in respect of senior positions, such as professors and readers. In deciding the number of senior positions, the possibility of the merit promotion scheme becoming operative may be kept in view.
- (c) While recommending additional staff, the visiting committees should take into consideration the number of posts existing and the number of posts filled on the recommendations of the earlier visiting committees. Assistance for staff and other recurring items will be available up to March 31, 1985 only. Amount for staff be therefore calculated for a period of three or four years as the case may be, on the basis of Rs.25,000/- for a Professor, Rs.20,000/- for a Reader, Rs.15,000/- for a Lecturer and Rs.12,000/- for each technical/other posts per annum.
- (d) In recommending the construction of buildings, the built up area should be invariably indicated.
- (e) The report of the visiting committee should include the following sections:
- I. Introduction -including appointment of the committee dates of visit, meetings.etc.
 - II. Basic facts and figures - existing facilities in the university including its structural organisation, courses offered, student enrolment, faculty strength, provision of residence, number of colleges etc.
 - III. Review of the fifth plan assistance to the university with reference to (a) implementation of the specific programme undertaken by the university during plan (b) general and specific recommendations of the visiting committee; (c) adoption of the norms and guidelines of the Commission in respect of various programmes and (d) overall assessment of the performance of the university.

- IV. General recommendations of the visiting committee regarding structure, organisation, admissions, examination system, courses of study etc. in the university.
- V. Recommendations regarding individual departments including basic information, areas of specialisation, present stage of the development of the department according to the criteria indicated in the sixth plan guidelines (developed, developing or sub-viable new directions, of growth and grants recommended for the purpose.
- VI. Recommendations regarding provision of student amenities, non-academic buildings, library and other central facilities.
- VII. Financial implications of the recommendations indicating UGC share.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

MINUTES OF THE 242ND MEETING OF THE UNIVERSITY
GRANTS COMMISSION HELD ON 20TH OCTOBER, 1981

The following were present :

Dr. (Mrs.) Madhuri R. Shah	... Chairman
Professor B. Ramachandra Rao	... Vice-Chairman
Mrs. Anna R. Malhotra	
Professor C. V. Subramanian	
Professor (Miss) Usha H. Mehta	
Professor Mrinal Miri	
Professor Ram Lal Parikh	
Mr. Justice S.M. Sikri	
Dr. Wahid U. Malik	
Dr. V.S. Arunachalam	
Shri R. K. Chhabra	... Secretary

Shri C.G. Somiah and Professor Anales Tripathi regretted their inability to attend the meeting.

SECRETARIAT

Additional Secretary

Dr. D. Shankar Narayan

Joint Secretaries

Shri S. Visvanath
Shri I.C. Menon
Dr. S.C. Goel

Deputy Secretaries

Dr. D. Swaminadhan
Dr. M.I. Mehta
Dr. T.N. Hajela
Shri Y.D. Sharma
Shri A.B. Gupta
Shri M.P. Balakrishnan
Shri R.P. Gangurde
Shri I.R. Mal
Shri A.G. Deshmukh

Finance Officer

Shri B.S. Tyle

Principal Information Officer

Shri S. Prasad

contd.....

- Item No. 1.01 : (a) To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 18th September, 1981.
- (b) To receive the action taken on the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 18th September, 1981.

(a) The minutes of the 241st meeting of the UGC held on September 18, 1981 were confirmed.

(b) This was noted.

Arising out of Item No. 2.02, it was pointed out that the guidelines as finalised for review of history books would be brought up before the Commission at its next meeting.

Item No. 1.02 : (a) To approve the action taken on certain matters.

(b) To receive the items of information.

(a) The Commission approved the action taken on items listed in Appendix-I*.

In this connection, the Commission observed as follows :

Item No. 1.02(a)(7)

It was suggested that the Delhi University be informed that in future it should ensure that the recommendations made by it to the UGC are generally in consonance with the guidelines issued by the Commission for different schemes and where an exception is to be made it should be specifically pointed out to the Commission.

Item No. 1.02(a)(10)

The Commission desired that a statement indicating the following information may be brought up before it at a later meeting regarding major research projects in Sciences, Engineering and Technology and Humanities and Social Sciences :

- (a) Number of Projects sanctioned.
- (b) Number of Projects completed.
- (c) Number of cases where extension had been given beyond the original stipulated period; and
- (d) Number of cases where extension had not been agreed to.

(b) This was noted.

The Commission expressed its unhappiness over action being taken by the State Government(s) for setting up of the new universities in specific subject areas through Ordinances and without reference to the UGC or the Central Government. The Commission desired that the Central Government be requested to apprise the State Governments of the views of the Commission in this regard.

In this connection, it was pointed out that the Commission had some time back appointed a sub-committee to look into the question of provision of legislation consequent upon Education being brought in the concurrent list. The draft on the subject prepared in the light of discussion at the sub-committee meeting was informally reported to the Commission. It was agreed that while this working paper/draft prepared by the Secretariat of the Commission be sent to the Ministry of Education, the final comments may be conveyed only after the Commission has considered the matter at its next meeting.

Item No. 1.03 : To approve the statement of grants released from 1st September, 1981 to 30th September, 1981.

.....

The Commission approved the grants released from 1st September to 30th September 1981 (Appendix-II*).

Item No. 1.04 : (a) To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the UGC during the year 1981-82 upto 30th September, 1981.
(b) To receive a statement showing the sanctions and bills pending as on 30th September, 1981.

.....

(a) This was noted.

(b) This was noted.

Item No. 1.05 : To receive a statement indicating the items on which the decisions taken by the Commission in the meetings held during March, 1981 to July, 1981 have not been acted upon finally.

.....

This was noted.

* Not enclosed.

SECTION - 2

(Matters relating to standards)

Item No. 2.01 : To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Standing Committee on Adult and Continuing Education and Extension held on 19th August, 1981.

.....

This was noted. It was pointed out that the guidelines on Adult & Continuing Education and Extension programmes prepared by the Standing Committee would be brought up at the next meeting of the Commission.

Item No. 2.02 : To consider the report of the Committee appointed by the UGC to assess the proposal of the Patna University for institution of Correspondence Courses at the undergraduate level.

.....

The Commission considered the report of the Committee appointed by it to assess the proposal of the Patna University for assistance towards the institution of Correspondence Courses at the undergraduate level and desired that, in the first instance, the university be requested to give its comments on the suggestions and recommendations made by the Committee. If the recommendations of the Committee are acceptable to the university and it agrees to implement the same, the Commission may consider providing necessary assistance to the university in accordance with its norms and guidelines.

Item No. 2.03 : To consider the report of the Committee appointed by the UGC to examine the proposal of the Jammu University for assistance towards setting up an Examination Reform Unit.

.....

The Commission generally accepted the recommendations of the committee appointed by it to examine the proposal of the Jammu University for assistance towards setting up an Examination Reform Unit and agreed that assistance may be provided to the University for the following items within an overall ceiling of Rs. one lakh per annum.

Staff:

- (i) Coordinator in the - one
scale of Rs.700-1300

contl.....

: - 5 - :

- | | | |
|--|-------|---|
| (ii) Statistician in the scale of Rs.700-1300. | - one | |
| (iii) Steno-typist | - one | In the scale prevalent in the University. |
| (iv) IDC | | |

Other facilities :

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| (i) Workshop/Seminar for motivation of students and teachers and development of question banks. | Rs.50,000/-
per annum |
| (ii) Printing of question banks | |
| (iii) Purchase of books, journals and equipment | |
| (iv) Contingencies | |

The assistance will be for a period of three years after which the position would be reviewed in the light of the impact of the scheme.

Item No. 2.04 : To consider further the qualifications laid down for recruitment to the posts of lecturers in Law in the universities and colleges.

.....

It was agreed that in the light of observations made by the different universities regarding qualifications prescribed by the Commission for recruitment to the posts of Lecturers in Law, the matter may be referred to a committee for advice.

Item No. 2.05 : To consider a reference from the Kurukshetra University regarding relaxation in the minimum qualifications for recruitment of persons belonging to Scheduled Castes/Tribes to the posts of Lecturers in the colleges.

.....

The Commission was not in favour of relaxing the minimum qualifications for recruitment of persons belonging to scheduled castes/tribes to the posts of lecturers in the colleges.

However, in this connection it was noted that the Commission has separately reviewed the qualifications for Lecturers in universities and colleges under Item No. 2.06.

contd.....

Item No. 2.06 : To review the qualifications prescribed by the Commission for teaching posts in universities and colleges in various subjects for framing regulations under Section 26(i)(e) of the UGC Act.

.....

The Commission agreed that the following regulation be made under Section 26(i)(e) of the UGC Act defining the qualifications that should ordinarily be required of any person to be appointed to the teaching staff of the University:

"In exercise of the powers conferred by clause(e) of sub-section (1) of Section 26 of the UGC Act of 1956 (3 of 1956 as modified upto 17th June, 1972), the University Grants Commission hereby prescribes the qualifications as indicated in Annexures i to xi that should be required of any person to be appointed to the teaching staff of the university and its constituent and affiliating colleges and institutions in various subjects. Relaxation if any in the prescribed qualifications be made by the university only with the prior approval of the University Grants Commission".

The qualifications as agreed to by the Commission for different posts are indicated in Appendix-III.

Item No. 2.07 : To consider the recommendations of the Committee on the requirements of Universities for Administrative, Ministerial and Library Staff for their Area Studies Centres.

.....

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the committee on the requirements of universities for administrative and library staff and agreed that the library for the area studies centres should be an integral part of the university central library. The Commission desired that the proposals of the universities for administrative and library staff for the area studies centres may be examined in the light of the recommendations of the committee.

SECTION - 3

(References from Governments)

Item No. 3.01 : To consider the proposal received from the Department of Social Welfare, Government of India for introducing courses in

contd.....

selected centres for training persons to teach Physically handicapped students and the schemes which may be taken up by the Commission for physically handicapped students in university/colleges during 1981 as recommended by the committee constituted for this purpose.

.....

The Commission welcomed the proposal of the Government of India, Ministry of Social Welfare, for initiating special courses leading to B.Ed. degree in selected centres for training persons for teaching handicapped students, and noted that the Government of India have already been informed that it may not be possible for the Commission to provide funds for the purpose from its own allocation. In this context, the Commission welcomed the suggestion that the Ministry of Social Welfare may provide additional funds for this purpose from its own plan allocation. The Commission desired that as soon as a firm commitment is available from the Government of India, a committee may be appointed to suggest the institutions which may offer these courses.

While generally accepting the recommendations of the committee regarding activities to be undertaken by the Commission for physically disabled students during the year of the handicapped (1981), the Commission agreed that 10 Research Associateships and 20 Post-doctoral Fellowships may be instituted for award by the Commission every year to physically disabled students who may otherwise be eligible.

Item No. 3.02 : To consider the proposal from the Chancellor of Maharashtra Universities for financial support for undertaking study of procedures and conduct of examinations at the Bombay and SNT Women's Universities by the Tata Consultancy Services.

.....

The Commission agreed to provide a grant on 75% basis subject to a maximum of Rs.75,000/- for the study to be undertaken by the Tata Consultancy Services on the management and conduct of examinations at the Bombay and SNT Women's Universities.

SECTION - 4

(Special Programmes)

contd.....

Item No. 4.01 : To consider the report of the Committee for setting up Computer facilities at the Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad.

.....

Consideration of this item was deferred.

In this connection, the Commission desired that in future when proposals are brought before it, information regarding the total commitment already made for the proposals accepted and the anticipatory expenditure for the proposals with reference to Sixth Plan allocation available under the scheme may be included and placed before the Commission.

Item No. 4.02 : To consider a working paper with regard to the implementation of the UGC fellowships programme.

.....

The Commission desired that the working paper on the implementation of the UGC Fellowship programme may first be examined by a sub-committee which may have representatives of the other organisations like, CSIR, ICSSR, ICMR, ICAR etc. and the recommendations of the committee may be brought up before the Commission.

The Commission agreed that the amount remaining unspent out of the first annual contingent grant could only be carried forward and be utilised in the second year of the award only and thereafter only the annual provision for contingencies may be utilised with no carry forward of any unspent balance.

It was also agreed that non-consumables/articles purchased out of the contingency grant should first be entered in the accession/stock register of the library/store of the concerned department and then issued to the research fellows/associates so as to ensure that these articles are returned back to the department after the expiry/termination/relinquishment of the fellowship/associateship.

Item No. 4.03 : To consider certain recommendations made by the Conveners of Sciences and Engineering Panel.

.....

Item No. 4.04 : To receive a note regarding the procedure for implementation of major research projects.

.....

The Commission desired that the recommendations made by the Conveners of Panels be considered by a

committee in the first instance and the report of the committee brought up before the Commission.

SECTION - 5

(Grants to Universities & Colleges)

Item No. 5.01 : To consider the proposal of the Agra University for transfer of the M.Phil course in Zoology from St. John's College, Agra to Agra College, Agra.

.....

The Commission accepted the proposal of the Agra University that the facilities for institution of the M.Phil course in Zoology may be provided at Agra College, Agra, instead of St. John's College, Agra.

Item No. 5.02 : To consider the proposal of the Aligarh Muslim University for 25% matching share in respect of ICAR Project on Plan Nematodes.

.....

The Commission desired that the Chairman may take up with the ICAR the suggestion that the funding pattern for support of research in the universities should be on 100 per cent basis as is being followed by other Central agencies which provide for similar facilities in the universities.

In the meantime, the Commission accepted the proposal of A.M.U. to provide 25 per cent of the approved expenditure for research projects undertaken by the Departments of Botany and Zoology assigned by the ICAR to the University.

In this connection, it was also noted that several agencies have been sanctioning research projects/schemes to the universities which involve certain capital input by the universities and also certain recurring liabilities. It was suggested that agencies providing such support to the universities be requested to keep the Commission informed of the proposals accepted from the universities and particularly those where it would be necessary for the universities to provide funds for buildings and/or recurring items.

Item No. 5.03 : To consider the proposal of the Aligarh Muslim University to run a coaching scheme for students belonging to A.M.U.

.....

The Commission accepted in principle the proposal

contd.....

of A.M.U. to run a coaching scheme for students of the University and desired that the details of the scheme may be worked out. It was noted that under this scheme, assistance may not be provided for non-recurring items. It was further noted that if a similar scheme is received from any other university, the Commission would consider providing assistance on the merits of the scheme as part of continuing education programmes.

Item No. 5.04 : To consider the proposal received from N.E.H.U. for organisation of special supplementary remedial programmes for scheduled castes/scheduled tribes students.

.....

The Commission desired that N.E.H.U. be advised to revise its scheme for providing remedial courses for scheduled caste and scheduled tribe students in the light of the guidelines issued by the Commission. It was felt that it may not be possible to make an exception particularly for award of scholarships to students of the North Eastern Hill University.

Item No. 5.05 : To consider a proposal received from A.V.C. College, Mayuram through University of Madras for development of postgraduate course in wild life biology.

.....

The Commission agreed to provide assistance to A.V.C. College, Mayuram, on the usual sharing basis, for introducing master's course in wild life biology, as under :

Non-recurring Grant :

Books & Journals	....	Rs. 30,000/-
Field equipment	....	Rs. 10,000/-

Total: Rs. 40,000/-

Recurring :

- i. One lecturer who should be appointed with a Ph.D. in wild life biology.
- ii. Project work, including guest staff. Rs. 30,000/- (for the plan period)

It was noted that the College would have to give an assurance that this post of Lecturer would be treated as a committed expenditure after the Commission's assistance ceases after 31st March, 1985.

contd.....

SECTION - 6

(Miscellaneous)

Item No. 6.01 : To consider the question of reservation of junior research fellowships in Centres of advanced Studies/Departments for Special Assistance for Scheduled Castes/Tribes candidates.

.....

The Commission was of the view that since reservations have already been provided for scheduled caste and scheduled tribe candidates for the awards of JRFs and the institution of the direct awards exclusively for scheduled caste/scheduled tribe students, it may not be necessary to provide similar reservations in JRFs available under the scheme of Centres of Advanced Study, Departments of Special Assistance or Support for Research. However, the universities be advised that other things being equal, preference should be given for award of such fellowships to scheduled caste/scheduled tribe students.

Item No. 6.02 : To consider the recommendations contained in the Report of the Second Backward Classes Commission appointed by the President of India under Article 340 of the Constitution.

.....

The Commission considered the recommendations relating to reservation in technical and professional institutions as contained in the Report of the Second Backward Classes Commission appointed by the President of India under Article 340 of the Constitution but was not in favour of encouraging reservations for any community other than the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

Item No. 6.03 : To consider a proposal for enhancing the living expenses and the grant towards field work admissible to National Associates.

.....

The Commission agreed to the revision of the scheme of National Associateships with the introduction of a three-year award where the scholar could visit two centres (each visit not exceeding three months at a time). The Commission also agreed that the total number of National Associateships at any time may be as under :

One-year award	-	100
Three-year award	-	150
Five-year award	-	150

contd....

The Commission, however, could not agree to enhance the existing living allowance under the scheme.

Item No. 6.04 : To consider the recommendations of the Selection Committee for the award of National Fellowships, made at its meeting on September 17, 1981.

.....

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the Committee and agreed to the award of National Fellowship to the following scholars :

1. Smt. Bhupender Seetal,
Reader in Music,
Banaras Hindu University.
2. Professor S. C. Sengupta,
Department of Philosophy,
Visva Bharati.
3. Professor S. D. Joshi,
Director, CAS in Sanskrit
Poona University.
4. Professor Supriya Roy,
Department of Geological Sciences,
Jadavpur University.
5. Professor A. S. Arya,
Department of Earthquake Engineering,
Roorkee University.

Item No. 6.05 : To consider the recommendations made at the joint meeting of the UGC and the Standing Committee of Association of Indian Universities on 24.7. 1981 regarding participation of University and College teachers in the elections to Parliament/State Legislatures.

.....

Consideration of this item was deferred.

Item No. 6.06 : To consider a suggestion regarding inclusion of all universities and specialised academic centres within the scope of the Essential Services Maintenance Act.

.....

The Commission was of the view that the purposes envisaged in the letter under reference could be better served if a separate legislation is brought up by the Government of India for educational institutions.

contd.....

Item No. 6.07 : To consider the question of allocating funds for campus development to the Central Universities and institutions deemed to be universities in the Sixth Plan.

.....

The Commission agreed that out of the balance of Rs. 3.50 crores available, a sum of Rs. 3 crores may be allocated to the remaining universities (Delhi, Banaras Hindu, Aligarh Muslim and Visva Bharati) and Rs. 50 lakhs ear-marked for such urgent requirements of institutions deemed to be universities (C. I. E. F. L., Jamia Millia Islamia, Gujarat Vidyapith, Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Bombay, Gurukul Kangri Vishwavidyalaya and Gandhigram Rural Institute).

Item No. 6.08 : To consider the report of the Committee appointed by the Commission to take note of the teaching posts of Gandhigram Rural Institute at the time it was accorded "deemed to be university status" and to assess in terms of the objectives of the Institute the staffing pattern required for the growth of each department.

.....

The Commission desired that the proposal for classifying teachers in the Gandhigram Rural Institute may be further examined in the light of discussion at the meeting and brought up before the Commission.

Item No. 6.09 : To consider certain establishment matters of the U.G.C.

- (i) Request of Shri Narayan Krishna for appointment as Peon in the office of the UGC.
- (ii) Proposals regarding grant of extension in service to Shri M. Achutan, Staff Car Driver, on attaining the age of superannuation.
- (iii) Recommendations made by the Departmental Committee appointed to assess the additional staff requirements of the Secretariat of the Commission.

.....

(i) The Commission, as a special case, authorised the Chairman, UGC, to appoint temporarily Shri Narayan Krishna or any one else as a Peon to be attached to her against an existing vacancy in relaxation of provisions of the existing Cadre and Recruitment Rules for the posts and/or the recruitment procedure, etc. as may be necessary.

contd.....

(ii) The Commission agreed that Shri M. Achutan, Staff Car Driver, may be granted extension in service beyond the age of superannuation on attaining the age of 58 years for one year, in the first instance, subject to the condition that he continues to remain physically fit and mentally alert.

(iii) The Commission agreed that the temporary posts which have been in existence for two years and more (as per Appendix-IV) may be converted into permanent posts.

Item No. 6.10 : To note the date and place for the next meeting of the Commission.

.....

It was noted that the next meeting of the Commission would be held in New Delhi on November 24, 1981.

(R.K. Chhabra)
Secretary

(Madhuri R. Shah)
Chairman

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

*Appendix I to U.G.C.
Minutes*

MEETING :

DATED : OCTOBER 20, 1981

Item No. 1.02(a) To approve the action taken on certain matters.

- (1) Travel grant to college teachers for attending International Conference abroad.

The Commission provides travel grant to college teachers on 50% sharing basis for attending International Conferences abroad provided the other 50% is paid by the University/State Government/College or any recognised organisation/trust. The decision in this regard is taken on the basis of evaluation of paper which has been accepted for presentation at this conference. Following proposals were approved by the Commission and admissible grant on 50% sharing basis would be provided to the colleges for participation of the teachers in the International Conferences abroad :

S.No.	Name of College	Name of teacher	Conference	Other 50% being provided by.
1.	MGM Medical College, Indore.	Dr. C.J. Gaikwad, Lecturer in Orthopaedics.	3rd International Symposium on Magnesium to be held at Baden-Baden, (West Germany) from 22nd to 28th August, 1981.	Alumni Association of the College.
2.	Visvesarya Regional Engineering College, Nagpur.	Shri G. Rama Rao, Asstt. Professor of Applied Mechanics.	Conference on Stress Analysis for Mechanical Design 1981 to be held at Dydney (Australia) from 26-28th August, 1981.	The college
3.	The College of Engineering, Goa.	Dr. K.J. Khatwani, Asstt. Professor in Electrical Engineering.	International Conference on Applied Modelling and Simulation to be held in Lyon-France - September 7 to 11, 1981.	The Government of Goa.

contd.....

S.N.	Name of College	Name of teacher	Conference	Other 50% being provided by
4.	Lukhdhirji Engineering College, Morvi, Gujarat.	Dr.M.B. Jain, Asstt. Prof. of Mechanical Engineering.	International Cryogenic Engineering Conference, San Diago, USA August 10 to 14, 1981.	Government of Gujarat.
5.	Coimbatore Instt. of Technology, Coimbatore.	Dr. K.Lakshmi-naryana, Prof. & Head of Chemical Engineering.	7th International Congress of Chemical Engineering, Praha, Czechoslovakia August/September, 1981.	
6.	Mahaveera College, Moodabidri.	Dr. Rameshchandra Rao, Lecturer in Zoology.	"Darwine Centenary Symposium, Grange-over-sands, Cumbria, U.K. August, 1981.	
7.	Madras Medical College, Madras.	Dr. K. Jaganna-than, Professor of Neurology.	World Federation of Neurology Conference (12th World Congress of Neurology) at Kyoto, Japan during September, 1981.	

- (2) Creation of four posts of Professional Assistants in the Braille Unit of Delhi University.

The Commission at its meeting held in October, 1980 (Item No. 203) agreed to the creation of four posts of Professional Assistants for the Braille Unit of the Delhi University Library and desired that 50% of these posts might be filled up by the University from among the blind persons trained in the Braille Units.

In view of the difficulties explained by the University to adhere to this condition (Annexure-I) and representation received from the President, National Blind Youth Association Delhi University, (Annexure-II) the matter was reconsidered and it has been decided to remove the condition that 50% of the Professional Assistants for the Braille Unit should be blind.

- (3) Gurukul Kangri Vishwavidyalaya, Hardwar -
Creation of a post of Librarian.
-

The Gurukul Kangri Vishwavidyalaya, Hardwar approached the Commission for early sanction of a post of Librarian for the Vishwavidyalaya pending the consideration of Sixth Plan Schemes of the Vishwavidyalaya by the Visiting Committee, without which the rare books and journals of the Vishwavidyalaya could not be maintained properly. In view of the stated urgency, a post of Librarian in the UP Government Scale of pay of Rs.900-50-1600 has been approved as first charge on their Sixth Plan.

- (4) Sri Venkateswara University - Resource Unit -
Rayalaseema Region.
-

In August 1978, the Commission approved the establishment of a State Resource Centre at the Sri Venkateswara University for a period of three years from 1st October, 1978. In the light of the discussions held by Shri Anil Bordia, Joint Secretary, Ministry of Education and Culture, with the state education department and Sri Venkateswara University authorities, the State Resource Centre was shifted to Osmania University, Hyderabad in January, 1980. It was agreed that the Resource Centre at Sri Venkateswara University will work as Resource Unit for Rayalaseema Region. Assistance for this unit was available upto 30th September, 1981. On the recommendations of the State Government, the proposal of the Sri Venkateswara University for financial assistance for this resource unit has been extended for a further period of two years w.e.f. 1st October, 1981 as has been done in other Resource Centres vide Chairman's orders dated 15th September, 1981.

- (5) Commonwealth Academic Staff Awards 1981-82
-

The University Grants Commission has been implementing the scheme of Commonwealth Academic Staff Fellowships and Scholarships in collaboration with the Association of Commonwealth Universities in the United Kingdom since the year 1968. These awards are intended to help universities in the developing Commonwealth countries to enhance the experience of their academic staff in subjects other than Medicine and

contd....

Surgery by exposing them to universities or comparable institutions/universities in U.K. Normally teachers working in universities/colleges below the age of 40 years who have already completed their doctorate are eligible for a fellowship and those who have already completed their postgraduate degree and are in the age groups of 22-28 years are eligible for a scholarship. The duration of the fellowships is one year while that of the scholarships is two years. The scholarship is tenable for a programme of study or research, normally leading to a university degree or diploma. For 1981-82, the Commission with the help of a screening committee have recommended the following for secondment and final selection by A.C.U. London :

SCHOLARSHIPS 10 (4 in Science and Engineering & Technology and 6 in Humanities and Social Sciences).

Finally selected by A.C.U. London 4

FELLOWSHIPS 24 (16 in Science and Engineering & Technology and 8 in Humanities and Social Sciences).

Finally selected by A.C.U. London 11

The awards have since been conveyed to the finally selected teachers.

The matter is reported to the Commission.

- (6) Assistance for the courses/workshops etc. being conducted by the International Centre for Theoretical Physics, Trieste -

The Commission has been supporting teachers working in universities/colleges for one-way airfare to enable them to participate in various courses being conducted by the International Centre for Theoretical Physics, Trieste from time to time. This is being done on the condition that the other half of the airfare plus the living expenses for the duration of the courses will be provided by the I.C.T.P. Trieste.

Recently Dr. Mrs. Nanda Dasgupta, Lecturer in Physics, Burdwan University, who had been invited to participate in the Spring College on Fusion Energy held during 26th May, 1981 to 19th June, 1981, at I.C.T.P. Trieste. The organisers agreed to provide only the living expenses for the duration of the course. The State Government of West Bengal have agreed to provide 50% of the airfare. On this basis the Commission has agreed to

contd.....

provide the other half of the airfare, keeping in view the fact that the involvement of the State Government/and or the University is as significant as the I.C.T.P. Trieste.

- (7) Award of National Fellowship to Professor R.S. Sharma, Professor of History, Delhi University.

The Commission had awarded a National Fellowship to Professor R. S. Sharma, Professor of History, Delhi University, Delhi during May, 1978. The award was initially for a period of two years or the attaining the age of superannuation as per university rules. As per provisions of the scheme, the Commission granted an extension by one year to Professor Sharma on a request from the Delhi University for completing the projects already in hand. However, the fact that Professor Sharma was to attain the age of superannuation before availing the extended term of award, was not brought to the notice of the UGC by the Delhi University. This fact was noticed a short time prior to Professor Sharma's completing his extended term of award. This was referred to the Vice-Chancellor, Delhi University who has now stated that there is no other alternative except to relax the age limitation under the scheme. The recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, Delhi University has been accepted and the matter treated as closed.

- (8) Acceptance of the research proposal from Dr. P. S. Gupta, Department of Hindi, Aligarh Muslim University, entitled 'Bhartiya Kavya Shastra Ka Itihas'.

On the recommendation of the Panel on Modern Indian Languages, a sub-committee consisting of Professor D.N. Sharma, Chairman, Bihar Hindi Granth Academy, Patna and Professor Nagendra, Retired Professor of Hindi, Delhi University, was constituted to discuss with Dr. P.S. Gupta, Professor of Hindi, Aligarh Muslim University, his research project entitled 'Hindi Kavya Shastra Ka Samikshatmak Itihas'.

The Committee met on 5th May, 1981 in Delhi. After discussing in detail, the feasibility of the proposal with Dr. P.S. Gupta the committee made the following recommendations:

- (1) The title of the research project should be 'Bhartiya Kavya Shastra Ka Itihas' which should include Pali, Prakrit, Apabhramas and all major languages of India.

contd....

- (2) For the successful completion of the research project, Dr. P.S. Gupta may have only one editorial board and no advisory board. The editorial board should include, besides experts in Sanskrit and Hindi, four experts representing different linguistic zones.

The following editorial board may be constituted for the purpose :

- | | | |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | Dr. P.S. Gupta | Coordinator-cum-Editor |
| 2. | Professor Nagendra
(Hindi) | These two names were
originally suggested
by Professor P.S. Gupta
in his project. |
| 3. | Prof. D.N. Sharma
(Sanskrit) | |
| 4. | Prof. K. Krishnamurty (Southern Languages) | |
| 5. | Dr. Parikh (Gujarati and Marathi) | |
| 6. | Professor S.K. Das (Languages of Eastern Zone)) | |

- (3) Dr. P.S. Gupta will take the help of experts in different languages to prepare a short critical survey of the development of poetics in their respective languages. This survey may be in about 100 pages for each language for which remuneration @ Rs.12 per page may be paid which is in accordance with the rates prescribed by the Ministry of Education, Government of India. Thus, the critical survey in all the Indian languages (excluding Hindi and Sanskrit) could be in about 1000 pages. These manuscripts would be prepared in English or Hindi and will serve as source material for presenting a synthetic survey of Poetics in Modern Indian Languages.

- (4) The following budget estimates may be approved:

- | | | |
|-------|--|---------------|
| (i) | One post-doctoral fellow | Rs. 32,400-00 |
| | for a period of three years. | |
| (ii) | One part-time steno-typist | Rs. 14,400-00 |
| | for a period of three years | |
| | @ Rs.400/- per month. | |
| (iii) | Remuneration for collection and preparation of material by experts in 12 Indian languages @ Rs.12 per page for 1000 pages. | Rs. 12,000-00 |
| (iv) | TA/DA for the editorial Board Members. | Rs. 25,000-00 |

contd....

(v)	Contingency	Rs. 15,000-00
(vi)	Collection of rare manuscripts from different libraries in Sanskrit and Hindi.	Rs. 5,000-00
Total:		<u>Rs. 1,03,800-00</u>

The Committee also desired that the project should be completed within a maximum period of three years!

The above recommendations of the committee have been accepted and the approval of the Commission has been conveyed to Dr. P. S. Gupta, the principal investigator, vide letter No. F.24-4/80(HR-I) dated 2nd July, 1981.

- (9) Selection of 20 new colleges for participation in college humanities and social sciences improvement programme.

The Commission has invited the following 20 colleges for participation in the College Humanities and Social Sciences Improvement Programme which have secured 15 points or more in grading according to the criteria followed in this regard :

S.N. Name of the College

1. Pratap College, Amalner.
2. Smt. M.P. Shah Women's College of Arts & Commerce, Bombay.
3. J.S.S. Arts & Science College, Gokak.
4. Fatima Mata National College, Quilon.
5. Mahatma Basweshwar Mahavidyalaya, Latur.
6. Guru Gobind Singh College, Gidderbaha.
7. Master Tara Singh Memorial College for Women, Ludhiana.
8. B.J.V. Mahavidyalaya (Commerce College) Vallabh Vidyanagar.
9. Anand Arts College, Anand.
10. Shri K.K. Jain Degree College, Khatauli.
11. Yeshwant Mahavidyalaya, Nanded.
12. Sh. Havagiswami College, Udgir.

contd.....

13. Ayya Nadar Janakiammal College, Sivakasi.
14. V.O.C. College, Tuticorin.
15. V.H.N.S.N. College, Virudhunagar.
16. V.V.V. College for Women, Virudhunagar.
17. Lady Brabourne College, Calcutta.
18. Ch. S.D. Theresa's College for Women, Eluru
19. Sh. A. Home Science College for Women, Coimbatore.
20. B.N. College, Patna.

The above colleges have been requested to send their proposals within a ceiling of Rs. three lakhs (@ Rs. one lakh per year) for a period of 3 years. This bring the total number of colleges selected under the scheme to 168.

- (10) Extension of Major Research Projects in Science subjects under the Scheme 'Support for Research in Science Subject'.

The University Grants Commission has been providing assistance to faculty members in the universities and affiliated colleges since year 1974-75 to enable them to implement suitable research projects. The projects are approved on the basis of recommendations of Subject Panels initially for a three-year period. The projects are extendable to a maximum period of another two years.

The approved research projects are to be monitored every year by the Monitor suggested by the respective Panels. On the recommendations of Monitors the projects are extended for another term ranging from one year to two years. Ad-hoc extension for six months is accorded pending monitoring of the project as per suggestions of the Panels. This is necessary due to late receipt of requests from the investigators and/or delayed in reply from the monitor.

A list of the research projects where initial three year period is over and where ad-hoc extension for 6 months or regular extension for 1 - 2 year has been accorded is attached (Annexure-I).

11. Extension of tenure of teacher followed by ...
to ...
...

- (11): Extension of tenure of teacher fellowship awarded to Smt Sruti Kona Dey, Lecturer, G.C. College, Silchar for doing Ph.D. in the Department of Anthropology, Delhi University.

.....

A teacher fellowship was awarded to Smt. S.K. Dey, Lecturer, G.C. College, Silchar (Assam) under Rupees five lakhs scheme for doing M.Phil in the Department of Anthropology, Delhi University vide Commission's letter dated 5th March, 1980 subject to her being confirmed as a Lecturer in the college. Though she appeared in the interview on 17th August, 1979, due to non-publication of the list of empanelled candidates by the Director of Public Instructions, Assam her confirmation orders have not been issued. As recommended by her/Dr. D.K. Bhattacharya in the Department of Anthropology, Delhi University on the recommendation of the Principal, G.C. College, Silchar, the Commission has granted extension to the teacher fellowship awarded to Smt. S.K. Dey for a period of two years from 15th September, 1981 for doing Ph.D. in Delhi University subject to the following conditions:

- (a) that Smt. Sruti Kona Dey continues to be a teacher of Gurcharan College, Silchar.
- (b) that no more extension will be given.
- (c) that the expenditure on extension of the tenure of teacher fellowship will be treated as first charge on Sixth Plan.
- (d) the Commission's assistance towards payment of substitute's salary will be limited to the duration of teacher fellowship awarded to Smt. Dey.

The above decision has been conveyed to the G.C. College Silchar vide letter No. F.8-5/78(E-2) dated 21st September, 1981.

- (12) Creation of teaching posts for the College of Agriculture, Nagaland (NEHU) for the year 1981-82.

On the recommendation of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi, creation of the following posts has been agreed to during 1981-82 :

<u>S.N.</u>	<u>Designation</u>	<u>No. of posts</u>
1.	Associate Professor in Statistics	1
2.	Assistant Professor in Agronomy	1
3.	Assistant Professor in Plant Pathology	1
4.	Assistant Professor in Horticulture	1
5.	Assistant Professor in Animal Husbandry	1
Total:		<u>5</u>

The approval has since been conveyed to the North Eastern Hill University, Shillong vide letter No. F.7-13/76(E-2) dated 1st August, 1981.

Annexure I to Item No 1.02 (a) (2)

No. Estab. IV/103(242) 8146
Delhi-7, the 26th May, 1981

Sh. Naresh Kumar,
Education Officer,
University Grants Commission,
New Delhi-110002.

Sub:- Creation of posts of Prof. Asst. for
the Braille Library Unit.

Dear Sir,

With reference to your letter No.F.1-13/79(C.1) dated the 6.12.1980, I am to inform you that your suggestion of recruiting 50% posts of Professional Assistants from among the blind persons is in contradiction to the basic qualifications prescribed for Professional Assistant and basic job assigned to this post. As per minimum qualifications prescribed for the post of Professional Assistant, a person should have the following qualifications:-

i. M.A./M.Sc./M.COM. and B. L. Lib. Sc.

OR

1. B.A./B.Sc./B.Com.
11. B.Lib.Sc. and

4 years experience of working in a University / College Library, the Braille Library, in addition to normal professional work assigned to a Professional Assistant, the person has to be a sighted person so that he can read books to blind students. The blind students and their Federation have demanded these posts with the synonymous title 'Reader of Books to blind students'.

You have indicated in your letter that expert opinion has been taken regarding creation of additional posts of Professional Assistants and the mode of filling up of the same. This was referred to the University Librarian and according to him there appears to be some confusion in the reference of the case to an EXPERT and the advice of the Expert. If you find it proper, the issue may kindly be considered by the Standing Advisory Committee on Colleges and University Library of the UGC.

Further it may be mentioned that by prescribing 50% recruitment for the post of Professional Assistants for blind library, mostly to be used as readers of books to blind students, the very purpose of sanctioning these posts will be lost. Regarding employment opportunities for blind persons in the library for blinds, it may be stated that the University has already recruited a blind person to work as

P.T.O.

: 2 :

Transcriber (for conversion of Language books into braille language). We may like to recruit blind hands for such purposes where they are going to be useful, but to recruit blind hands, who do not fulfil the minimum qualifications prescribed by the UGC and are not likely to be useful in their out put, will be meaningless.

A note on facilities available and to be provided in future is also enclosed.

Yours Faithfully,

Sd/-

Registrar

Enclosure

FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE MEMBERS OF
BRAILLE LIBRARY/ DELHI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

SERVICES

PRESENT RESOURCES

A. Literature in Braille Language

No. of Books in Braille =
1438 No. of current
Periodicals in Braille = 4

(A transcription Unit has
been installed to transcribe
printed text into Braille
System of Writing).

B. Reading Services

No. of printed Books = 111
No. of Readers = 3(Temp)

Conventional printed
books are read/interpreted
to the visually handicapped
by professional Assistants
working as Readers.

Post created by the
Vice-Chancellor).

C. Cassette Tape Recorder
facilities.

No. of Tape Recorders = 46
No. of Cassettes = 794

(One tape-recorder and a few
cassettes are issued to every
member)

As regards SPECIAL FACILITIES to be provided in future, it may
be submitted that the Reading Service, which is the most vital of the
most vital of the services rendered by this library is to be enhanced
and it is for this purpose that 5 posts of professional Assistants
are required to be created.

Annexure II to Item No 1.02(a) (2)

The Chairman,
University Grant Commission,
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg,
New Delhi-110002.

SUB: BRAILLE LIBRARY STAFF, DELHI UNIVERSITY.

Respected Madam,

With reference to this letter No. Estab-IV/103 (242)/B146 dated 26.5.81 addressed to Mr. Naresh Kumar, Education Officer, UGC by the Registrar of Delhi University regarding creation of posts of Professional Assistants as Readers to the Blind in Braille Library. The Association has been informed by the University that 4 Professional Assistants as Readers to the Blind in Braille Library have been sanctioned by the UGC. The University has again been directed to absorb at least 2 Blind for the same.

We sincerely thank you for sanctioning 4 posts of Professional Assistants as Readers. Let us tell you very frankly that the Blind can not be absorbed for the same because the Professional Assistants as Readers to the blind are supposed to read out ink print and printed material which can not be done by the Blind. We welcome and appreciate your idea that some blind person also be absorbed in the Braille Library of Delhi University. You are therefore requested to sanction the following posts exclusively for the blind:-

- (1) Two blind as Transcribers.
- (2) One blind as Proof reader.
- (3) A partially blind be absorbed as a person
- (4) One blind be absorbed as a Director under whose control the Braille Library will function. The Director must be Post-Graduate & should have excellent knowledge both in Hindi & English.

P.T.O.

: 2 :

We do hope your honour will consider this case sympathetically & favourable and do the needful.

Thanking you with sincere regards.

Yours Sincerely

T.I.

(B.P. YADAV)
PRESIDENT

National Blind Youth
Association,
46, P.G. Men's Hostel,
Delhi Univ. Delhi-7

P.S. The 4 Professional Assistants as Readers in the Braille Library should not be decreased in number because the strength of the Blind in Delhi University is increasing day by day.

Annexure to Item No. 1.02(a) (10)

List of Research Projects where extension has been approved

Code No.	Name of the P.I./University	Title of the project	Recurring grant approved	Period for which extension was given
<u>Biological Sciences</u>				
<u>Bio-Chemistry</u>				
001/Bio-74 23-30/74	Dr. Maharani Chakravorty Banras Hindu Uni.	Molecular Biology of Host Virus relationship.	Rs. 8,600	6 months
005/Bio-74 23-34/74	Dr. N. Appaji Rao & Prof. C. S. Vaidyanathan, Indian Institute of Sci.	studies on the regulation of the in Plants.	Rs. 66,600	2 years
006/Bio-74 23-35/74	Dr. P. K. Misra, Delhi Uni.	Relationship of metabolism	No cost	1 year
007/Bio-74 23-36/74	Dr. V. Kaul, Kashmir Uni	Ecological & productivity wetlands in Kashmir.	Rs. 14,500/-	6 months
008/Bio-74 23-37/74	Dr. V. K. Gupta Delhi Uni.	studies on the Taxonomy, (parasitic Hymenoptera).	No cost	1 year
002/Bio-75 23-69/75	Dr. M. V. Nayudu & Dr. D. Adinarayana, Sri Venkateswara Uni.	Search for new phytoalexins & Related Compounds.	Rs. 22,900/-	2 years
003/Bio-75 23-70/75	Dr. M. M. Laloraya, Indore Uni.	Phytochrome & photomorphogenic reactions in plants.	Rs. 12,000/-	8 months

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
<u>Biological Sciences (Contd)</u>				
<u>1975 Botany</u>				
3.	020/Bot.75 23-166/75	Prof. D. D. Pant, Allahabad Uni.	Comparative Morphotaxonomic Fossil plants.	Rs. 20,000/- 1 year
4.	022/Bot.75 23-168/75	Dr. E. R. S. Talpasayi, Banaras Hindu Uni.	Physiological and seedmicroflora	Rs. 25,000 1 year
5.	023/Bot.75 23-169/75	Dr. K. S. Bilgrami, Bhagalpur Uni.	Physiological and Biochemical studies on on seed-microflora.	Rs. 4,000/- 3 month
6.	029/Bot.75 23-175/75	Prof. A. S. Paintal & Prof. S. C. Maheshwari, Delhi Uni.	Investigations on in plants.	Rs. 23,200 1 years
7.	033/Bot.75 23-179/75	Dr. C. V. Subramanian, Madras University	Study of the fungus flora of South India	10 month
8.	034/Bot.75 23-180/75	Prof. T. V. Desikachary Madras Uni;	Studies on South Indian Algae	1 1/2 Year
9.		B. N. Gowdiah Central College Bangalore Univ.	Mosquito Cytogenetics	Rs. 34,000/- 2 years
10.	059/Zoo.1.75 23-204/75	Dr. C. L. Talesara, Delhi Uni.	Histophysiological muscles.	Rs. 30,000/- 2 years
11.	061/Zoo.75 23-206/75	Dr. V. C. Shah, Gujarat Uni.	Genetics, Cytogenetics Leucoderma	Rs. 25,000/- years
12.	063/Zoo.75 23-208/75	Dr. S. D. Misra, Jodhpur Uni.	Hydrobiology and Jodhpur (Rajasthan)	Rs. 27,000/- 1 years
13.	065/Zoo.75 23-210/75	Dr. P. J. Pandian, Madurai Uni. (A.P. Arts College.	Ecophysiological studies on culture of Air-breathing fishes	Rs. 3,000/- 3 month

1975 Biological Sciences (Contd)

Zoology

14. (067/Zoo.75
223-212/75) Dr. J. V. Rama Rao,
Osmania Uni. An enquiry into
physiological responses
.....of fish
mortality Rs. 22,000/- 1 years
15. (068/Zoo.75
223-213/75) Dr. G. P. Sharma,
Panjab Uni. Cytogenetics of
the Mosquitoes
of India. Rs. 36,000/- 2 years
16. (070/Zoo.75
223-215/75) Dr. N. C. Sukul
Visva Bharati Studies on the
ecology of soil
.....of crop
plants. Rs. 17,000/- 1 years
17. (071/Zoo.75
223-216/75) Prof. Asit Barn Das
Visva Bharati Evaluation of
.....
(Durgapur
West Bengal) Rs. 14,800/- 1 years

Biochemistry

18. (072/Bio-Ch. 75
223-217/75) Prof. D. P. Birma,
Banaras Hindu Structural topography
of the ribosomes and
their sub units. Rs. 11,500/- 5 months
19. (075/Bio-ch. 75
223-220/75) Dr. K. Sivaraman
Sastri,
Osmania Uni. The photochemistry
of purines &
nucleic acids. Rs. 7,400/- 6 months

Microbiology

20. (077/Micro-
Biol. 75
223-222/75) Dr. Y. I. Shethna,
I. I. Sc. Bangalore Structural character-
istics and their
.....thuringiensis. Rs. 30,400/- 2 years

Biology

21. (079/Biol. 75
223-224/75) Dr. V. K. Venugopalan,
Annamalai Uni. Studies on organic
matter in the coastal
waters of Porto Nov. Rs. 33,000/- 1½ years
22. (081/Biol. 75
223-226/75) Dr. J. Jayaraman,
Andhra Uni. Dynamic Nsture of
..... Environment. Rs. 54,000/- 2 years

1975 Biological Sciences (Contd)Biology

23. 082/Biol.75 Dr. A. Ganam, Regulation of
23-227/75 Madurai Uni. Amnium
compounds. Rs.11,500/- 6 months
24. 084/Biol.75 Dr. V. R. Mithukaruppan Immunganpetic in
23-229/75 Madurai Uni. Reptiles
mechanisms.

Genetics

25. 086/Gen.75 Dr. J. S. Murthy Anthropogenetic studies
23-231/75 Ormania Uni. of Andhra Pradesh
tribes. Rs.16,600/- 6 months

1976 Botany

1. 002/Bot.76 Dr. Sumitra Sen, Analysis of Chromosomes
23-322/76 Calcutta Uni. active medicinal
value Rs.45,000/- 2 years
2. 003/Bot.76 Dr. S. C. Roy, Isolation of leaf
23-323/76 Calcutta Uni. protoplast and
.....hyorid Rs.30,000/- 2 years
3. 004/Bot.76 Dr. N. Samajpati, A survey of Patho-
23-324/76 Calcutta Uni. ganetic & non
pathogenic.....
National Economy Rs. 8,500/- 6 months
4. 006/Bot.76 Dr. M. L. H. Kaul Improvement of seed
23-326/76 B. N. Chakravarty protein production in
University rice & peas Rs.18,000/- 1 year
5. 007/Bot.76 Dr. (Mrs.) A. Pillai, In vitro, antaomical
23-327/76 Rajasthn Uni. & histochemical
transition of
flowering Rs.8,000/- 1 year
6. 009/Bot.76 Dr. (Mrs) Sipra, Utilisation of
23-329/76 Gita Mukherjee, plants. 2 years
J. N. University,
New Delhi.

E-23-230/75 Dr. P. K. Srivastava Human antigen
Punjabi University Research. Rs.30,000 1½ years
.....5.....

976 Biological sciences (Contd)

Botany (contd)

010/Bot.76 23-330/76	Dr.S.N. Agashe, Bangalore Uni.	Paleobotanical studies of certain gondwana	Rs.40,000/-	1 year
011/Bot.76 23-331/76	Dr.A.K. Banerjee, Burdwan Uni.	Production of fermentation	Rs.10,500/-	5 months
013/Bot.76 23-333/76	Dr.R. Chaudhery, Calcutta Uni.	Nucleic acid changes.....drug treatments.	Rs.44,000/-	2 years
014/Bot.76 23.334/76	Dr.A. Rashid, Delhi Uni	Improvement of crop plants..... hybridization	Rs.19,500/-	1 year
015/Bot.76 23-335/76	Dr.P.N. Srivastava, Jodhpur Uni	Soil Agae and their biology	Rs.7,800/-	6 months
016/Bot.76 23-336/76	Dr.S. S. Kumar, Panjab Uni.	Cytotaxonomic studies... Himalayan mosses	Rs.40,000/-	2 years
017/Bot.76 23-337/76	Prof. S.S. Bir & Dr. B.S. Gill, Punjabi Uni.	Cytogenetical investiga- tions on..... Southern India.	Rs.44,000/-	2 years
018/Bot.76 23-338/76	Dr.D.P. Zutshi & Dr. B. A. Sibia, Kashmir Uni.	The effect of ecological changes on Kashmir valley lakes.	Rs.20,000/-	1 year
022/Bot.76 23-342/76	Dr.B.N. Basu, Calcutta Uni.	Physiology of seed deterioration.	Rs.68,400/-	2 years

76 Zoology

023/Zool.76 23-343/76	Prof. J.P. Thapliyal, B.H. University	Reproductive Biology	Rs.27,000/-	1 year
025/Zool.76 23-345/76	Dr. J.P. Gupta, B.H. University	studies on ecology & pathogenic Prospilid.	Rs.11,000/-	1 year

1976 Biological Sciences (Contd)

17.	031/Zool.76 23-351/76	Prof. R. George Michael, Kashmir Uni.	Biological productivity Eastern Region.	Rs.25,000/-	1 year
18.	034/Zool.76 23-354/76	Dr. Ajit Sodhi, B.H.U.	Immunotherapy and Biotherapy..... Biology in mice.	Rs.5,500/-	6 mont
19.	037/Zool.76 23-357/76	Dr. (Mrs.) Kunda Sarin, Rajasthan Uni.	Investigations on the on Indian Desert Garbils	Rs.12,000/-	1 year
20.	039/Zool.76 23-359/76	Prof. H. Swarup, Vikram Uni.	Studies on fish growth and metabolism.	Rs.29,800/-	1 year
21.	041/Zoo.76 23-361/76	Dr. K. P. Srivastava, B.H. University	Insect endocrines and hormones.... insect pests	Rs.18,000/-	1 year
22.	042/Zoo.76 23-262/76	Dr. Shamin Haider, B.H. University	Studies on the Induction in some fishes	Rs.5,500/-	6 mont
23.	046/Zool.76 23-366/77	Dr. G. S. Shukla, Gorakhpur Uni.	Studies on mode of... insects	Rs.11,000/-	1 year
24.	048/Zoo.76 23-368/76	Dr. S. B. Lall, Udaipur Uni.	Studies on male & female..... mammals	Rs.18,000/-	1 year
25.	052/Zool.76 23-372/76	Dr. V. S. Agarwal & Dr. K. V. Sastry, D. A. V. College, Muzaffarpur.	Effect of some heavy metal pollution on few teleost fishes.	Rs.16,000/-	1 year
26.	053/Zool.76 23-373/76	Dr. Y. R. Malhotra & Dr. M. K. Jyoti, Jammu Uni.	Studies on Fecundity & Life cycles..... Pisciculture	Rs.11,000/-	1 year
27.	054/Zool.76 23-374/76	Dr. M. Lakshmanan, Madurai Uni.	Studies on blue room Algal viruses	Rs.8,000/-	1 year
28.	055/Zoo.76 23-375/76	Prof. S. Krishnaswamy, Madurai Uni.	Mass culture of Fairy Shrimp.... Baird.	Rs.14,600/-	6 mont
	23-355/78	Ref. A. B. Viyas Guyaratha	Study of Small mammal population	Rs. 11,000/-	

Biological Sciences (Contd)

29.	056/Zool.76 23-376/76	Dr.G.Gilandaivelu, Madurai Uni.	Photo & Biochemical.....Nutrient Deficient conditions	Rs. 2,750/-	3 months
30.	057/Zool.76 23-377/76	Dr.M.C.Dash, Sambalpur Uni.	Growth & Production.....Indian Progs	Rs.21,000/-	1 Year and 4 months
31.	058/Biophy76 23-378/76	Dr.A.K.Bhattacharya, B.H.University	Biophysical studies Escherichia coli	Rs.4,900/-	6 months
32.	059/Bio.Phy- siology.76 23-379/76	Dr.(Mrs.)Geeta Talukdar & Dr. (Mrs.)Ela Ghosh, Calcutta Uni.	Study of normal human..... Genetic defects		1 year
33.	061/Mar.Sc. 76 23-381/76	Dr.K.Ramamoorthi, & others, Annamalai Uni.	An environmental inventors of Porto Novo coastal zone	Rs.23,200/-	1 year
34.	062/Mar.Sc.76 23-382/76	Dr.R.Damodaran, Cochin Uni.	Studies on vembanad Lake.	Rs.15,600/-	1 year
35.	065/Zool.76 23-385/76	Dr.J.C.Edwards and Dr.Pramila Gupta, Aliahabad Agri. Uni.	Biological control of .....nematode parasite.	Rs.13,200/-	6 months
36.	066/Bio. Chem.76 23-386/76	Dr.G.C.Chatterjee & Dr.(Mrs.)A.Sharma, Calcutta Uni.	Studies on the Biochemical..... living systems.	Rs.78,000/-	2 years
37.	067/Bio- Chem.76 23-387/76	Prof.C.V.Ramakrishnan Baroda & Dr.Krishnamoorthy, Medical College, Madurai.	Studies on ..........Madurai & Trivandrum.	Rs.25,300/-	1 1/2 years
38.	068/Bio- Chem.76 F.23-388/76 23-384/76	Dr.S.Krishnamoorthy, I.I.Sc.Bangalore. Dr.GS Sharma	Harmonal regulations of Lipogenesis Water Charact- aristics and cuurent statis- tics in the inter tropical Indian Ocean.	Rs.8,000/- Rs 11,000/-	6 months one.Yr

1976 Biological Sciences (Contd)

39. 069/Medicine 76 23-389/76	Dr. Vijayee Singh Patna Uni.	Investigations about.....University students	Rs. 40,000/- 2 ye
40. 070/Ento.76 23-390/76	Dr. T.N. Anantha Krishnan, Loyola College, Madras.	Biotaxonomy of gall thrips and .....gall	Rs. 44,000/- 2 ye
41. 071/Anthro.76 23-391/76	Prof. B.M. Das & Others, Gauhati Uni.	A study of certain anthropological.... Tribal population.	Rs. 32,000/- 1 ye
42. 072/Zool.76 23-423/76	Prof. T. Sharma, B.H. University	Mammalian Cytogenetics and evolutionary Heterochromation.	Rs. 11,000/- 6 mo
43. 073/Zool.76 23-424/76	Prof. M.D. Parthasarathy, Bangalore Uni.	Studies on the Biology of opilonsids.	Rs. 20,700/- 1 y
44. 074/Zool.76 23-425/76	Dr. Satipati Chatterjee, Calcutta Uni.	Study on physical fitness in terms of.....Athletes of both sexes	Rs. 5,500/- 6 mon
45. 075/Zool.76 23-426/76	Prof. D.K. Choudhari, other members, Burdwan Uni	soil organisms of Himalayan.....increasing soil fertility	Rs. 18,000/- 1 ye
46. 079/Zool.76 23-431/76	Prof. S.V. Job, Madurai Uni.	Laboratory studies on fish energetics & the applications to aquaculture	Rs. 8,000/- 6 mont
47. 080/Bot.76 23-432/76	Dr. S. Mukherje, Calcutta Uni.	Characterisation of the phytoxic effect of..... antibiotics.	Rs. 14,800/- 1 year
48. 081/Biology 76 23-433/76	Dr. K. Krishnamoorthy, Annamalai Uni.	Culture of the Prawn Penaeus Indian	Rs. 17,000/- 1 ye

Biological Sciences (Contd)

082/Biology.76 23-434/76	Dr. K. J. Joseph, Cochin Uni.	Studies on the growth.....plankton culture.	Rs.17,000/- 1 Yr.
084/Bot.76 23-449/76	Prof. H. Pattnaik, Dr. B. N. Misra Dr. H. C. Dash, Dr. B. K. Pattnaik, Bangalore Uni.	An ecological approach to pollution effluents of Aska Sugar Mills.	Rs.34,000/- 1 Yr.
086/Bot.76 23-451/76	Dr. R. N. Chopra, Delhi University	Morphogenesis and repro- ductive physiology of Mosses.	Rs.22,000/- 1 yr.
087/Bot.76 23-452/76	Dr. B. C. Lodha, University Deptt. of Botany, Jaipur.	Studies on sordariaceae.	Rs.10,500/- 1 Yr.
088/Bot.76 23-453/76	Prof. Y. D. Tiagi, Udaipur Uni.	Geobotanical studies on the.....ZAWAR Mines area.	Rs.78,400/- 2 yrs.
089/Bot.76 23-454/76	Dr. M. M. Bhandari, Jodhpur Uni.	Flora of Mount Abu.	Rs.9,000/- 1 yr.
090/Bot.76 23-455/76	Dr. Anjali Roy, Burdwan Uni.	Taxonomic revision on trametes of polyporaceae	Rs.4,500/- 6 months
<u>Zoology</u>			
092/Zool.76 23-459/76	Dr. A. K. Dutta Gupta, Calcutta Uni.	The genetic fine..... transcription.	Rs.44,000/- 2 yrs
098/Biochem/76 23-463/76	Dr. S. Mahadevan, Dr. Ramesh Maheswari, I.I.Sc. Bangalore.	Physiological and bio- chemical studies on the angiospermic parasite, cuscuta.	Rs.22,800/- 8 months
099/Bio. Ch. 76 23-464/76	Dr. G. Padmanaban, I.I.Sc. Bangalore	Effect on carcinogene and anticarcinogenes on RNA processing in liver.	Rs.4,500/- 2 months

Biological Sciences (Contd)

59. 102/Biol.Sc.76 23-511/76	Dr.D.K.Balsore, Bhopal Uni.,	Economic feasibility of fisheries..... Districts.	Rs.13,000/- 6 months
<u>Medicine:</u>			
60. 001/Med.76 23-520/76	Dr.P.Brahmayya, Mistry, Andhra Medical College, Visakhapatnam.	Acetylcholine(Act) .....and diseased states.	Rs.11,600/- 1 year
<u>Surgery</u>			
61. 002/Sur/77 23-521/77	Dr.S.Mohanty, Deptt. of Surgery and Surgicalresearch Lab. Inst. of Medical Sciences, B.H.U. Varanasi.	Sensitivity of glioma tumor of brain to anticancer drugs in tissue culture	Rs.13,000/- 6 months
<u>Physiology</u>			
62. 003/Physiol.77 23-522/77	Dr.B.N.Koley, Calcutta Uni.	Cardiac sympathetic.....cardiac pain.	Rs.26,000/- 1 year
63. 004/Physiol.77 23-518/77	Dr.M.S.Thimmappa, Bangalore	Physiological correlates of self contract in the	Rs.5,500/- 6 months
<u>.....</u>			
64. 007/Biosc/77 23-525/77	Dr.P.C.Kasavan, JNU, New Delhi	Studies on the Kinetics.....radiosensitization.	Rs.43,000/- 1 year Rs.43,
65. 009/Bisc/77 23-527/77	Dr.M.Habibulla, J.N.U., New Delhi	Stress on the.....logical mechanisms.	Rs.17,600/- 6 months
<u>Botany</u>			
66. 010/Bot.77 23-528/77	Dr.B.D.Kojal, Deptt. of Botany, B.H.U. Varanasi.	Physiological studies of salt.....crops	Rs.11,600/- 1 year
67. 012/Bot.77 23-530/-77	Dr.P.C.Datta, Calcutta Uni.	In vitro culture of maliaceae tissue for.....terpenoides	Rs.17,000/- 1 year

Biological Sciences (Contd) 1977

1. 015/Bot.77 23-533/77	Dr. G.P. Agrawal, Jabalpur Uni.	Fungal deterioration of wheat grains and	Rs.16,000/-	6 months
2. 016/Bot.77 23-534/77	Dr. S.N. Bains, Jodhpur Uni.	Cytogenetics of medicinal shrubs of western Rajasthan	Rs.30,000/-	2 years
3. 018/Bot.77 23-536/77	Dr. C.H. Pathak, M.S. University of Prada.	Correlation between the conditions	Rs.17,000/-	6 months
4. 019/Bot.77 23-537/77	Dr. S.N. Patnaik, Uttal Uni.	Genetic studies of authers cultured viteo	Rs.10,000/-	6 months
5. 020/Bot.77 F.23-538/77	Dr. H.K. Laxmanan, Madras Uni.	plant tissue culture	Rs.24,000/-	2 years
6. 021/Bot.77 23-539/77	Dr. G.C. Mitra, Calcutta Uni	Production of diosgenin.....species.	Rs.44,000/-	2 years
7. 022/Bot.77 23-554/77	Prof. Abrar Khan, Aligarh Muslim Uni.	Studies on and their control.	Rs.43,500/-	6 months
<u>zoology</u>				
8. 023/Bot.77 23-540/77	Dr. V.B. Nandkarni, Karnataka Uni.	pollutants		
9. 025/Zool.77 23-542/77	Dr. V.B. Nandkarni, Karnataka Uni.	Endocrine regulation of reproduction.....	Rs.8,000/-	6 months
10. 026/Zool.77 23-543/77	Dr. (Mrs.) Sarojini, Mavathwada Uni.	Studies on neuroendocrinology of anomura crustacea	Rs.33,000/-	1 year
11. 027/Zool.77 23-544/77	Dr. P.C. Dalela, Meerut Uni.	Studies on the pollution districts of U.P.	Rs.22,000/-	1 year
12. 028/Zool.77 23-545/77	Dr. G. Durairaj, Madras Uni	Thermobiology and phaset ransitions in biomembranes	Rs.20,000/-	1 year

Biological Sciences (Contd)

79.	029/Zool.77 23-546/77	Dr. S. C. Giel, Poona Uni.	Studies on proteins.....to reptiles.	Rs.33,200/-	1 year
80.	031/Zool.77 23-548/77	Dr. M. V. S. Rao, Utkal University	Zoological survey and hydrobiological study of	Rs.22,000/-	1 year
81.	032/Zool.77 23-549/77	Dr. G. N. Johri, Vikram Uni.	Cell mediated immunity during	Rs.25,000/-	1 year
82.	035/Zool.77 23-552/77	Dr. (Miss) P. Umadevi, Rajasthan Uni.	Investigation on radiation.....	Rs.37,000/-	1 year
83.	037/Bot/77 23-605/77	Dr. A. K. Kashyap, Banaras Hindu Uni.	Genetic improvement of Nitrogen fixation..... Algae.	Rs.9,000/-	6 months
84.	039/Bot.77 23-607/77	Dr. K. Sankaran Umi, Govt. P. G. College, Chindwara (M. P.)	Investigations into the Limnology of	Rs.25,600/-	2 years
85.	041/Bot.77 23-609/77	Dr. B. N. Prasad, Deptt of Botany, Lucknow Uni.	Systematic and ecological studies on the algal flora.....Islands.	Rs.15,000/-	6 months
86.	043/Bot.77 23-611/77	Dr. Brij Gopal, Department of Botany University of Rajasthan.	Primary production and Pollution.	Rs.2,450/-	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ mont
87.	048/Bot.77 23-616/77	Prof. S. K. Pillai, Lal Bahadur Shastri, College, Jaipur.	Physiological and Morphogenetic studies on	Rs.2,450/-	3 months
88.	049/Bot.77 23-617/77	Dr. R. J. Patel, Sardar Patel Uni	Algal Flora of Gujarat State	Rs.36,000/- Rs.2,700/-	2 years 3 months

1977 Biological sciences (Contd)

89. 050/Bot.77 Prof. S.B. Saksena, The Fungi of
23-618/77 Saugar University Madhya Pradesh. Rs.15,900/- 6 months
90. 051/Bot.77 Dr.K.R. Bappa, Morphogenetic and
23-619/77 Associate Prof. Eco-physiological
Udaipur Uni. studies on bryophyta. Rs.51,400/- 2 years
91. 052/Bot/77 Dr.R.S. Gupta, Study of salt telerant
23-620/77 University of blue green algae and
Udaipur. their role as
fertilizers. Rs.44,000/- 2 years
92. 053/Bot.77 Dr.L.N.Vyas, Studies on Fresh water
23-621/77 School of Basicweed problems. Rs. 6 months
Sciences and Humanities
University of Udaipur
93. 054/Bot.77 Dr.V.K.Sharma, Algal fixation of
23-622/77 School of Basic nitrogen vis-a-vis
Sciences and application of
Humanities, pesticides. Rs.9,000/- 6 months
Udaipur University
94. 057/Bot.77 Dr.A.N.Purohit, Chemosystematics
23-625/77 Garhwal Uni. and Ecophysiology of
.....Garhwal Himalayas Rs.11,000/- 6 months

Zoology

95. 080/Zool.77 Dr.C.B.L.Srivastava, Nature and function of
23-628/77 University ofcertain teleosts. Rs.32,000/- 1 year
Allahabad
96. 061/Zool.77 Dr.Katre Shakuntala Eco-ethology and
23-629/77 & Dr.S.Raischandra reproductive physiology
Reddy, Deptt. of of fresh water
Zoology, Central prawns. Rs.41,000/- 1 year
College, Bangalore.
97. 062/Zool.77 Dr.T.P.Singh, Analysis of seasonal
23-630/77 Banaras Hindu Uni.of Eastern
Uttar Pradesh. Rs.25,200/- 1 year
98. 063/Zool.77 Dr.I.K.Vats, Taxonomic studies on
23-631/77 Kurukshetra Uni. Elateridae
(Coleoptera:Insecta.) Rs.4,900/- 6 months

1977 Biological Sciences (Contd)

99.	064/Zool.77 23-632/77	Prof. Asok Ghosh, University of Calcutta College of Science, Calcutta.	Cytophysiological studies of the avian adrenal Medulla.	Rs.89,800/- 2 years
100.	065/Zool.77 23-633/77	Dr. S. S. Krishna, University of Gorakhpur.	Ecological and physiological factors.....insect pests.	Rs.22,000/- 1 year
101.	066/Zool.77 23-634/77	Dr. Samiran Chakrabarti, University of Kalyani.	Bio-systematics of .....(Acarina; Trioptyoidea).	Rs.20,000/- 1 year
102.	067/Zool.77 23-635/77	Dr. V. S. Lomte, Lecturer in Zoology, Marathwada Uni.	Studies on the neuroendocrine regulation in Indian Molluscs.	Rs.9,000/- 6 months
103.	068/Zool.77 23-636/77	Dr. R. Ramamurthi, Sri Venkateswara Uni.	Studies on Physiologi- cal response of some.....pesticides impact.	Rs.20,800/- 9 months
104.	069/Zool.77 23-637/77	Dr. Ganpati Prasad Verma, L.S. College, University of Bihar	Cytochemical studies on.....Sarcophaga Ruficornis (Diptera.)	Rs.9,800/- 1 year
105.	070/Zool.77 23-638/77	Dr. S. D. Kalyankar, Marathwada Uni.	Studies on biology of .....(Food-fishes) importance.	Rs.22,000/- 1 year
106.	071/Zool.77 23-639/77	Dr. Samir Bhattacharya Visva Bharati.	Evaluation of the Relationship between thyroid and ..........fish.	Rs.14,000/- 6 months
<u>Bio- Sciences</u>				
107.	074/Biose/77 23-642/77	Dr. Y. D. Singh, Reader, Saurashtra Uni.	physiological and biochemical changes.....development.	Rs.4,800/- 3 months

Biological Sciences contd

108. 075/Biosc/77 Dr.S.M.Pandya,
23-643/77 Saurashtra Uni.
Ecological studies
of Arid regions of
kutch and Saurashtra
(Gujarat State) Rs.5,500/- 6 months

physiology

109. 077/Physio/77 Dr.Juthika Koley,
23-645/77 University College
of Sci. Calcutta Uni.
Afferent innervation
of the abdominal
viscera in birds. Rs.11,000/- 1 year
110. 078/Physic/77 Dr.(Mrs.)Sarda
23-646/77 S. Brahmamanyan,
PG Institute of Basic
Medical Sciences,
University of Madras.
Studies on stress
induced behavioural
disorders in human
subjects and animals. Rs.26,000/- 1 year

Life Sciences

111. 080/Lifesc/77 Dr.Prabhat Kumar Basu,
23-648/77 North Bengal Uni.
Pharmacognosy,
cultivation and....
eastern Himalayas. Rs.28,000/- 2 years
112. 081/Bio-Chem. Prof.Ajit Kumar Maiti
77. Calcutta Uni.
23-649/77
Cerebellar influences
of Gastric Function. Rs.29,200/- 6 months
113. 084/Marinesc Dr.A.Mohandas,
77 University of Cochin.
F.23-652/77
Studies on the
Helminth.....
waters (Cochin Area). Rs.11,000/- 1 year
114. 085/Immunology/
77 Dr.R.M.Pitchappan,
F.23-653/77 School of Biological
Sciences, Madurai Uni.
Influence of endocri-
nes on Immunity. Rs.4,000/- 4 months

Appendix III to Item No. 2.06

Qualifications prescribed by the University Grants Commission for teaching posts in universities and colleges in various subjects under Section 26(i)(e) of the UGC Act.

...

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| 1. Professors and Readers in the Faculties of Arts, Social Sciences including Commerce and Management Studies and Sciences. | Annexure I |
| 2. Lecturers in subjects other than those indicated in Annexure III to XI. | Annexure II |
| 3. Lecturers in Education | Annexure III |
| 4. Lecturers in Journalism and Mass Communication in Universities | Annexure IV |
| 5. Lecturers in Music and Fine Arts | Annexure V |
| 6. Lecturers in Physical Education | Annexure VI |
| 7. Lecturers in English | Annexure VII |
| 8. Lecturers in Foreign Languages | Annexure VIII |
| 9. Lecturers in Management Studies | Annexure IX |
| 10. Lecturers in Law | Annexure X |
| 11. Lecturers, Readers and Professors in Engineering and Technology including Architecture | Annexure XI |

ANNEXURE I

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Qualifications for appointment to the posts of Professors and Readers in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Social Sciences, Commerce and Management Studies.

...

PROFESSOR

An eminent scholar with published work of high quality actively engaged in research. Ten years' experience of teaching and/or research. Experience of guiding research at doctoral level.

OR

An outstanding scholar with established reputation who has made significant contribution to knowledge.

READER

Good academic record with a doctoral degree or equivalent published work. Evidence of being actively engaged in (i) research or (ii) innovation in teaching methods or (iii) production of teaching materials.

About five years' experience of teaching and/or research provided that at least three of these years were as Lecturer or in an equivalent position.

This condition may be relaxed in the case of candidates with outstanding research work.

ANNEXURE II

Minimum Qualifications prescribed for recruitment to the post of Lecturers.

UNIVERSITY LECTURERS:

- (a) A Doctorate's degree or research work of an equally high standard; and
- (b) Good academic record with atleast second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degree in a relevant subject from an Indian University or an equivalent degree from a foreign university.

Having regard to the need for developing inter-disciplinary programmes, the degrees in (a) and (b) above may be in relevant subjects.

Provided that if the selection committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of very high standard, it may relax any of qualifications prescribed in (b) above.

Provided further that if a candidate possessing a Doctor's degree or equivalent research work is not available or is not considered suitable, a person possessing a good academic record (weightage being given to M.Phil or equivalent degree or research work of quality) may be appointed provided he has done research work for at least two years or has practical experience in a research laboratory/organisation on the condition that he will have to obtain a Doctor's degree or give evidence of research of high standard within eight years of his appointment, failing which he will not be able to earn future increment until he fulfils these requirements.

College Lecturers:

- (a) Good academic record with at least second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degree in a relevant subject from an Indian University or equivalent degree from a foreign university; and
- (b) An M.Phil degree or a recognised degree beon~~e~~ the Master's level or published work indicating the capacity of a candidate for independent research work.

Provided that if the Selection Committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of a very high standard, it may relax any of the qualifications prescribed in (a) above.

Provided further that if a candidate possessing the qualifications as at (b) above is not available or not considered suitable, the college on the recommendation of the Selection Committee may appoint a person possessing a consistently good academic record on the condition that he will have to obtain an M.Phil. degree or a recognised degree beyond the Master's level within eight years of his appointment failing which he will not be able to earn future increments till he obtains that degree or gives evidence of equivalent published work of high standard.

...

ANNEXURE III

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED FOR RECRUITMENT
TO THE POSTS OF LECTURERS IN EDUCATION :

UNIVERSITY LECTURERS:

- (a) A Doctor's degree in Education or Research work of an equally high standard; and
- (b) Good academic record with at least second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degree in a relevant subject from an Indian University or an equivalent degree from a foreign university.

OR

- (a) A Doctor's degree in any university discipline or research work of an equally high standard; and
- (b) Good academic record with an M.Phil degree in Education (which may be acquired while in service) from an Indian University or an equivalent degree from a foreign university.

Having regard to the need for developing inter-disciplinary programmes, one of the degrees in (a) and (b) above may be in relevant subjects, the other being in Education.

Provided that if the Selection Committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of very high standard it may relax any of qualifications prescribed in (b) above.

Provided further that if a candidate possessing a Doctor's degree or equivalent research work is not available or is not considered suitable a person possessing a good academic record (weightage being given to M.Phil or equivalent degree or research work of quality) may be appointed provided he has done research work for at least two years or has practical experience in a research laboratory/organisation on the condition that he will have to obtain a Doctor's degree or give evidence of research work of equivalent high standard within eight years of his appointment, failing which he will not be able to earn future increments until he fulfils these requirements.

COLLEGE LECTURERS :

- (a) Good academic record with at least second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degree in Education and also Master's degree in a relevant subject (10 + 2 level) from an Indian University or equivalent degrees from a foreign university; and
- (b) An M.Phil degree or a recognised degree beyond the Master's level or published work indicating the capacity of a candidate for independent research work.

Provided that if the Selection Committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of a very high standard, it may relax any of the prescribed qualifications prescribed in (a) above.

Provided further that if a candidate possessing the qualifications as at (b) above is not available or not considered suitable the college on the recommendation of the Selection Committee may appoint a person possessing a good academic record on the condition that he will have to obtain an M.Phil degree or a recognised degree beyond the Master's level within eight years of his appointment, failing which he will not be able to earn future increments till he obtains that degree or gives evidence of equivalent published work of high standard.

...

ANNEXURE IV

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Minimum Qualifications prescribed for recruitment for the posts of Lecturers in Journalism and Mass Communication in Universities.

1. LECTURER:

Essential : (i) Good academic record with atleast second class Master's degree in the subject (Communication/Mass Communication/Journalism etc.) from an Indian University or an equivalent degree from a foreign university.*

OR

At least second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degree in Social Sciences/Sciences/Humanities with at least a second class Bachelor's degree or Diploma in Journalism from a recognised Indian University/Postgraduate diploma from a recognised National Institute.

Desirable: (i) Teaching experience at College or University level.

(ii) Work experience in any area of Mass Communication (Newspaper/Magazine, News Agency, Public Relations, Advertising, Radio or T.V. Journalism etc.)

* Where specialists are to be recruited, Master's degree in Agricultural Journalism, Creative Writing, Extension, Family Planning Communication, Public Health Communication, Public Relations, Speech Communications and the like (but not straight Anthropology, Psychology, Sociology etc.) may be entertained.

ANNEXURE V

Minimum Qualifications prescribed for
recruitment for the posts of Lecturer
in the faculties of Music & Fine Arts

UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LECTURER :

- (a) Good academic record with at least second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degree in a relevant subject or an equivalent degree or diploma recognised by the University; and
- (b) Two years research or professional experience or evidence of creative work and achievement in his field of specialisation or a combined research and professional experience of three years in the field as an artist or outstanding talent.

OR

A traditional or a professional artist with highly commendable professional achievement in the subject concerned.

ANNEXURE VI

Minimum Qualifications prescribed for recruitment to the posts of Lecturers in Physical Education :

University Lecturers:

- (a) An M.Phil degree or a recognised degree beyond Master's level or published work indicating the capacity of the candidate for independent/research work; and
- (b) Good academic record with at least second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degree in Physical Education from an Indian University or an equivalent degree from a foreign university.

Desirable:

A Doctor's degree in a relevant subject or research work of an equally high standard.

Provided that if the selection committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of very high standard, it may relax any of qualifications prescribed in (b) above.

Provided further that if a lecturer in a discipline other than Physical Education is required to be appointed in the faculty of physical education, the qualifications prescribed for recruitment to the post of lecturer in the parent discipline may be insisted upon.

Provided further that if a candidate possessing an M.Phil degree or equivalent research work is not available or is not considered suitable, a person possessing a good academic record may be appointed provided he has done research work for at least one year or has practice experience in a research laboratory/organisation on the condition that he will have to obtain M.Phil degree or recognised degree beyond Master's level degree or give evidence of research work of equivalent high standard within eight years of his appointment failing which he will not be able to earn future increments until he fulfils these requirements.

College Lecturers:

- (a) An M.Phil degree or a recognised degree beyond Master's level or published work indicating the capacity of the candidate for independent/research work; and

- (b) Good academic record with at least second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degree in Physical Education from an Indian University or an equivalent degree from a foreign university.

Provided that if the selection committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of very high standard, it may relax any of qualifications prescribed in (b) above.

Provided further that if a lecturer in discipline other than physical education is required to be appointed in the faculty of physical education, the qualifications prescribed for recruitment to the post of Lecturer in the parent discipline may be insisted upon.

Provided further that if a candidate possessing as at (a) above is not available or is not considered suitable, the college on the recommendation of the selection committee may appoint a person possessing a consistently good academic record on the condition that he will have to obtain an M.Phil degree or recognised degree beyond the Master's degree within eight years of his appointment, failing which he will not be able to earn future increments till he obtains that degree or gives evidence of equivalent published work of high standard.

...

:SB:

ANNEXURE VII.

Minimum qualifications prescribed for recruitment to the posts of Lecturers in English.

...

University Lecturers:

- (a) A Doctor's degree or research work of an equally high standard; and
- (b) Good academic record with atleast second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degrees in a relevant subject from an Indian University or an equivalent degree from a foreign university.

Having regard to the need for developing inter-disciplinary programmes, the degrees in (a) and (b) above may be in relevant subjects.

Provided that if the Selection Committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of a very high standard, it may relax any of qualifications prescribed in (b) above.

Provided further that if a candidate possessing a Doctor's degree or equivalent research work is not available or is not considered suitable, a person possessing a good academic record (weightage being given to M.Phil or equivalent degree or research work of quality) may be appointed provided he has done research work for atleast two years on the condition that he will have to obtain a Doctorate's degree or give evidence of research work of equivalent high standard within eight years of his appointment, failing which he will not be able to earn future increments until he fulfils these requirements.

College Lecturers :

- (a) Good academic record with at least second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degree from an Indian University or an equivalent degree from a foreign university; and
- (b) An M.Phil degree or a recognised degree or diploma in the teaching of English/English Studies beyond the Master's level or published work indicating the capacity of a candidate for independent research work.

Provided that if the Selection Committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of a very high standard, it may relax any of the qualifications prescribed in (a) above.

Provided further that if a candidate possessing the qualifications as at (b) above is not available or not considered suitable, the college, on the recommendation of the selection committee, may appoint a person possessing a good academic record on the condition that he will have to obtain an M.Phil degree or a recognised degree beyond the Master's level within eight years of his appointment, failing which he will not be able to earn future increments till he obtains that degree or gives evidence of equivalent published work of high standard.

ANNEXURE VIII

Minimum qualifications prescribed for recruitment
to the posts of Lecturers in Foreign Languages :

...

University Lecturers :

- (a) A Doctor's degree or research work of an equally high standard; and
- (b) Good academic record with atleast second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degrees from an Indian University or an equivalent degree from a foreign university.

Having regard to the need for developing inter-disciplinary programmes, the degrees in (a) and (b) above may be in relevant subjects.

Provided that if the Selection Committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of very high standard, it may relax any of qualifications prescribed in (b) above.

Provided further that if a candidate possessing a Doctor's degree or equivalent research work is not available or is not considered suitable, a person possessing a good academic record may be appointed provided he has done one year post M.A. diploma course in the teaching of foreign language concerned from a university on the condition that he will have to obtain a Doctor's degree or give evidence of research work of equivalent high standard within eight years of his appointment, failing which he will not be able to earn future increments until he fulfils these requirements.

College Lecturers:

- (a) Good academic record with atleast second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degree from an Indian University or an equivalent degree from a foreign university; and
- (b) An M.Phil degree or a recognised degree/diploma of one year duration in the teaching of the language concerned beyond the Master's level or published work indicating the capacity of a candidate for independent research work.

Provided that if the Selection Committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of a very high standard, it may relax any of the qualifications prescribed in (a) above.

Provided further that if a candidate possessing the qualifications as at (b) above is not available or not considered suitable the college on the recommendation of the selection committee may appoint a person possessing a good academic record on the condition that he will have to obtain an M.Phil degree or a recognised degree/diploma of one year duration beyond the Master's level within eight years of his appointment, failing which he will not be able to earn future increments till he obtains that degree or gives evidence of equivalent published work of high standard.

ANNEXURE IX

Qualifications for Lecturers in the Departments/
Faculties of Management Studies.

...

Lecturer

A Master's degree in Business Administration or
M.Tch. in Engineering, with first class with the proviso
that the incumbent would acquire a doctorate degree
within a period of eight years.

In the case of allied subjects like Industrial
Psychology, Personnel Management, Business Statistics,
Cost Accountancy etc. where Lecturers could be recruited
with qualifications other than MBA and M.Tch., the
minimum qualification would be the same as prescribed
by the Commission for the Faculties of Arts, Social
Sciences including Commerce and Sciences.

...

ANNEXURE X

Minimum qualifications for recruitment to the posts of Lecturers in Departments/Faculties in Law in the universities and colleges.

...

- (a) LL.M. Degree and
- (b) Good academic record with at least second class (C in the seven point scale) Master's degree from an Indian University in a relevant subject or equivalent degree from a foreign University.

If the Selection Committee is of the view that the research work of a candidate as evident either from his thesis or from his published work is of a very high standard, it may relax the qualifications prescribed in (b) above.

...

ANNEXURE XI

Minimum qualifications prescribed for recruitment to the posts of Lecturers, Readers and Professors in the Faculty of Engineering and Technology including Architecture.

...

A. Engineering & Technology

Lecturers

- (a) Master's degree in appropriate field in Engineering/Technology.
- (b) Good academic record with a bachelor's degree in Engineering/Technology. First class at Bachelor's degree and/or Master's degree level.
- (c) One year's relevant professional experience outside academic/research institutions.

Having regard to the requirements of emerging fields of Engineering and of developing inter-disciplinary programmes, the requirements of Engineering/Technology degrees may be waived in the cases of otherwise well qualified candidates.

Provided further that if a candidate does not possess professional experience or a person possessing such experience is not found suitable, the person appointed will be required to obtain desired professional experience within a period of eight years of his appointment failing which he will not be able to earn future increments, until he fulfils this requirement.

Readers/Assistant Professors

- A. Good academic record with a Doctor's degree in a relevant field. About 5 years experience of teaching and/or research and development.

Provided further that candidates not possessing Ph.D. may be considered if they have to their credit equivalent research published work or design/development work of a high order either in the institution or in an industry.

OR

In the case of persons to be recruited from industry or professional fields, candidate should possess good academic record with recognised professional work of about 7 years which should include innovation and/or research and development.

Professors

An eminent scholar with published work of high quality actively engaged in research. Ten year's experience of

contd...

:2:

teaching and/or research. Experience of guiding research at doctoral level.

OR

An outstanding Engineering/Technologist with established reputation who has made significant contribution to knowledge.

B. ARCHITECTURE

Lecturers

Bachelor's degree in architecture plus two years of relevant professional experience.

OR

Master's degree in architecture and one year's relevant professional experience.

Provided further that if a candidate does not possess a master's degree in architecture and professional experience or a person possessing such experience is not found suitable, the person appointed will be required to obtain the desired professional experience within a period of eight years on his appointment failing which he will not be able to earn future increment until he fulfils this requirement.

Readers/Assistant Professors:

B.Arch. with 7 years experience in teaching/research/professional work.

OR

M.Arch. with 5 years experience in teaching/research/professional work.

Professors:

An eminent scholar with published work of high quality actively engaged in research. Ten years of experience in teaching/research/professional work.

OR

An outstanding architect with established reputation who has made significant contribution to knowledge.

....

Appendix

Annexure IV to Item No.6.09(III)

Statement showing the temporary posts which have been in existence for two years and more.

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>Name of the post</u>	<u>Number of post(s)</u>
1.	Joint Secretary	1
2.	Personal Assistant	1
3.	Assistant Statistical Officer	1
4.	Deputy Secretary	1
5.	Stenographer	1
6.	Under Secretary	1
7.	Junior Stenographer	2
8.	Junior Research Officer	3
9.	Assistant Research Officer	2
10.	Section Officer (Grade-II)	1
11.	Assistant	2
12.	Upper Division Clerk	2
13.	Lower Division Clerk	2
14.	Farash	1

Confidential

Minutes of the 243rd meeting of the
University Grants Commission held
on 24th November, 1981.

.....

The following were present:

Dr. (Mrs.) Madhuri R. Shah	...	Chairman
Professor B. Ramachandra Rao	...	Vice-Chairman
Mrs. Anna R. Malhotra		
Shri C.G. Somiah		
Professor (Miss) Usha H. Mehta		
Professor Mrinal Miri		
Professor Ram Lal Parikh		
Mr. Justice C.M. Sikri		
Dr. Wahid U. Malik		
Dr. V.S. Arunachalam		
Shri R.N. Chhabra	...	Secretary

SECRETARIAT:

Additional Secretary.

Dr. D. Shankar Narayan

Joint Secretaries.

Shri S. Visvanath
Shri I.C. Menon
Dr. S.G. Goel

Deputy Secretaries.

Dr. B. Swaminadhan
Dr. S.P. Gupta
Dr. M.L. Mehta
Dr. T.H. Hajela
Shri Y.D. Sharma
Shri A.B. Gupta
Shri M.P. Balakrishnan
Shri R.P. Gangurde
Shri L.R. Mal
Shri A.G. Deshmukh

Finance Officer:

Shri E.S. Tyle

Principal Information Officer.

Shri S. Prasad

Item No. 1.01: (a) To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 20th October, 1981.

(b) To receive the action taken on the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 20th October, 1981.

.....

(a) The minutes of the 242nd meeting of the UGC held on 20th October, 1981 were confirmed.

(b) This was noted.

Item No. 1.02: (a) To approve the action taken on certain matters.

(b) To receive the items of information.

.....

(a) The Commission approved the action taken on items listed in Appendix-I.*

(b) This was noted.

Item No. 1.03: To approve the statement of grants released from 1st October, 1981 to 31st October, 1981.

.....

The Commission approved the grants released * from 1st October, 1981 to 31st October 1981 (Appendix-II)

Item No. 1.04: (a) To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the UGC during the year 1981-82 upto 31st October, 1981.

(b) To receive a statement showing the sanctions and bills pending as on 31st October, 1981.

.....

(a) This was noted.

(b) This was noted.

Section-2

(Matters relating to Standards)

Item No. 2.01: To consider the draft legislation consequent upon education being brought in the concurrent list.

.....

* Not enclosed

The Commission desired that the working paper prepared may be reviewed by the Committee which may also include the Secretary, Ministry of Education and Culture and a nominee of the Law Ministry (Secretary, Legislative Department). The Committee while reviewing the draft working paper may keep in view the following objectives:

1. Role of the UGC in the maintenance and coordination of standards.
2. Need for regulation of the establishment of new universities and opening of new colleges.
3. Proper Governance of Universities, and
4. Provision for derecognition of degrees in specific cases.

The Committee may also suggest as to which of the objectives could be suitably incorporated in the UGC Act and those which might form part of a separate Act.

It was further suggested that the members of the Commission may send their views, if any, regarding the proposed legislation for the use of the committee.

Item No. 2.02: To consider the recommendations made by the Committee on Wild Life Studies at its meeting held on 16th July, 1981.

.....

The Commission generally accepted the recommendations made by the Committee on Wild Life Studies and desired that further action may be taken. Starting of new courses could, however, be taken up when reading material has become available.

Item No. 2.03: To further consider introduction of Merit Promotion Scheme and implementation of the scheme of Professors of Eminence in the Universities.

.....

The Commission noted the latest position of replies received from the different State Governments regarding the introduction of the Merit Promotion Scheme for University appointed teachers. In this connection the Commission further noted that it had

earlier been suggested that a separate scheme may be worked out for merit promotion of teachers in the colleges also. It was agreed that a committee may now be appointed to prepare a scheme of merit promotion for them.

In this connection the Commission desired that the implementation of the Merit Promotion Scheme for University appointed teachers already accepted by the UGC may be implemented simultaneously along with the scheme for merit promotion that may be framed for college teachers. The Commission further agreed that the scheme of professors of eminence may be kept in abeyance till a decision is taken regarding the Merit promotion Scheme for University and College Teachers.

Section -3
(References from Government)

Item No. 3.01: To consider the suggestion made by the Ministry of Rural Re-construction, Government of India for setting up employment, information and guidance bureaux in the rural areas.

.....

The Commission welcomed the suggestion of the Ministry of Rural Re-construction, Government of India, regarding setting up of employment, information and guidance bureaux in the educational institutions located in the rural areas. The Commission further desired that the setting up of such bureaux, if any, should be taken up under the Rural Development Programmes.

Item No. 3.02: To consider a reference from the Ministry of Education, Government of India, regarding acquiring ancestral house of late Sir Sayed Ahmed Khan for the Aligarh Muslim University.

.....

The Commission was of the view that if the Government of India so desire it could acquire the ancestral house of late Sir Syed Ahmed Khan at Darya Ganj, Delhi and maintain it as a National Monument. The Commission was not in favour of such historical residences to be acquired for purposes of establishing hostels or guest houses by the universities.

.....

Section - 4
(Special Programmes)

Item No. 4.01: To consider the recommendations of the Panels in Humanities and Social Science regarding participation of University Departments in the University Leadership Projects under the College Humanities and Social Sciences Improvement Programme.

.....

The Commission noted the recommendations made by the Panels in Humanities and Social Sciences with regard to new University Leadership Projects and felt that initially such programmes may be taken up in those subjects in which the ULPs are not already in operation or there was need for more ULPs in subjects offered by large number of colleges. In view of this it was agreed that the proposals relating to the following may be considered in the first instance:

- | | | |
|-------|---|-------------|
| (i) | Gorakhpur University | - Sociology |
| (ii) | Eoona University | - Sanskrit |
| (iii) | Marathwada, Sambalpur
& Gauhati Universities | - Economics |

The Commission desired that the Panels which have so far not made recommendations regarding the setting up of ULPs may be requested to do so, so that a comprehensive view for additional ULPs may be taken by the Commission keeping in view the total allocation available for this scheme in the Sixth Plan.

Item No. 4.02: To consider the recommendations of the Panel on History on the project of Dr. K.P. Nautiyal, Reader, Department of History, Garhwal University, Srinagar (Garhwal).

.....

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the Panel on History and agreed to provide financial assistance including the purchase of one Jeep, as detailed below, amounting to Rs. 4,48,000 for a period of five years to the Garhwal University for execution of the project of Dr. K.P. Nautiyal, Head of the Department of History:-

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------|
| 1. | Research Associate- One
(for 5 years) | Rs. 66,000/- |
|----|--|--------------|

...6/-

2.	Junior Research Fellow-Two (for 5 years)	Rs. 72,000/-
3.	One Jeep with fibre body	Rs. 1,20,000/-
4.	Expenditure on field work (exploration & excavation, labour etc.)	Rs. 1,00,000/- Rs. 20,000/- p.a.
5.	Books & Journals	Rs. 25,000/-
6.	Stationery and Postage	Rs. 10,000/-
7.	Camera and other consumable photographic materials	Rs. 35,000/-
8.	Tentage and other camping material.	Rs. 40,000/-
Total :		<u>Rs. 4,62,000/-</u>

In this connection it was desired that wherever a vehicle is provided for a research project the University concerned be advised to provide for the driver for the same.

Item No. 4.03: To consider the proposal regarding enhancement of the value of Scholarships from Rs. 400/-p.m. to Rs. 600/- p.m. payable to the Students admitted to one year post M.Sc. Courses/P.G. Diploma in Instrument Technology etc.

.....

The Commission agreed that the value of the scholarship for students admitted to one year post M.Sc. courses/P.G. Diploma courses approved by the UGC may be raised from Rs. 400/- to Rs. 600/- p.m. w.e.f. the academic year 1981-82.

Item No. 4.04: To consider the report of Expert Committee constituted by the Panel of Chemistry to assess the equipment requirement for the research project of Prof. G.K.N. Reddy of Central College, Bangalore entitled "Cobalt and Rhodium Complexes with Nitrogen heterocycles and their Catalytic activity".

.....

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the Panel in Chemistry and approved the following assistance for the research project (Cobalt and Rhodium Complexes with Nitrogen heterocycles and their Catalytic activity) of Professor G.K.N. Reddy, Chemistry Department, Bangalore University for period of three years:

Non-Recurring :

Equipment

i)	Gas Liquid chromatograph (Indian make) and accessories and spares.	Rs. 80,000/-
ii)	High Pressure Hydrogenation Autoclave (To be imported under OGL)	Rs. 1,20,000/-
iii)	Cylinders for ethylene, prophlene, Carbonmonoxide etc.	Rs. 15,000/-
Total:		<u>Rs. 2,15,000/-</u>

Recurring:

Jr. Research Fellowships - 2	
Contingencies	Rs. 10,000/-

Item No. 4.05: To consider the recommendations made by the Chemistry Panel in its meeting held on 23-24 October, 1981 regarding the assistance to be provided to Prof. W.U. Malik, former head of the Department of Chemistry, Roorkee University (now V.C. of Kashmir University) for implementation of research project related to "Colloid and Surface Chemistry".

.....

This was withdrawn as the note had not been circulated to the members.

Item No. 4.06: To consider the recommendations of the UGC Committee which visited the Department of Economics, M.S. University of Baroda for considering its proposal for Departmental Research Support.

....

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the Visiting Committee and agreed, in principle, to provide Departmental research support to the Department of Economics, M.S. University of Baroda.

It was desired that the Department may be requested to send detailed research projects to be undertaken and the same may be referred to the Committee which considered the original proposal.

Section-5

(Grants to Universities & Colleges)

Item No. 5.01: To consider a proposal received from Jadavpur University, Calcutta for starting an M.Tech. Programme in Computer Science and Technology during the VI Plan period.

.....

The Commission agreed to provide on the usual basis the following assistance to the Jadavpur University, Calcutta for starting M. Tech. Programme in Computer Science & Technology during the Sixth Plan period with an intake of 30 students by converting the existing one year Postgraduate Diploma Programme into 2 years M. Tech. Programme.

A. Non-Recurring:

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1. Equipment (including an electric typewriter for documentation) | Rs. 4.35 lakhs |
| 2. Books, Journals and Manuals | <u>Rs. 1.00 lakh</u> |
| | Rs. 5.35 lakhs |

B. Recurring (Annual)

1. Faculty:

Professor	- 1	} Estimated expenditure (payment as per actual expenditure)
Readers	- 2	
Lecturers	- 3	
Technical Assistants	- 2	
Fellowships for the additional 20 students		

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| 2. Contingent expenses | Rs. 0.50 lakhs |
| 3. Purchase of Books, Journals & Manuals | Rs. 0.20 lakhs |

Item No. 5.02: To consider the proposal of Gandhigram Rural Institute to start 2 years M.A. Courses in Rural Development Inter-disciplinary Course w.e.f. the academic year 1980-81.

.....

The Commission agreed to the proposal of Gandhigram Rural Institute, Gandhigram to start two year M.A. course in Rural Development w.e.f. the academic year 1980-81. In this connection, the Commission desired that the Gandhigram Rural Institute may be advised not to start new courses without the prior concurrence of the UGC.

Item No. 5.03: To consider a proposal from Jawaharlal Nehru University for payment of a grant of Rs. 25,000/- consequent upon the award given by Arbitrator in connection with the Planning of its buildings.

.....

The Commission agreed to provide a grant of Rs. 25,000/- to Jawaharlal Nehru University for payment to M/s C.P. Kukreja Architects consequent upon the award given by arbitrator in connection with the Planning of its buildings.

Item No. 5.04: To consider the proposal of Jawaharlal Nehru University regarding the construction of an under-ground water storage tank with the capacity of 2.5 lakh gallons at an estimated cost of Rs. 15.09 lakhs.

.....

The Commission agreed to provide assistance for the following to the Jawaharlal Nehru University for the provisions of water supply in the new campus:

- | | | |
|-------|--|----------------|
| (i) | Construction of underground water storage tank with a capacity of 2.5 lakh gallons | Rs.15,09,000/- |
| (ii) | Construction of one tube well No. 13 in Sector 15, | Rs. 2,47,400/- |
| (iii) | Installation of electrical pump and motor for tube well No. 9. | Rs. 23,230/- |
| (iv) | Electrification of tube well No. 3 & 5 A near type 'B' and 'C' quarters. | Rs. 20,900/- |
| (v) | Electrification of Tube well No. 3. | Rs. 28,615/- |
| (vi) | Construction of underground pumps with a booster pump for | Rs. 1,42,400/- |

...10/-

6 hostels in Uttarkhand and
Dakshina Puram with 2000 gallons
capacity for each of the
6 hostels in Sectors I & IV

Total:

Rs. 19,71,545/-

It was noted that the expenditure involved will be treated as part of the Campus Development allocation to the University.

Item No. 5.05: To further consider the proposal of Jawaharlal Nehru University for meeting non-recurring expenditure on (i) Primary School and (ii) Kendriya Vidyalaya (Central School) in the Jawaharlal Nehru University Campus.

.....

The Commission taking into account the advice given by the Law Ministry agreed to provide assistance to the Jawaharlal Nehru University for meeting non-recurring expenditure on the Primary School building and one-third of the cost of the building for Kendriya Vidyalaya to be set up in the JNU Campus.

Item No. 5.06: To consider the request from Jabalpur University to include the expenditure in respect of building projects approved during the Fifth Plan period for which the preliminary actions were taken by the University before the receipt of U.G.C. Directive to defer construction of buildings as a fifth plan spill over.

.....

The Commission considered the request of Jabalpur University to treat the expenditure on building projects approved during the Fifth Plan period for which preliminary actions were taken by the university before the receipt of UGC communication, to defer the construction of buildings as a Fifth Plan spill over and agreed to include only the increased cost due to cost escalation as a charge on Sixth Plan allocation of the University. In similar cases of other universities if the university has already deposited money with the State P.W.D. or other government agency prior to receipt of UGC circular only the increased cost may be considered as a charge on the Sixth Plan allocation of the university.

....

Section-6
(Miscellaneous)

Item No. 6.01: To consider the manner in which the increased expenditure due to escalation of cost on completing building projects approved by the Commission in the Fifth Plan in the Universities may be determined for purposes of sanctioning additional grants for the purpose.

.....

The Commission agreed that the escalation in the cost of construction of building approved in the Fifth Plan which would be treated as first charge to the Sixth Plan allocation may be determined on the following basis:

1. In such cases where the universities had agreed to supply the material at fixed rates as per terms of contract the additional expenditure due to the statutory rise in the cost of materials as certified by the university and CPWD/State P.W.D. could be accepted.
2. The additional cost due to statutory rise in labour rates as calculated by the university and certified by the State P.W.D. may be accepted.
3. In such cases where the contractors have left the building incomplete and have abandoned the work, the universities could invite fresh tenders for completing the un-finished portion of the approved buildings. The additional cost on completing the remaining portion of the building may be determined on the basis of difference in the fresh tender and the old tender for that portion.

Item No. 6.02: To consider a reference from the I.C.A.R. New Delhi regarding establishment of Faculty of agriculture in general universities in U.P. like Garhwal University, Srinagar (Garhwal).

.....

The Commission considered the reference received from the ICAR and felt that the universities other than the agricultural universities may not set up colleges/department of agriculture for award of degrees in agriculture. There, however, should be

no restriction in their taking up studies and research in subjects allied to agriculture, by all universities.

Item No. 6.03: To consider the recommendations of the Standing Committee on the promotion of Gandhian Studies at its meeting held on September 2, 1981.

.....

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the Standing Committee on the Promotion of Gandhian Studies at its meeting held on September 2, 1981 and desired that the Chairman, UGC may select four visiting Professors in Gandhian Studies for the year 1981-82, on the following terms and conditions suggested by the Committee:

- (a) The minimum tenure of the visiting Professor should not be less than two weeks and more than eight weeks.
- (b) Payment of daily allowance should not exceed Rs. 100/.
- (c) Travel expenses would be paid in accordance with the rules of the university.

Steps may also be taken to explore the possibility of instituting correspondence courses in Gandhian Studies at appropriate levels as suggested by the Standing Committee. The other recommendations of the Standing Committee were noted.

Item No. 6.04: To consider the present position of various building projects in Delhi Colleges and the question of providing basic grants and other facilities during the VI Plan period.

.....

This was withdrawn as the note had not been circulated to the members.

Item No. 6.05: To consider certain establishment matters of the UGC.

.....

- (i) Representation made by Dr. T.N. Hajela, Deputy Secretary for grant of House Building Advance.

.....

The Commission, in view of the circumstances of the case, could not agree to the grant of House

Building Advance to Dr. T.N. Hajela, Deputy Secretary to make further payments as indicated by him to D.D./A. in relaxation of the House Building Advance Rules of the Government of India followed by the University Grants Commission for its employees.

- (ii) Constitution of UGC Standing Committee on Establishment Matters.

.....

The Commission, keeping in view the purpose for which the UGC Standing Committee on Establishment Matters had been constituted, agreed that UGC Standing Committee on Establishment Matters may continue to function to advise the Commission on various establishment matters and the Committee may be reconstituted in the light of discussions held in the meeting.

- (iii) Revision of scale of pay of the post of Section Officer (Grade-II).
- (iv) The question of revision of the scale of pay of the post of Lift Operator in the office of the University Grants Commission.
- (v) Report of the Working Group set up to review certain aspects of data collection in the Information & Statistics Division of the UGC.
- (vi) Revision of recruitment procedure for the cadres of Education Officer and Under Secretary.

.....

Consideration of these items was postponed to the next meeting.

Item No. 6.05: To note the date and place for the next meeting of the Commission.

.....

The next meeting of the Commission will be held in New Delhi on January 18-19, 1982.

(R.K. Chhabra)
Secretary

(Madhuri R. Shah)
Chairman.

Ram